SF
915
QB
1904

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

THE

Roswell P. Flower Library

THE GIFT OF

ROSWELL P. FLOWER

FOR THE USE OF

THE N. Y. STATE VETERINARY COLLEGE

1897

Cornell University Library
SF 915.Q8 1904

Synopsis of veterinary materia medica, t

3 1924 000 872 295

vet

DATE DUE

OCT 2 1971

GAYLORD

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

**Synopsis of Veterinary Materia Medica,
Therapeutics and Toxicology**

SYNOPSIS OF VETERINARY MATERIA MEDICA

VETERINARY MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS.

QUITMAN

ERRATA

Please make the following corrections, viz.:

Page 79—2d line from bottom—Tinctura Capsici, should read, Oleoresina Capsici; dose, horse 10 to 30 minims; cattle $\mathfrak{Zss}$ – $\mathfrak{ij}$, dogs $\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 minim.

Page 79—5th line from bottom of page—Tinctura Capsici, add—dose for cattle $\mathfrak{Zij}$ to $\mathfrak{Zij}$.

Page 193—4th line from the bottom—dogs 1/20 gr.; should read dogs 1/120 gr.

Page 214—6th line from top, in prescription for pneumonia—Tr. Aconite $\mathfrak{Zivss}$; should be Tr. Aconite $\mathfrak{Zij}$ to $\mathfrak{Zijss}$.

Second Edition
Revised and Enlarged

Chicago:
ALEXANDER EGER, PUBLISHER.

1904.

SYNOPSIS
OF
VETERINARY
MATERIA MEDICA
THERAPEUTICS AND
TOXICOLOGY

BY
EDWIN L. QUITMAN, M. D. C.

Professor of Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Toxicology in the Chicago Veterinary
College; Member of The American Veterinary Medical Association;
Illinois State Veterinary Medical Association and
The Chicago Veterinary Society.

Second Edition
Revised and Enlarged

Chicago:
ALEXANDER EGER, PUBLISHER.

1904.

SF

915

Q8

1904

~~G 24~~ S

No. 2445

Copyrighted at Washington, D. C., 1904
by
ALEX. EGER.

PREFACE.

This book, as its title indicates, is to give to the veterinary profession a general view of Veterinary Materia Medica and Therapeutics in a condensed and yet complete form.

It has been the aim of the author to make this work serviceable to both the student and the practitioner of veterinary medicine by omitting all unnecessary embellishments or padding, that the reader may quickly glean the essence of the knowledge of the subject or drug for which he may be seeking.

The book will be found strictly up to date as regards new drugs of use to the Veterinarian, and modern application of the old drugs.

The matter herein contained is the result of knowledge gained from the leading human and veterinary publications, conjoined with many years of practical experience, close observation and experiments.

I wish to sincerely thank Mr. Alex. Eger for kindness in preparing the index, which is extraordinarily complete.

If this humble little book proves itself of value to the Veterinary profession to which it is most fraternally dedicated, the author will feel himself amply repaid.

E. L. QUITMAN, *M. D. C.*,
Chicago, Ill.

Synopsis of Veterinary Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

MATERIA MEDICA.—Treats of substances used as medicine, their origin, composition, physical characteristics and chemical properties, their methods of preparation and administration, their dose, physiological and toxicological action.

Toxicology.—Teaches the effects of drugs when administered in poisonous doses, also their antagonists and chemical antidotes. A *toxic* dose is a dose sufficient to produce poisoning. A *lethal* dose is a fatal dose.

Physiological Action.—Is the definite and limited action of a drug upon some part of the organism, intended to antagonize or overcome a particular pathological condition.

Therapeutics.—Teaches of the use of remedial agents in the various morbid conditions of the animal economy; they are: 1. Medicinal; 2. Mechanical; 3. Surgical; 4. Hygienic or prophylactic, as food, clothing, pure air, etc.; 5. Imponderable, as heat, cold and electricity.

Pharmacology.—Or the doctrine of drugs, is a science which treats of the drugs employed in medicine; it embraces, therefore, in its scope all of materia medica and therapeutics relating to drugs.

Pharmacy.—Relates to the art of collecting, preparing and dispensing medicine.

The term **OFFICIAL PREPARATIONS** is applied to such remedies as are authorized by the U. S. Pharmacopœia (in this country), and directed by it to be kept in the shops, **OFFICIAL**, so commonly used as to be found in all drug stores, but not official.

Pharmacopœia.—Is a book containing directions for the preparation of medicines, with the object of uniformity of nomenclature, preparation and strength of such drugs as may be generally used.

Dispensatory.—Differs from a pharmacopœia in containing the physical and medical history of the various substances, physiological and toxicological action and therapeutic application

and doses; it contains the whole of the pharmacopœia, with additions by the authors. Its authority rests simply upon the reputation of its authors. In the United States we have the National and the United States dispensaries.

OFFICIAL PREPARATIONS.

There are 993 articles official, embraced in 33 preparations grouped as follows:

RECOGNIZED FORMS IN WHICH DRUGS ARE ADMINISTERED.

The preparations may be solid, semi-solid or liquid.

Liquid Preparations (20)	Aqueous	<div> <div>Waters</div> <div>Solutions</div> <div>Infusions</div> <div>Decoctions</div> </div>	<div> <div>Contain</div> <div>sweet or</div> <div>viscid</div> <div>substances.</div> </div>
		<div> <div>Syrups</div> <div>Honeys</div> <div>Mucilages</div> <div>Emulsions</div> <div>Mixtures</div> </div>	
	Alcoholic	<div> <div>Fluid Extracts</div> <div>Tinctures</div> </div>	
		<div> <div>Wines</div> <div>Spirits</div> <div>Elixirs</div> </div>	
		<div> <div>Oleoresins</div> <div>Collodions</div> </div>	
		<div> <div>Vinegars</div> </div>	
Solid Preparations (13)	Oleaginous	<div> <div>Liniments</div> <div>Oleates</div> </div>	
	Glycerines	<div> <div>Glycerites</div> </div>	
	Extracts		
	Resins		
	Masses		
	Pills		
	Troches		
	Confections		
	Powders		
	Triturations		
	Ointments		
	Cerates		
	Plasters		
	Suppositories		
	Papers		

Besides the above there are the Natural Preparations, namely the Alkaloids, Glucosides, Acids and Alkalies.

ALKALOIDÆ—Alkaloids.—(16 official). Are active nitrogenous principles existing in plants, extracted by chemical art.

They are organic bases of alkaline reaction, forming salts with acids, and as salts are very soluble in water and are thus generally used in medicine.

Examples—Alkaloid, Morphine — Salt, Morphine Sulphate

“ Cocaine — “ Cocaine Hydrochlorate

ACETÆ—Vinegars.—(2 official). Solutions of the active principles of certain drugs in dilute acetic acid. Strength 10 per cent.

As Acetum opii, vinegar of opium.

Acetum scillæ, vinegar of squill.

AQUÆ—Waters.—(19 official). Solutions of volatile substances in water; these substances may be either solids, liquids or gases, as water, dist. water, Aq. Cinnamomi, Aq. Rosæ, Aq. Ammonia, etc.

CERATÆ—Cerates.—(6 official). Unctuous preparations similar to ointments, but of a much firmer consistence, they contain wax (cera) and do not melt below 104 F. As Ceratum Cantharidis, Cer. Camphoræ, etc.

CHARTÆ—Papers.—(2 official). Strips of paper medicated by impregnation, with medicinal substances, or coated with them.

There are two official papers, chartæ potassii nitratis, intended for smoking, the other for external application as a vesicant or counter-irritant; as charta sinipis.

COLLODIA—Collodion.—(4 official). Liquid preparations having for their base a solution of gun cotton in a mixture of ether and alcohol, as Collodium or simple collodion; Collodium Flexile, Col. Stypticum and Col. Cantharidatum.

CONFECTIONES—Confections.—(2 official). Remedies made into a soft mass with sugar, to render them pleasant to the taste; as Confection of Rose and Senna.

DECOCTA—Decoctions.—(2 official). These are aqueous preparations of vegetable drugs, made by boiling them for 15 minutes (U. S. P. 1890), and they represent 23 grains of drug to the fluid oz., or 5 per cent strength; as Decoctum Cetrariæ, Decoc. Sarsaparillæ Compositum.

INFUSI—Infusions.—(4 official). Are aqueous preparations of veg. drugs, using cold or hot water, but without boiling, and let stand for $\frac{1}{2}$ to two hours; they differ from decoctions only in the degree of heat, 23 grains to the ounce; as Infusum Cinchonæ and Infusum Digitalis.

ELIXIRIA—Elixirs.—(2 official). Aromatic, sweetened preparations, containing active medicinal agents in small quantities, with a menstruum of alcohol and water; as Elixir Aromaticum and Elixir Phosphori.

EMPLASTRA—Plasters.—(13 official). Preparations of solid, tenacious, but pliable compounds spread on linen, silk, etc., intended to adhere to the surface of the body; as Belladonna Plaster, Arnica Plaster, Iron Plaster, etc.

EXTRACTA—Extracts.—(32 official). Preparations obtained by evaporating a solution of the medicinal principle of vegetable drugs, to a consistence of a soft solid or dryness.

They are termed inspissated juices, aqueous extracts, alcoholic exts., hydro alcoholic (water and alcohol) and ethereal extracts, according to the menstrua used; they are 2 to 4 times stronger than the official agent used.

EXTRACTA FLUIDA—Fluid Extracts.—(88 official). Are made by first extracting a veg. drug with alcohol, diluted alcohol or alcohol and water; then concentrating the resulting solution by evaporation, and when necessary adding glycerin as a preservative against decomposition. They are of uniform, definite strength, and one minim of the fld. ext. represents one grain of the original drug.

They are a most valuable class of drugs for use in veterinary practice on account of their concentration and keeping propensities, and the small size of the dose.

GLUCOSIDEA—Glucosides.—(6 official). They are similar to alkaloids but only differ chemically; this class of drugs can be distinguished by their ending in the Latin suffix of *inum*, or English, *in*; they are organic compounds belonging to the group of neutral non-nitrogenous principles which exist in plants and which are resolved into glucose and other principles by the action of reagents or natural ferments; as Santoninum-Santonin, Salicinum-Salicin.

GLYCERITA—Glycerites.—(6 official). Mixtures of medicinal substances with glycerin; as Glyceritum Acidi Tannici (20 per cent). Glycer. Acidi Carbolici (20 per cent). Glycer. of Starch, etc.

LINIMENTA—Liniments.—(9 official). Thin alcoholic or oleaginous preparations intended for external use, and are made by dissolving drugs in oily or alcoholic liquids; as Linimentum Saponis, Linimentum Chloroformi, etc.

LIQUORS—Solutions.—(24 official). Aqueous solutions of non-volatile substances which are not otherwise specially designated, as syrups, infusions or decoctions; as Liquor Potassii Arsenitis, Liquor Plumbi Subacetatis, etc.

MASSÆ—Masses.—(3 official). Pill masses, a preparation having proper consistence for making pills; as Massa Hydrargyri or blue mass; Massa Copaibæ; and Mas. Ferri Carbonatis.

MELLITA—Honeys.—(3 official). Differ from syrups in having honey for their base; as honey of roses (Mel. Rosæ); Mel. Despumatum, clarified honey.

MISTURÆ—Mixtures.—(4 official). Aqueous preparations of insoluble substances held in suspension by a suitable vehicle; as Mistura Cretæ; Mistura Glycyrrhizæ Composita or brown mixture, etc.

MUCILAGINES—Mucilages.—(4 official). Thick, viscid liquids, prepared by dissolving gum in water or extracting with water the mucilaginous principles of certain plants.

They are simple bland preparations devoid of medicinal properties, other than that of a demulcent and are used only as such, or as a vehicle; as Mucilago Acaciæ (34 per cent), Mucilago Tragacanthæ; M. Ulmi (elm).

EMULSA—Emulsions.—(4 official). Are aqueous preparations which contain an oil or a resin, in a state of minute subdivision and held in suspension in the liquid, which is some viscid excipient, as gum, soap, alkali, or yolk of eggs.

Natural emulsions are such as exist ready formed in nature, as milk, yolk of egg, etc.

Examples—Emulsum Ammoniacy; Emulsum Amygdalæ (milk of almonds); Asafoetida and Chloroformi.

OLEATA—Oleates.—(3 official). Liquid solutions of metallic salts and alkaloids in oleic acids, intended for external use.

Official oleates are Oleate of Veratrine, Oleate of Mercury and Oleate of Zinc.

OLEORESINÆ—Oleoresins.—(6 official). Are made by extracting with strong Ether, certain drugs whose medicinal activity resides jointly in oily and resinous constituents, after which the ether is evaporated, leaving this form of liquid preparation the most concentrated which can be produced, as Oleoresina Zingiberis, Ol. Piperis, Ol. Cubebæ, Ol. Aspidii.

PILULÆ—Pills.—(15 official). Globular masses of medicinal agents, intended to be swallowed whole, as Pilulæ Aloes, Pil. Asafœtida; Compound Cathartic pill, Pilulæ Opii, etc.

PULVERES—Powders.—(9 official). Dry substances in a state of minute subdivision, obtained by pulverization, as Pulvis Glycyrrhizæ Compositum; Pulv. Jalapæ Comp., Pulv. Ipecacuanhæ et Opii (Dover's poyders).

RESINÆ—Resins.—(5 official). Solid preparations obtained by precipitating the resinous principles of plants, from their alcoholic solutions, by the addition of water; Resinæ Copaibæ, Res. Jalapæ, Res. Podophylli, Res. Scammonii and Resinæ (Colophony).

SPIRITUS—Spirits.—(25 official). Alcoholic solutions of volatile or aromatic substances. Such substances may be solids, liquids or gases; as Spiritus Chloroformi, Spts. Aetheris; Spts. Camphoræ, Spts. Aetheris Nitrosi, Spts. Ammon. Arom., Spts. Frumenti (whiskey), Spts. Vini Gallici (brandy), etc., etc.

SUPPOSITORIA—Suppositories.—Solid bodies consisting of medicinal substances incorporated with cocoa butter (Oleum Theobromæ) and intended for introduction into the rectum, vagina, or urethra. They dissolve at the temperature of the body and thus set free their contained medicaments. Suppositoria Glycerini is official.

SYRUPI—Syrups.—(32 official). Concentrated solutions of sugar in water, containing flavoring and medicinal substances.

Sometimes containing Acetic Acid, and occasionally Alcohol; they are termed simple, medicated or flavored. Some are used as vehicles, some as flavoring agents and some are medicinal.

TINCTURÆ—Tinctures.—(71 official). Alcoholic solutions of medicinal substances, all except Tr. Iodine being from non-volatile bodies, in a few cases Aromatic Spts. of Ammonia is used as a solvent, then they are known as ammoniated tinctures.

Spts. ether and spts. nit. æth. are also used as a solvent; they are then known as æthereal tinctures. The spts. of nitrous ether is not used in official tinctures.

Thus we have alcoholic, ethereal and ammoniated tinctures.

Tinctures vary in strength from 0.4 (Paregoric) to 50 per cent (Tr. Lactucarii), the majority range in strength, from 5 to 20 per cent, of the active ingredient.

Spirits are all made from *volatile* drugs. *Tinctures* from *non-volatile* drugs.

On account of the large percentage of volatile solvent, tinctures should be kept well stoppered, and away from sunlight, and should not be kept too long, as from evaporation they may become concentrated to a dangerous strength.

Tincturæ Herbarum Recentium.—Tr. of fresh herbs. This is a title of a general formula given in the U. S. P. for the preparation of green tinctures, 50 parts of the fresh herbs are to be bruised, crushed or macerated in 100 parts of alcohol for 14 days, then expressed and filtered; this form of trs. are not recommended on account of their variation in strength.

TRITURATIONES—Triturations.—(1 official). Finely comminuted powder composed of one part medicine to 9 parts sugar of milk, as a diluent. (General formula) only one official; Trituratio Elaterini.

TROCHISCI—Troches.—(15 official). Also called Pastiles, Tablets or Lozenges, these may vary in shape, they are small flattened cakes of medicinal substances incorporated with Sugar, Mucilage of Tragacanth, etc., to give bulk, consistency, and dilution. They are intended for slow solution in the mouth for direct or indirect medication to mucous membrane of mouth, throat, etc.

UNGUENTA—Ointments.—(23 official). Soft, fatty preparations of medicinal agents, with a basis of lard, benzoated lard petroleum or vaseline, or fixed oils, intended for application to the skin, for either local or constitutional effect. They are made so as to easily melt at the temperature of the body.

VINA—Wines.—(10 official). Medicated wines are practically weak tinctures of a definite alcoholic strength, alcohol being the menstruum used; as *Vinum Opii*, *V. Ipecac*, *V. Colchic. Sem.*, *Vinum Album*, etc.

This ends the official list of preparations and forms in which medicines are dispensed.

The following are unofficial but more or less common forms.

UNOFFICIAL PREPARATIONS.

BOLUS—or *Ball*, a large pill intended to be swallowed whole, a most convenient form of administering bulky powders.

BALNÆ—Baths.—Medicated or plain.

BOUGIA—Bougies or Pencils.—Urethral and vaginal suppositories, made long and slim for adaptation to these canals.

CACHETS—Wafers.—Thin discs made of flour and water, which make a convenient vehicle for administering many powdered drugs to the human being.

CAPSULÆ—Capsules.—Short tubes of gelatine, which slip into one another; for oils, powders, etc.; they dissolve in the stomach.

COLLUNARIUM—Nasal douche or wash.

COLLYRIUM.—Eye wash.

CATAPLASMATA—Poultices.—Well-known devices for applying heat and moisture to a part; they are frequently medicated with antiseptics, disinfectants, anodynes, etc.

As to the material and use of poultices, their action will be given under the proper head.

DISCUS—Disk.—Thin scale of gelatine medicated as required for application to the eye.

DRAGÉE.—French name for sugar coated pills.

ELECTUARIA—Electuaries.—Similar to confections, are medicinal powders beaten up with sugar, honey or molasses, to the consistence of thick paste.

ENEMATA—Enemas—Clysters.—Liquid preparations for injection into the rectum, may be laxative demulcent, nutritive, stimulant or vermifuge in character; they should be used warm.

FOTUS—Fomentation.—Is a lotion used hot, either hot water alone or may be medicated.

GARGARYSMA—*Gargle*.—A mixture or solution for application to the mucous membrane of the throat.

GRANULUM—*Granule*.—A very small pill, also called *Parvule*, usually composed of alkaloidal or other powerful drugs.

GLYCECOL.—Jelly troche whose base is gelatine or isin-glass with glycerin.

HAUSTUS—*Draught*—*A Drench*.—A single large dose.

INHALATIONES—*Inhalations*.—Also called *Vapores*, vapors or steaming medicines in form of vapors, gas or atomized spray, intended for inhalation, for local action on the respiratory mucous membrane.

POTUS—*Drink*.—Solution to be used ad libitum.

ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICINES.

Medicines may be introduced into the circulation by various routes; *there are seven different ways*; the gastro-intestinal tract, respiratory tract, rectum, the veins and arteries; the subcutaneous cellular tissues and the integument itself.

Gastro-Intestinal Route.—Is the one most frequently employed, because it is the most convenient, the remedies after being swallowed find their way into the circulation, through the walls of the gastro-intestinal blood vessels and the lacteals. Some drugs require to be digested, some are changed into other and more soluble substances and some are absorbed as they are taken.

WHEN SHOULD MEDICINES BE ADMINISTERED?
The curative effects of remedies may be retarded, changed in form or prevented by untimely administration.

Remedies intended to act on the mucous membrane of the stomach should only be given when that organ is empty.

If distant parts are to be affected in the most prompt and efficient manner and the drug is free from distinct irritating qualities, it should be taken on an empty stomach; as when digestion is going on, the contents of the stomach are acid in reaction and if alkalies are administered, combinations take place and salts are formed.

If *alkalies* are introduced before digestion begins, diffusion of the acid-forming constituents of the blood takes place, and in this way the acidity of the gastric juice is promoted; likewise

acids given before meals increase the diffusion of the alkaline constituents of the blood.

Mineral Acids.—Especially hydrochloric and phosphoric increase the activity of pepsin, when administered during the process of digestion. Alkalies given before digestion begins, have the same effect to some extent, but if taken during digestion, retard or suspend it.

Germicides or Antiseptics.—Interfere with digestion in proportion to their power. Such agents should be given when the stomach is empty or nearly so; freely diluted to prevent injury to the mucous membrane.

The Sulphates.—Especially of the metals, nitrates, chlorates, bromides and salicylates, in the order named, decidedly lessen the fermentive power of pepsin, and consequently retard digestion.

None of them should be given during the time of digestion but as long before and after as the circumstances will permit.

Remedial agents intended to enter the blood with the food, must of necessity be given when the conversion of food is going on; iron, the hypophosphites and the phosphates and certain lime salts are of this character, but these remedies should be selected with reference to their action on the digestive fluid.

According to the observations of Eccles, the hypophosphite of potassium, phosphate of iron, lactophosphate of calcium and citrate of iron are among those exerting comparatively little effect on the process of digestion, while others heretofore supposed to be free from injurious action are especially hurtful.

While the stomach contents are decidedly acid, those of the smaller intestines are alkaline, and sufficiently so as to neutralize the stomach acid and to maintain the alkalinity of the intestinal juices.

When, therefore, it is required to have the medicament act on the small intestines, the best time to secure that effect is when the flow of material is in that direction, and other things being equal by combination with alkalies, if the nature of the substance will permit.

Medicines intended to affect the secretions of the liver and pancreas require ample time, and should be so administered as to begin their action when the periods of physiological activity arrive (after meals).

RECTUM.—By this route food is given to human beings in diseases of the stomach, during which it will not retain food, or during long periods of unconsciousness.

Medicines are introduced in the form of suppositories, clysters or enemas. The salts of the alkaloids are quickly absorbed; morphine, atropine and strychnine salts are absorbed as quickly, and strychnine more rapidly, by the rectum, than by the stomach.

RESPIRATORY TRACT.—By this route drugs are administered by inhalation, nasal douche, insufflation and atomization, also intratracheal injections can be considered under this head.

Inhalations.—Used to reach muc. mem. of the throat, lungs, sinuses of the head, and bronchial tubes.

Medicated vapors used for this purpose are either in the form of gas or steam. Iodine and carbolic acid are most commonly used either alone or in combination; methods,

1. Pour medicated vinegar or water slowly over hot brick or iron.

2. Medicate water and lower hot brick or iron into it.

3. Burn tar, sulphur, etc.

4. Sprinkle chloride of lime about.

5. Turpentine vapors.

Nasal Douche.—For mucous membrane of the nostrils, the fluid must be tepid, bland and non-irritating. It should be soothing, antiseptic and tonic in character.

Drugs usually used for this purpose are chloride of sodium (salt), bicarbonate of soda, chlorate of potash, permanganate of potash, carbolic acid, iodine; zinc sulphate, hydrastis canadensis, oil of eucalyptus, listerine, peroxide of hydrogen and tr. chlor. of iron, etc., all in mild solution.

Insufflation.—Powdered drugs blown into the nostrils and fauces.

Atomization or Pulverization.—An atomizer is used with steam or air as the power; sends medicine into the nostrils in an extremely fine spray.

Intratracheal Injections.—Injected directly into the trachea, acts quicker than hypodermatically. Turpentine is injected for bronchial filaria of cattle and sheep. Alkaloidal drugs in solution are frequently administered in this way.

Veins and Arteries.—Ammonia 1 to 2 parts of distilled water

is used for parturient apoplexy. Saline injections are used for pernicious anæmia and collapse, also alkalcids where very rapid effect is desired.

Use aqua ammonia for snake bites, prussic acid poison, opium narcosis, chloroform asphyxia, etc. (The Jugular Vein is usually chosen.)

Subcutaneous Cellular Tissues.—Hypodermatic injection is the proper term and is the method most commonly used.

Use distilled water in hypodermic injections; keep instrument clean, and medicine should be neutral or nearly so, so as not to coagulate the blood. Do not keep the solution too long, as alkaloidal solutions rapidly decompose.

Parenchymatous Injections.—Injections to be deep in the tissues, either for a muscle itself or an important nerve trunk; use strychnine for paralyzed muscle, chloroform for sciatic neuralgia, cocaine for local anæsthesia.

Integument or Skin.—Four methods.

1. Enepidermatic or Enepidermic.
2. Epidermatic or Epidermic.
3. Endermatic or Endermic methods.
4. Inoculation.

Enepidermatic Method.—Medicine placed and kept in contact with the skin, no friction used to hasten penetration. Solutions of alkaloids in oleic acid and chloroform, pass by osmosis in this manner with ease, but aqueous solutions act very slowly, and alcoholic solutions hardly at all.

Epidermatic Method.—Friction is used to promote the passage of medicaments between cells of the epidermis; mercurial ointment, the oleates, salves, etc., are used in this way for local and systemic effects.

Endermatic Method.—Cuticle is removed to make absorption easier, by blistering, then medicament is powdered over the denuded surface (derma).

METHODS OF ADMINISTERING MEDICINES:—

Drenching horses, bit, bottle, rope, syringe.

Drenching cattle.

Drenching dogs.

Administer anæsthetics in feedbag or proper inhaler.

PHYSIOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF MEDICINES.

Actions of medicinal agents are local and general. Drugs act by an elective affinity between themselves and particular cells or tissues.

Effects on different classes of patients are modified by age, sex, breed, climate, habit, idiosyncrasy, disease and surroundings, as well as conformation and condition.

Poor surroundings prevent curative effects.

Pigeons can eat morphine or opium.

Rabbits can eat belladonna and morphine.

Deer can eat tobacco without any poisonous effects.

GENERAL ACTIONS.

Stimulants increase organic activity of any part of the organism.

1. Diffusible or general stimulants cause prompt but transient effects over the entire system, as alcohol, ammon., ether, etc.

2. Spinal stimulants exalt the functions of the spinal cord, as strychnine.

3. Cerebral stimulants exalt the functions of the brain, as opium.

4. Cardiac stimulants, as digitalis; stimulate the heart.

5. Vaso-motor stimulants, as ergot; stimulate contraction of the arteries.

6. Renal stimulants or Diuretics, as buchu, copaiba, etc.; stimulate the kidneys.

7. Stomach stimulants or tonics, as gentian and ginger.

8. Hepatic stimulants, as nitro-hydrochloric acid; stimulate the liver.

9. Intestinal stimulants (carminatives), as physostigma, peppermint, ginger, etc.

10. Cutaneous stimulants, as spts. nitrous ether, etc.; stimulate the skin.

Sedatives.—Lessen functional activity of organs, lower motility and diminish pain, consequently exert a soothing influence on the whole system.

We have general sedatives, as gelsemium, and local or special sedatives which affect a given part only.

1. Pulmonary sedatives, lobelia.

2. Spinal sedatives, chloral hyd. and bromides, belladonna, etc.

3. Nerve sedatives, bromides of pot. and ammon.

4. Vascular sedatives, as aconite in small doses.

5. Cardiac sedatives, as aconite, veratrum, etc.

Tonics.—Are drugs which neither excite action like stimulants, nor depress like sedatives, but produce a permanent though scarcely perceptible excitement of all the vital functions. Their effect being chiefly perceived in the increased tone or vigor of the entire system. (Examples).

Strych. for spinal cord.

Iron for blood.

Digitalis for heart.

Bitters for stomach.

They are drugs which so influence nutrition as to increase the vital power.

THE FOLLOWING GROUPS ARE MERELY SUBDIVISIONS OR LOCAL APPLICATIONS OF THE THREE FOREGOING GRAND DIVISIONS:—

Drugs acting on protoplasm, blood and low organism or disease germs and parasites are called antiseptics, disinfectants, deodorizers, parasiticides and antiperiodics.

Antizymotics.—Agents which arrest all fermentative processes, and includes antiseptics and disinfectants.

Putrefaction—To Make Rotten.—Is the decomposition of nitrogenous organic matter under the influence of micro-organisms, and accompanied by the development of disagreeable odors, due to the evolution of ammonia and hydrogen sulphide.

Antiseptics.—Arrest putrefaction on or in the body, or arrest septic decomposition by killing the bacilli which produce it or by arresting their development, examples corros. sub. and carb. acid.

Disinfectants.—Destroy disease germs and the noxious properties of fermentation and putrefaction (outside of the body), by killing or arresting the development of those germs which produce disease, as lime, sulphur gas, etc.

Deodorizers or Deodorants.—Destroy smell, either by absorption, as dry earth, charcoal, etc., or by acting upon them chemically, as chlorine and sulphurous acid gases, iron sulphate, etc.

Parasiticides.—Kill the various animal and vegetable organ-

isms or parasites which live upon the body, as sulphur, iodine, mercurial ointment, etc.

Germicides.—A general term meaning to destroy germs of any kind whether bacilli, spirilli or micrococci.

Antiperiodics.—Check the progress of certain periodically recurring diseases, lessening the severity of their attacks and preventing their return; probably by a toxic action upon the microbes, whose development in the blood by successive crops is supposed to cause the disease. The great antiperiodic is quinine, next in efficiency is arsenic, others are salicin and the other alkaloids of cinchona, also iodine and eucalyptus.

REMEDIES ACTING ON THE SURFACE OF THE BODY.

These are termed rubefacients, vesicants, suppurants, caustics, setons, actual cautery, astringents, demulcents, emollients, and diluents.

Irritants.—In general when applied to the skin stimulate or inflame it by attracting an increased flow of blood to the part, and by reflex action produce certain remote effects, then they are called *counter-irritants*; they relieve or remove congestion, inflammation and pain and by stimulating functional activity promote repair.

IRRITANTS ARE SUBDIVIDED INTO THE FOLLOWING GROUPS, viz. :

Rubefacients.—Produce slight redness of the skin, due to congestion of the capillaries, such are mild ammoniacal solutions, mustard, iodine, mild cantharides ointment, etc.

Epispastics—Vesicants or Blisters.—Are more active and deep-seated, they inflame the skin and raise vesicles or blisters (blisters contain a serous fluid composed of about 78 parts water, 18 of albumen, 4 of salts and a little fibrin).

Cantharides and strong ammonia are mostly used.

Suppurants or Pustulants.—Actively inflame the deep-seated cutaneous tissues, especially the orifices of sweat glands and cause pustules and a purulent discharge.

Red iodide of mercury is most commonly used; others, as croton-oil, euphorium; the vesicants also will act as suppurants when repeated on same spot.

Cauterants or Caustics.—Combine with the water and albumen of the tissues and cause separation of a slough.

Those which produce extensive sloughing and leave an eschar are called *escharotics*.

Actual Caутery.—Heat, hot iron.

Potential Caутery.—Chemical agents, such as strong mineral acids, glacial acetic acid, carbolic and chromic acids, strong alkalis, chloride of antimony, arsenic, and soluble salts of the heavy metals, as nitrate of silver; chloride of zinc and corros. sub. When these are used to arrest hæmorrhage they are called *styptics*.

Caustics and Escharotics.—Act either by extracting the water of a part, as sulphuric acid, or by corrosive oxidation, as bromine.

Caustics are used to stimulate indolent ulcers, remove warts, and other growths, and stimulate adhesion of walls of sinuses.

Setons.—Used instead of blisters or firing; they are frequently used instead of firing on account of being less apt to blemish.

Their irritant action can be kept up for an indefinite length of time.

If severe effects are desired, blistering ointment is smeared on them. They are serviceable in:

Chronic inflammation of joints.

Muscular atrophy.

Deep-seated lameness.

Also used, but of little if any value, for spavins and atrophy of laryngeal muscles which cause roaring.

In frog for navicular disease, etc. (Useless and dangerous.)

Rowel.—Is similar to setons.

Acupuncture.—Needles 3 to 6 inches in length introduced in fleshy parts by rotary movements.

Aquapuncture.—Water introduced by hypodermic syringe.

Actual Caутery.—Hot iron, amends by reflex action, deep-seated faulty nutrition.

USE OF COUNTER-IRRITANTS.—In chest diseases, influenza, and other depressing diseases, for reflex action and to arouse heart's action.

Also for chronic or subacute inflammation of joints; and in laryngitis. Don't use irritants during a local acute inflammatory stage; they increase the inflammation and may produce sloughing. Fomentations and poultices are more suitable; but when inflamma-

tion has subsided counter-irritants promote absorption of the exudate by local stimulation and tonic action.

Use only tr. iodine or other mild agents on dogs for counter-irritants.

CHOICE OF IRRITANTS—1. To combat chills, rouse nervous depression or overcome functional disturbances, mustard and other rubefacients are indicated.

2. For more permanent action, in which nutrition is more seriously impaired, as in chronic pleurisy or phlebitis, the vesicants as cantharides are the appropriate remedies.

3. Where bone, cartilage or tendon is chronically affected, red iodide of mercury, hot iron or escharotics are indicated.

Astringents.—Contract living tissues, either by coagulating or precipitating albumen or by contracting muscular fibers, the chief are alum, lime, chalk, salts of heavy metals, acids, and alcohol, tannic acid and substances containing tannin, as oak bark, catechu, etc. - 19

All caustics in diluted form are astringents. These act by coagulating albumen, but ergot, digitalis, turpentine and other volatile oils contract by acting on the walls of the nutrient arterioles. Astringents are used to diminish and modify excessive and faulty secretion, to combat congestion of cutaneous and mucous surfaces and arrest limited superficial inflammation.

Styptics.—Are astringents, used especially to arrest effusion of blood from injured surfaces or vessels. (Applied locally.)

Some like matico, tow or lint, mechanically check blood flow from superficial vessels, others like most astringents and caustics, coagulate albumen, thereby plugging the leaking vessels, others like ergot, digitalis, ice, and ether-sprays, contract the vessels and allow of natural coagulation, while lead acetate acts both ways.

Hemostatics.—Are drugs administered internally to stop bleeding.

Demulcents.—Used for inflamed parts which they come in contact with, they soothe, soften and ensheath, and act chiefly mechanically and resemble emollients.

They are mostly bland mucilaginous or oily substances, as gums tragacanth, acacia and mucilage, linseed, starch, treacle,

molasses or honey, gelatine, albumen (white of eggs) fats, oils, glycerin and milk.

They lubricate and defend abraded or irritable parts from injury or acrid secretions; are used internally.

Emollients.—Soften, soothe and relax the parts to which they are applied, they resemble demulcents and include many of the articles specified in that class, as well as those substances which absorb and retain heat and moisture. They are represented by fomentations, poultices and by folds of lint, flannel and hot, wet, woolen cloths, etc.

Fats, oils, lanolin, vaseline, paraffin with soap and other liniments are also emollients.

Fatty emollients rubbed into the skin soften and supple it, thus relaxing the tissues, reducing tension and relieve pain.

Diluents.—Applied to demulcents and emollients, they are liquid or solid substances, used with more active agents to diminish their activity, water is generally their basis and they include most demulcent drugs.

Diluents in General.—Are agents which dilute the fluids of the body; generally water.

Diluents, especially water beneficially dilute and hasten the excretion of pathogenic materials and favor the action of diuretics, diaphoretics, and purgatives.

MEDICINES ACTING ON THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

That is on the brain, spinal cord, motor and sensory nerves.

Actions of Medicines on the Brain.—Medicines act on the brain, directly on the nerve cells or through the general circulation; some act both ways.

Cerebral Stimulants or Cerebral Excitants.—Stimulate the functions of the brain, such as alcohol, ether, turpentine, etc.

Alcohol in excessive doses acts as a *cerebral depressant*, as also does the bromides of potash, ammonia, soda, etc.

Hypnotics or Soporifics.—Are agents which produce sleep, without at first causing previous excitement, as bromides, anti-pyrine and other cold tar preparations.

Narcotics.—Produce sleep, but at first cause cerebral excitement, as alcohol, ether, chloroform and belladonna.

Both hypnotics and narcotics relieve pain.

Anodynes or Analgesics.—Relieve pain by diminishing the excitability of nerves or nerve centers.

They act directly on the cerebral centers or impair the conductivity of the sensory nerve trunks, as chloral hydrate, cannabis indica, bromides, opium, etc.

Local Anodynes.—Are those that control pain by acting locally, or in other words, by impairing the conductivity of the sensory nerves and are used locally, as cocaine, opium, belladonna, heat, cold, etc.

Antispasmodics.—Prevent or remove spasmodic contractions of voluntary or involuntary muscles, as the bromides, chloral, belladonna, sulphuric ether, etc.

Anæsthetics.—Are agents which diminish and abolish sensation. (Local or general.)

General Anæsthetics.—Produce a state of temporary insensibility.

Local Anæsthetics.—Produce temporary loss of local or circumscribed sensation by paralyzing sensory nerves.

The condition they bring about is termed anæsthesia.

Anæsthetics are allied to anodynes but act more promptly and profoundly.

The most important, are the general anæsthetics which are inhaled and carried in the blood to the brain and spinal cord, where they paralyze the centers, produce muscular relaxation, and finally cause entire suspension of sensation and power of motion, together with loss of consciousness, and manifestation of life, except respiration and circulation.

They comprise ether, chloroform, nitrous oxide gases, and others.

With animals ether and chloroform are almost entirely used for general and cocaine or eucaine for local anæsthesia, ether for dogs, chloroform for horses.

The A. C. E. Mixture is composed of alcohol 1 part, chloroform 2 parts, and ether 3 parts.

The E. C. mixture, equal parts of chloroform and ether, is used in Germany and France.

The Austrian government uses chloroform 1 part and ether

6 parts in cold weather, and chloroform 1 part and ether 8 parts in warm weather.

Chloral hydrate used by the mouth, and morphine hypodermically help the effects of anæsthetics.

Four times as much ether as chloroform is required to produce anæsthesia. Young animals are more susceptible to anæsthetics than old. Dogs are very susceptible, and cannot stand chloroform.

When anæsthesia has been pushed too far, stop the drug, allow plenty of fresh air, remove bindings, induce artificial respiration, slap the body.

Give inhalation of ammonia to stimulate the heart, hypodermic injections of ether, nitro-glycerin, strychnine, brandy or other stimulants. Dilation of the rectum is recommended in human practice.

Agents Acting on the Spinal Cord.—Are termed spinal depressants or depresso-motors, and spinal stimulants or excitomotors.

Depresso-Motors, or Motor Depressants.—Are agents which depress the motor functions of the spinal cord and sympathetic system; such drugs are used in tetanus, chorea, etc., to lessen excitability of the cord; aconite, gelsemium, physostigma, etc.

Spinal depressants act differently. Some paralyze directly, some impede the circulation and thus produce their effect.

Some act by first exciting, then depressing, some by depression without previous excitement, some by diminishing the conductivity of the gray matter of the cord, and thus impede the transmission of painful impressions.

Spinal Stimulants or Excito-Motors.—Increase the functional activity of the spinal cord and sympathetic system, strychnine, brucine, strophanthus, cimicifuga, etc., are used in general debility, paralysis, sluggish action, as of the bowels, etc.

Agents Acting on Nerves.—Sensory nerves are depressed by all anodynes or anæsthetics, as antifebrin, antipyrine, exalgine, etc., internally, and other anodynes locally, as cocaine, aconite and opium; stimulated by electricity, etc. Motor nerves are paralyzed by curare and similar drugs.

MEDICINES ACTING ON THE EYES.

Mydriatics.—Agents which dilate or enlarge the pupil, whether used internally or externally, belladonna, atropia, hyoscyamus, stramonium, etc.

They act by paralyzing the ciliary muscle, and are used to allay irritation, inflammation and pain, also to prevent adhesions between the iris and lens, and to facilitate examination of the eye, especially for cataract.

Myotics.—Contract the pupil by stimulating the ciliary muscle, as calabar bean, and its alkaloid physostigmine, also opium, muscarine, etc. They are used alternately with mydriatics to discover the presence of adhesions of the iris and break them down when of recent occurrence.

DRUGS ACTING ON RESPIRATION.

Are termed *errhines*, *expectorants*, *pulmonary tonics* and *sedatives*.

The respiratory nerve center of the group of ganglionic cells controlling respiration, is situated in the medulla, posterior to the vomiting center.

Errhines or Sternutatories.—When applied to the nostrils cause irritation, sneezing and increased secretion; occasionally used to expel by sneezing, foreign substances lodged in the nostrils, sinuses or respiratory passages, as powdered tobacco, veratrum album, ipecac, etc.

Expectorants.—Are agents which modify the secretion of the mucous membrane of the air passages, and promote its expulsion.

They are used in catarrhal affections of the air passages; most of them when given in large doses cause vomiting, in those animals that can vomit, and a notable depression of the general circulation.

They are divided into *nauseating* and *stimulating expectorants*.

Lobelia, Ipecac, and Jaborandi are *Nauseating Expectorants*. In small doses they increase osmosis from the inflamed mucous membrane. In large doses they cause vomiting (when possible)

and the mechanical expulsion of mucus. They also increase secretion, generally, and lower blood pressure.

Stimulant Expectorants.—Are eliminated from the system largely by the bronchial mucous membrane which they at the same time stimulate, thus altering its secretion and facilitating expectoration. They diminish secretion generally, and increase the blood pressure; they include the ammonia salts, benzoin, ammoniac, squills, etc.

Respiratory Stimulants.—Exalt the function of the respiratory centers in the medulla, quickening and deepening the breathing, as strychnine, atropine, digitalis, ammonia, thebaine, etc.

Respiratory Depressants.—Lower the action of the respiratory center, rendering the respirations slow and shallow.

They are chiefly opium, in full doses; gelsemium, aconite, veratrum, conium., chloral, ether, etc.

Pulmonary Sedatives.—Relieve cough and dyspnœa by lessening the irritability, either of the respiratory center or of the nerves of respiration.

Some act by direct depression of the respiratory center, as the depressants above named, others by lessening local congestion, as the expectorants, and others by lowering the excitability of the vagus end organs in the lungs, and other nerve filaments throughout the respiratory tract.

Such are opium, hydrocyanic acid, belladonna, cannabis indica, etc.

AGENTS ACTING ON THE CIRCULATION.

Cardiac Stimulants.—Rapidly increase the force and frequency of the pulse in depressed conditions of the heart; alcohol and ether stimulate the motor ganglia, physostigmine and camphor, acting chiefly on the heart muscle.

Aq. ammonia, carbonate of ammonia, spts. ammonia aromaticus, chiefly stimulate the vaso-motor centers.

Other stimulants are atropine, belladonna, morphine in small doses, chloroform, turpentine, aromatic oils, counter-irritation, nitro-glycerin, strophanthus, digitalis and electricity.

Cardiac Tonics.—Act slower than stimulants, increase the vigor of the heart muscle, slowing and lengthening the contrac-

tions, making the heart beat slower, but more regularly and stronger. In large doses they cause irregular action of the heart and death by syncope; digitalis and its alkaloids, strophanthus, nux vomica, strychnine, cimicifuga, etc.

Cardiac Sedatives.—Lessen the force and frequency of the heart's action, they act directly on the cardiac plexus of nerves; aconite, veratrum, antimony, acidum hydrocyanicum, potassium salts, and chloroform by inhalation.

Vascular Stimulants.—Dilate the peripheral vessels and increase peripheral circulation, thus equalizing blood pressure and preventing or relieving internal congestions. Arnica is the best; next, ether and alcohol, which also stimulate action of the heart; nitrous ether (nitrites), nitro-glycerin, liquor ammonii acetatis, opium, ipecac, and heat applied locally.

Vascular Tonics.—Cause increased contraction of capillaries and arterioles; they stimulate the vaso-motor nerves, thus raise blood pressure and promote outflow and absorption of lymph, as ergot, digitalis, iron, hamamelis cold, etc., used in œdema and dropsy.

Vascular Sedatives.—Contract blood vessels, lessen the flow of blood through them and thus limit local inflammation and arrest hæmorrhage; ergot, lead acetate, opium, cold, etc.

AGENTS ACTING ON THE DIGESTIVE TRACT;

ON SALIVARY GLANDS.

Sialagogues.—Promote secretion and flow of saliva and buccal mucus. Some act by reflex stimulation, as the acids, alkalies, mustard, ginger, and other pungent substances; nauseants also act reflexly from the stomach, these are termed *topical sialagogues*.

General Sialagogues.—Influence the glands through their secretory nerves, as pilocarpus, pot. iod., mercury, etc.

Antisialics or Antisialagogues.—Diminish salivary secretion. Atropine acts by paralyzing the terminal filaments of the secretory nerves; borax and potassium chlorate lessen it by relieving local irritation, opium and morphine, by diminishing irritability of nerve centers.

Refrigerants.—Give a sensation of coolness and thereby allay

thirst; as vegetable and mineral acids well diluted, cold water, etc.

ON THE STOMACH.—Ant-acids or alkalies are used to correct acidity of the stomach, urine or blood.

Stomachics.—Or gastric tonics, aid gastric digestion and increase the appetite; they act in different ways.

1. Some stimulate the production of gastric juice, as the alkalies before meals.

2. Some stimulate the local circulation as the aromatic bitters, and oils, alcohol, etc.

3. Several act by exciting the activity of the nervo-muscular apparatus of the stomach; as nux-vomica, arsenic, hydrastis, dilute acids, etc.

The various digestive ferments, as pepsin, papoid, ingluvin, pancreatin, etc., are adjuvants to digestion, and are useful to supplement the gastric juice when deficient in quantity and quality.

Emetics.—Agents which cause vomiting, and are divided into two classes: *Local, mechanical, or irritant emetics* are those which act by irritating the end organs of the gastric, œsophageal or pharyngeal nerves, and cause vomiting by reflex irritation of the vomiting center, as alum, mustard, solution of salt, sulphate of zinc, tepid water, bitter infusions, etc.

Systemic or General Emetics.—Act by direct irritation of the vomiting center in the medulla, through the medium of the circulation, the best of which is apomorphine, also ipecac, emetine, tartar emetic, senega, squills, etc.

Anti-Emetics or Gastric Sedatives.—Are agents which lessen nausea and vomiting, some by a local sedative action upon the end organs of the gastric nerves, called *local gastric sedatives*, as cocaine, alum, calomel, bismuth sub-nitrate, and carbolic acid well diluted. Others by reducing the irritability of the vomiting center in the medulla, called *general gastric sedatives*, the principle of which is hydrocyanic acid, morphine, bromides, amyl-nitrite, etc.

AGENTS ACTING ON THE INTESTINES.

Purgatives, carminatives, intestinal astringents, etc.

Purgatives or Cathartics.—Increase intestinal evacuations in one or more of three ways.

1. By accelerating peristaltic motion of the bowels.
2. By increased secretion from intestinal mucous membrane.
3. By limiting absorption of the intestinal fluids.

Purgatives are divided into several groups, viz., *Laxatives* or *Aperients*, which have the most moderate action, only slightly increasing and softening the evacuations, without causing irritation, as small doses of oil, sulphur, green food, sulphates of soda and magnesia in small doses.

Simple Purgatives.—Are more active than laxatives, and are accompanied by some irritation; they cause active peristalsis and more copious and softened evacuations than laxatives (in small doses they act as laxatives). Large doses of oil, aloes, rhamnus, calomel, rhubarb, etc.; these act by stimulating peristalsis and secretion.

Drastic Purgatives.—Act far more severely than simple purgatives; they greatly increase peristalsis and secretion, violently stimulate intestinal contractions and cause griping; they promptly produce copious, frequent fluid discharges, and in large doses may cause serious intestinal irritation and inflammation; examples, croton oil, colocynth, elaterium, gamboge and podophyllin; also aloes in large doses.

Saline Purgatives.—Excite increased secretion and prevent re-absorption, thereby mechanically exciting peristaltic action.

They promote osmosis and cause free watery evacuations in full doses, such as magnesium, sodium, and potassium sulphate, citrate of magnesia, potassium tartrate and bitartrate, etc.; secretion goes on until the fluid in the intestines becomes a 5 or 6 per cent solution.

Hydragogue Purgatives.—Include the most active of the drastic and saline purgatives. They remove a large amount of water from the system; example, jalap, elaterium, scammony, etc.

Cholagogue Purgatives.—Stimulate the flow of bile, causing green colored or bilious stools, such as mercurial preparations, podophyllin, aloes, etc.

Uses of Purgatives.—Are many and varied. ✓

First to remove undigested food; second, fæces; third, bile; fourth, to remove poisons; fifth, worms; sixth, foreign bodies; also, to reduce plethora and obesity, to allay skin irritation and

remove reflex paralysis and throw off effete material. To relieve and attract blood from other parts, as in congestion of the brain and liver, to lower blood pressure, and relieve congested vessels in general.

Saline purgatives are used to relieve dropsical conditions, as ascites, hydro-thorax and general œdema.

Regarding purgatives in general for different animals; for horses the following prescription is a type of the most common form:

Rx	Pulv. Aloe barb.	5 yj to viij.
	Hydrarg. Chlor. Mitis	3 j.
	Pulv. Nuc. vomicæ	3 i.
	Pulv. Gentian rad.	3 ij.
	Pulv. Zingiber.	5 ij.
	M. Ft. Bolus. No. 1.	

For cattle, use sulphate of magnesia or soda and croton oil with Tr. Ginger. For pigs use epsom salts, 3 to 4 ozs. For dogs use buckthorn, castor-oil, senna, etc.

Carminatives.—Aid in the expulsion of gas from the intestines and stomach, by increasing peristalsis, stimulating circulation, etc. The leading carminatives are capsicum, ginger, oils of peppermint and cinnamon, aromatic spirits of ammonia, etc.

Intestinal Astringents.—Contract the vessels, diminish the exudation therefrom, thereby lessening the fluidity of the fæcal discharges. They are used to overcome diarrhœa and act in different ways.

1. Some, like opium, lessen excessive peristalsis.
2. Some, like the ant-acids neutralize the acids which provoke excessive peristalsis and secretion.
3. Some, like salol, creosote, naphthalin or other antiseptics and antiferments check fermentation and putrefaction and thus arrest the formation of irritants.
4. Others, like tannin, or substances containing tannin, coagulate albumen, and consequently dry up both discharge of mucus and blood.
5. Others, like sulphate of iron and copper, conjoin antiseptic and astringent actions.
6. Mineral acids, metallic salts, etc., act as tonics and are indicated when bowels are in a relaxed and flabby condition.

AGENTS ACTING ON THE LIVER.

Are hepatic stimulants and hepatic depressants.

Hepatic Stimulants.—Increase functional activity of the liver cells, and the amount of bile secreted, while the *Cholagogues* remove the bile from the duodenum and prevent its re-absorption by the portal vessels, thus indirectly causing the liver to secrete more bile.

The hepatic stimulants are, dilute nitro-muriatic acid, corrosive sublimate, podophyllin and phosphate of soda. Cholagogues are calomel, aloes, colchicin, saline-purgatives, etc.

Hepatic Depressants.—Lower functional activity of the liver.

Bile Production.—Lessened by opium, morphine, alcohol, quinine, acetate of lead, gamboge and magnesium sulphate, and many purgatives lessen the production by lowering blood pressure in the liver.

Pancreatic Secretion.—Is stimulated by ether; depressed by atropine.

MEDICINES WHICH KILL OR EXPEL WORMS

are termed *Anthelmintics*, *Vermicides* and *Vermifuges*.

Anthelmintics.—Kill or expel intestinal worms; they include *vermicides*, which kill the worms, and *vermifuges* such as purgatives which, without necessarily killing, expel them.

The vermicides are:

1. For bots, a combination of aloes, asafoetida, turpentine and ether?

2. For tænia or tape worms, areca nut, filix mas, kamala, koussou, pepo, pomegranate root bark, turpentine, chloroform, and brayera (called tænifuges).

3. For ascarides-lumbricoides or round worms, the above tænicides with santonin, arsenic and strontium salts, spigelia, calomel, etc.

4. For stronglyli or thread worms (*oxyuris vermicularis*), turpentine internally; tannin and substances containing it, common salt, tr. chloride of iron, lime water, alum or quassia by enema.

5. For fluke worms (*fasciola hepatica*) infesting the liver and gall-ducts of sheep and occasionally of cattle and other ani-

mals, causing rot, give good food, plenty of common salt and the soluble iron salts, general tonics and occasional physics, which hasten the removal of flukes which have migrated into the intestines.

Keep the animal on good dry pasture. Always diet an animal before treatment for worms. For round worms in dogs, areca nut and spigelia are the best; male fern is the best for tape worm in man and dogs. Santonin and turpentine for worms in horses, as:

℞	Santonin.	grs. xx.—xxx.
	Ol. Terebinth.	℥ iij.
	Aloes Barb.	℥ vj.—℥j.
	Ol. Lini.	Oj.

m.

Sig.—Give at one dose.

For Round Worms in Dogs. (40 lbs.)

℞	Fl. Ex. Spigeliæ.	
	Fl. Ex. Sennæ.	
	Syr. Simplicis.	
	Syr. Glycyrrhizæ a a	℥ss.

M. Sig.—Two to four teaspoonfuls at a dose. (Best to give a dose every other morning for about three doses.)

MEDICINES ACTING ON THE SKIN.

Are diaphoretics, sudorifics, and anhydrotics.

Diaphoretics and Sudorifics.—Increase the secretion of sweat, from the skin.

The term *sudorifics* is applied to the more powerful diaphoretics; they are divided into:

1. *Simple Diaphoretics.*—Those which enter the circulation and stimulate the sudoriferous glands during their elimination, as jaborandi, liquor ammonia acetatis, spirits nitrous ether, alcohol, salicylates, etc.

20 2. *Nauseating Diaphoretics.*—Act by producing relaxation and dilatation of the capillaries, as tartar emetic, ipecac, lobelia, Dover's Powder, and hot water.

3. *Refrigerant Diaphoretics.*—Act by reducing the force of the circulation as, potassium and ammonium salts, aconite, veratrum, etc., or by acting directly on the nerve center in the medulla, which excites sweating, as pilocarpine and nicotine.

Function of Skin.—Besides being protective, is to excrete effete material from the system and secrete sweat and sebaceous matter.

Sweat, as a whole contains 1.3 per cent solids, one-fourth of which is chloride of sodium, inorganic matter, and three-fourths organic matter, consisting chiefly of fats, fatty acids, and about one-tenth of urea; these are held in solution in the liquid.

The functions of the skin besides protecting, then, is first to eliminate from the system effete material; second, and most important, to regulate the temperature of the body by the secretion of sweat, and in some pathological cases it is used to relieve diseased kidneys.

Use of Diaphoretics.—First to restore checked cutaneous secretion; second, to increase it and hence equalize irregularities of the circulation; third, to counteract congestions of internal organs by attracting blood to the surface; fourth, to lower exalted temperature by evaporation of sweat and elimination of effete material; fifth, to remove injurious waste products which accumulate excessively in febrile, inflammatory and rheumatic disorders; this means being especially valuable when the eliminating functions of the kidneys, bowels or pulmonary membranes are impaired. In such cases, the skin performs a vicarious duty in excreting waste matter, usually eliminated by the other channels. Diaphoretics are very useful in cutting short chills, colds and simple febrile attacks, or aborting diseases that might follow chills. When skin excretion is increased, that of the kidneys is lessened, and vice versa.

Anhydrotics.—Agents which check or lessen the secretion of the skin, first, by acting on the sweat glands themselves, by lessening excitability of the secreting cells or of the secreting nerves; second, on sweat centers by lessening their excitability or removing the excitation; third, on the circulation by stimulating the respiration center and relieving venous congestion which excites sweating in weakness and disease; belladonna and atropine act in this way; they also paralyze the ends of the secretory organs, and act most effectively; agaracin is good, salt of zinc also.

MEDICINES ACTING ON THE URINARY ORGANS AND THE KIDNEYS.

Diuretics.—Are agents which increase the function of the kidneys. The functions of the kidneys are, first, to remove excess of water; second, to excrete waste products; third, they re-

tain and re-absorb water. One function may be stimulated without the other; certain diuretics stimulate the excretion of water, while others stimulate the excretion of the solid constituents.

Diuretics.—Are divided into *direct* and *indirect*. A direct diuretic stimulates the renal cells, and an indirect diuretic acts by augmenting blood pressure.

1. *Refrigerant Diuretics*.—Those which act by reducing the force of the circulation; as, water in large quantities, potas. salts, especially acetate, bitartrate, chlorate, citrate and nitrate. These also operate on the cells and increase the amount of solids excreted.

2. *Hydragogue Diuretics*.—Largely increase the watery constituents of the urine, and in general act by raising arterial pressure, either general throughout the body or locally in the kidneys.

This is accomplished in two ways, directly and indirectly; indirectly, by increasing heart's action; directly, by contracting efferent vessels so as to raise the pressure in the glomeruli and dilate the afferent vessels. This is done by colchicum, digitalis, nitrous ether, strophanthus and alcohol.

3. *Stimulant Diuretics*.—Are largely eliminated by the kidneys and act upon the entire genito-urinary mucous membrane by local irritation, and in excessive doses may excite inflammation and symptoms of a violent character, as strangury, bloody urine, etc. (all this group should be used with caution) cantharides, turpentine, juniper, uva ursi, buchu, savin, copaiba and hydrangea; these act on the secreting cells of the tubules.

Diuretics are Used.—First, to increase the proportion of water in the urine, thus preventing deposits of solids in the kidneys or bladder and mechanically washing them out when formed or in other words to dilute the urine; second, to expel waste products and poisonous material from the system, as in febrile or rheumatic disorders, or where kidneys are acting tardily; third, to remove excess of fluid from the tissues or serious cavities, as in dropsy of the chest and abdomen, œdema of legs, etc., this excess of fluid (serum) may be due to disease of the heart, kidneys, liver, and as a result of inflammation of a part; fourth to overcome an acid condition of urine, in which give saline diuretics.

In herbivorous animals the urine is alkaline, in carnivorous it is acid in reaction.

Renal Depressants.—Lessen secretion of urine; the best used to overcome diabetes, is a combination of iodine and sulphate of iron; ergot, morphine and general tonics are also useful.

Diuretics and diaphoretics should be used in all fever mixtures.

MEDICINES ACTING ON THE BLADDER.

Lithontriptics, antilithics, urinary sedatives, tonics and astringents. The nerve center controlling the bladder is situated in the lumbar region of the spinal cord, with a presiding center in the brain, which may be set in action either voluntarily or reflexly.

Lithontriptics.—Dissolve when formed; and *antilithics* prevent the deposit of solids in the urinary organs. Lithia and potassium salts dissolve uric acid and oxalate of lime calculi, found in acid urine; and phosphatic calculi are best dissolved with benzoic acid and the benzoates in alkaline urine.

Vesical and Urinary Sedatives.—Lessen irritability of the bladder and urinary passages and thus remove pain and straining.

Diluent, such as linseed tea or other mucilaginous drinks are often serviceable; also hot water, hot cloths and cannabis indica. Irritability of nerve centers may be controlled by opium, belladonna and hyoscyamus.

Chronic inflammation is relieved by such astringents as uva ursi, buchu, etc.

Vesical and Urinary Tonics.—Increase the contractility of the involuntary muscular walls of the bladder and ducts.

1. Those like potassium bromide, strengthen the detrusor (ejecting) muscles and prevent retention.

2. Those like strychnine and cantharides, strengthen the sphincter vesicæ and thus prevent involuntary escape of the urine.

3. Belladonna acts upon the regulating nerve centers and lessens their sensibility.

*MEDICINES ACTING ON ORGANS OF GENERATION
AND THE MAMMARY GLANDS.*

On Generative Organs.—Aphrodisiacs, anaphrodisiacs, ecbolics and emmenagogues, uterine depressants, uterine tonics and alteratives.

Aphrodisiacs.—Stimulate the sexual appetite and function, by direct or reflex action on the genital centers in the brain and cord, as nux vomica, strychnine, cannabis indica, cantharides, phosphorus, alcohol, ergot, and general tonics.

Anaphrodisiacs.—Diminish sexual desire and lower the functional power of the sexual organs either by depressing the special nervous apparatus, or by decreasing the local circulation; examples, tobacco, cocaine, belladonna, gelsem. camphor, monobromate of camphor, bromides, iodides, local cold, cocaine locally (drop 4 per cent solution on the glans penis).

Emmenagogues.—Restore the menstrual functions and are divided into:

1. Direct, which stimulate the uterine muscular fibres and are ecboic in large doses, as ergot, rue, savine, potassium-permanganate, etc.

2. Indirect or tonic, which improve and tone up the blood and nervous system. This is done by iron, manganese, strychnine, cinnamon and other tonics.

Ecbolics or Oxytotics.—Agents which produce abortion by stimulating the pregnant uterus to contract upon its contents; supposed to be by direct irritation upon the center in the cord; this is produced by ergot, ustilago, savine, oil of rue, pilocarpine, violent or irritant purgatives, tansy, pennyroyal, etc.

Uterine Depressants.—Lower the activity of the nervo-muscular apparatus controlling uterine contraction, the chief of which are, opium, morphine, cannabis indica, bromides and chloroform (but not ether). Viburnum prunifolium is a good tonic in regular aborting animals and in full doses tends to prevent abortion even when the act is fully established, provided the membranes are not detached nor the waters have escaped.

Uterine Tonics and Alteratives.—Improve the vigor and remove morbid conditions of the uterus, viburnum prunifolium,

helonias dioica, savine, in small doses, local astringents, cimicifuga, electricity, etc.

On Mammary Glands.—*Galactagogues* increase lacteal secretion. Jaborandi is the best, castor-oil locally, potassium chlorate, milk, beer, tonics, massage, etc., act beneficially.

Galactophyga, arrest secretion of milk. The best is belladonna or atropine internally and externally, spirits of camphor locally, potassium iodide, tannin, etc., but do not use belladonna both internally and externally at the same time on a dog, as a dog's skin absorbs too readily.

REMEDIES ACTING ON TISSUE CHANGES

Include restoratives, tonics, hæmatinics, alteratives, antipyretics, antiphlogistics, deobstruents and resolvents.

Restoratives.—Promote constructive metamorphosis and include food, water, stimulants and the different classes of tonics; they also prevent rapid waste.

Hæmatinics or Blood Tonics.—Increase the quantity of hæmatin or coloring matter in the blood, enrich its red corpuscles and thus restore the quality of the blood; the iron and manganese compounds are chiefly used for this purpose.

Alteratives.—Are medicines which alter the process of nutrition and excretion, restoring the normal functions of an organ, or of the system; mercury, iodine and arsenic are the principal alteratives.

Deobstruents.—Drugs which remove functional obstruction from the body, as the purgatives.

Resolvents or Discutients.—Are agents which cause the solution, absorption and elimination of morbid products by stimulating the lymphatic system; these are properly a subdivision of alteratives.

Antipyretics.—Are agents which reduce high temperature of the blood, either by controlling oxidation or increasing the loss of heat.

1st	Lessening the production of heat	<p>(a) Lessen tissue change and remove its cause.</p> <p>(b) Acting on the circulation to reduce its force.</p>	<p>Cinchona alkaloids. Alcohol. Eucalyptus. Salicylic acid and the salicylates. Benzoic and carbolic acids.</p> <p>General.. { Aconite. Veratrum viride. Local blood letting. Poultices. Blisters.</p> <p>Local.. {</p>
2d	Increase loss of heat.	<p>(a) By dilating vessels of skin and increasing radiation.</p> <p>(b) By increasing the loss of heat, due to evaporation of sweat (sudorifics).</p> <p>(c) By abstracting heat from the body.</p>	<p>(Alcohol. Arnica. Sp. nitrous ether, etc.</p> <p>Nitrous ether. Jaborandi. Ipecac et opii.</p> <p>Cold sponging. Wet pack. Ice to surface. Cold drinks. Cold enemias, etc.</p>
3d	Mode of action uncertain. Acting probably by lessening force of circulation and removing pyrogenic material.	<p>{ Purgatives. Venesection.</p>	

Antiphlogistics.—Include all measures and medicines which reduce inflammation either local or general.

.POISONS AND ANTIDOTES.

Antidotes.—Are agents which counteract the effects of a poison and render it inert.—They are divided into:

1. Chemical, which change the composition of the drug.
2. Mechanical, which surround the drug, preventing its absorption, or protecting the tissues from its action.
3. Physiological, drugs administered with a directly opposite action to that of the poison, to antagonize its action, viz.:
 1. For iodine we would give starch, which would form the iodide of starch, this is insoluble and inert. Give acids for alkalies and vice versa; examples of chemical antidote.
 2. For corrosive drugs such as corrosive sublimate and other metallic and corrosive drugs, give white of eggs or any demulcent, wash out stomach, etc.; examples of mechanical antidote.
 3. Examples of physiological antidotes, for strychnine, give chloral hydrate, for aconite give digitalis and other heart stimulants, for digitalis give aconite, tannin, etc.

Tannin is the great antidote for vegetable poisons, it precipitates their active principles and forms the tannate of the respective alkaloids, rendering it insoluble and thus more or less innocuous, this should be followed by linseed oil to remove it, for the animal that can vomit, give an emetic and follow with the physiological antidote to combat the poison which may have been absorbed.

For Poisonous Gas.—Fresh air, inhalations of steam, artificial respiration, together with stimulants and intravenous injections of ammonia.

For Carbolic Acid.—Alcohol, vinegar, internally and locally.

ANTAGONISTS AND INCOMPATIBLES.

Antagonists.—Are agents which counteract each other either wholly or partially.

Incompatibles.—That relation between medicines which renders their admixture unsuitable, this may be either chemical, physiological or pharmaceutical.

Chemical.—Reaction between drugs, resulting in new compounds.

Physiological.—When a drug opposes the action of another.

Pharmaceutical.—When an unsightly mixture results.

1. Stimulants are antagonized by sedatives, alkalies by acids, and vice versa.

2. Never combine free acids with carbonates or hydrates.

3. Strong acids displace weaker ones, and should always be used alone.

Two or more soluble salts should in general not be combined, they may form new compounds with different properties.

4. Alkalies neutralize free acids, they displace weak or volatile bases of salts in solution.

5. Oxides of alkalies decompose the metallic salts, also alkaline salts.

6. Alkaloids in solution are precipitated by alkalies, by alkaline salts, by salts that produce insoluble compounds, by tannic acid, by gallic acid and vegetable substances containing them.

Remember that because a mixture is clear, it does not follow that no incompatibility or reaction has taken place; as substances in solution may be displaced without precipitation, the new product may be soluble in the solution.

7. Corrosive Sublimate and Potassium Iodide should be prescribed alone; Acetate of Lead, Subacetate of Lead and Nitrate of Silver also, except the latter may be combined with Opium.

It is best to prescribe the following alone except when the result of the combination is definitely known; Sulphuric Acid, Hydrochloric Acid, Hydrocyanic Acid, Tannic Acid, lime-water, Tr. ferri. chloride, Syr. Iod. of Iron, Citrate of Iron and Quinine, Tr. Guaiac, Salts of Morphine, except with the alkaloids, Fowler's solution, and Acetate of Zinc.

8. Never order a drug in combination with any of its tests or antidotes.

9. Never mix mineral acids with alcohol, they form ethers similar to chloroform.

10. Alcohol or water added to a tincture or fluid extract will throw it out of solution, but not necessarily prevent the physiological action.

11. Never mix Glucosides as Santonin, Colocythin, etc., with free acids, or with a substance containing emulsin, as these agents will decompose it.

12. Corrosive sublimate is incompatible with almost everything, even compound Syrup of Sarsaparilla is said to decompose it.

13. Iodide of potash decomposes most of the metallic salts; it is best administered alone.

14. Nitrate of silver, Acetate and the Subacetate of Lead are incompatible with almost everything, but may be combined with opium, which though chemically incompatible, is therapeutically active as an astringent and anodyne.

15. Tannic Acid and Gallic Acid and substances containing them, as the astringent bitters, precipitate albumen, alkaloids and most soluble metallic salts.

16. Iodine and the soluble iodides are incompatible with the alkaloids and substances containing them, also with most metallic salts.

17. Poisonous compounds may be formed by mixing iodide of potash or syrup of iodide of iron with chlorate of potash.

Potassium cyanide or Dilute Hydrocyanic Acid, with Calomel, Bismuth salts, Metallic Hydrates, Carbonates, subnitrates or subchlorides, form the poisonous cyanides. Never combine Hydrochloric Acid and Calomel as Corrosive Sublimate will be formed.

18. Explosive compounds result from mixing powerful oxidizing agents with others which are readily oxidized.

Chief are as follows:

Oxidizers.—Nitric and Chromic Acids, Hydrochloric Acid, Nitro-hydrochloric Acid, Potassium Chlorate, Potassium Permanganate, iodates, nitrates, bichromates, and chlorates.

Oxidizable or Combustible.—Glycerin, Sugar, Alcohols, Oils, Charcoal, Ethers, Sulphur and Sulphites, dry organic substances, Phosphorus, Iodine and Turpentine. Nitrate of Silver and Creosote when mixed explode, also potassium chlorate and tannic or gallic acids, bromine and alcohol, alcohol and muriate of ammonia.

19. Resinous Tinctures or Fluid Extracts are pharmaceutically incompatible with aqueous solutions, they are thrown out of solution.

20. Alcoholic Tinctures are incompatible with diluted alcohol or watery solutions. Unsightly mixtures result.

21. Infusions are generally incompatible with metallic salts.

22. Chloral is incompatible with alkaline solutions, because chloroform is generated.

23. Calomel and prussic acid form the poisonous mercuric cyanide.

24. Iodide and chlorate of potash form a poisonous compound.

Other drug incompatibilities will be given under each drug.

PRESCRIPTION WRITING.

A Simple Prescription.—Is one that contains one drug only.

A Complex Prescription.—Consists of several drugs:

1. The basis or principal active ingredient (curer).

2. The adjuvant or that which assists its action (helper).

3. Corrective or that which corrects its operation (correcter).

4. Constituents, vehicle or excipient, to give it an agreeable form (former).

Thus the object of every prescription is to cure quickly, safely and pleasantly.

Superscription.—Name of patient, date and the sign $\mathcal{R}$.

Inscription.—Consists of the above subdivisions. (The drugs.)

Subscription.—Directions to the compounder. Signature, directions for administration of the medicine, followed by the name of the prescriber.

	For Bay Jim,	Oct. 14, 1903.	} Superscription.
	$\mathcal{R}$		
Basis	{ Alces Barb.	$\mathfrak{z}$ j	} Inscription.
Adjuvant	{ Hydrarg Chlor. Mitis		
	{ Nucis Vomice Pulv. aa	$\mathfrak{z}$ j	
Corrective	{ Zingib. Pulv.	$\mathfrak{z}$ ij	
Excipient	{ Glycerin. qs.		} Subscription
	M. et Ft. Bol. No. 1		
	Sig.—For Doctor's use.		} Signature.
	John Jones, V. S.		

Write ingredients in Latin, and usually in the genitive case. When an extraordinary dose is prescribed, underline or put (!) after quantity. Don't write a prescription from memory; know the individual dose and action of every drug.

Abbreviations, words and phrases used in prescription writing:

R.—means take thou.	V. O. S.—Vitello ovi solutus, dissolved in the yolk of an egg.
Fiat—make.	Div.—divide.
M.—Misce, mix.	Ft.—fiat, make.
Et.—means and.	Gtt.—Guttæ, drops.
Sig.—Signa, label, or write thus	Inj.—injection, an injection.
Numerus—number.	M. ft.—mistura fiat; let a mixture be made.
O.—Octarius, a pint.	Pil.—Pilula; pill.
C. or Cong.—Congius, gallon.	Destil.—Destilla; distill.
Ter.—thrice.	Elect.—Electuarum; an electuary.
Dies.—diem, day.	F. pil.—Fiat pilulæ, make pills.
Q. S.—Quantum sufficiat. Suffi-	In. d.—In die; daily.
cient quantity.	Liq.—liquor, a solution.
Ad.—add, to make.	Pulv.—Pulvis; powder.
Bene—well.	Fl.—fluidus, fluid.
q. s. ad.—quantity sufficient to make	M.—Misce—mix.
certain amount.	S.—Semis, means half.
Q. h.—quaqua-hora, every hour.	S. S.—Semi or Semissis means one-half.
aa.—ana. Of each.	Cum.—with.
ad lib.—ad libitum. To take at	Stat.—statim, immediately.
liberty and as much as desired.	Cola—strain.
B. I. D.—Bis in die: Twice daily.	Filtra—filter.
T. I. D., or T.D.—3 times daily,	℥—Scruple.
Ter in die.	Dentur.—Give or let be given.
Q. D.—quatre in die; 4 times daily.	D. t. d. No. IV.—Dentur tales doses
P. æ.—Partes æquales, equal parts.	No. IV. means: Let four such
Grs.—Grains.	doses be given.
ʒ—Drachma, dram.	
ʒ—Uncia, ounce.	
M.—Minims.	
Bol.—Bolus, large pill.	

REMEMBER. Be conservative in the dose.

1. Prescribe as few remedies as possible.
2. Prescribe no drug without knowing fully its action and how it acts.
3. Be careful that your prescription is correct and written plainly.
4. Be careful of abbreviations.
5. A maximum dose is the largest dose that it is safe to give. A minimum dose is the smallest dose which will produce the physiological action. If you are not sure of the dose, put down a small quantity instead of a large one; and always think of antagonists and incompatibles.

ABBREVIATIONS THAT MAY BE MISTAKEN.

Ammon. may mean ammonia or ammoniacum.

Ac. Hydroc. may mean Ac. Hydrochloricum, or Hydrocyanicum.

Chlor. may mean Chloral, Chlorum, or Chloroformum.

Hyd.-chlor, may mean Hydrate of Chloral, or Hydrargyrum Chloridum.

Sulph. may mean Sulphur, Sulphas, Sulphidum, or Sulphitum.

Zinc.-phos. may mean Zinci Phosphas, or Zinc Phosphidum.

These words should always be spelled out in full to avoid mistakes.

In prescribing always take into consideration the size, age, species, race, habit, temperament, idiosyncrasy, disease and climate in apportioning the dose of agents.

The dose of most fld. exts. for a horse is about 1 dr. That excepts the powerful poisons, such as aconite.

The dose of most powdered drugs is about 1 drachm, except the alkaloids.

The dose of trs., except the poisons, about 1 oz.

The hypodermic dose is about one-half the amount that is given by the mouth.

The dose per rectum is about twice as much as by the mouth.

DOSES.—One-half as much again for cattle as for horses; one-half as much again for sheep and goats as pigs; one-half as much for cats as dogs. Horses, 1; cattle, $1\frac{1}{2}$; sheep and goats, $\frac{1}{2}$; pigs, $\frac{1}{8}$; dogs, $\frac{1}{16}$; cats, $\frac{1}{32}$.

Dogs take about the same dose as man, but consider the size of the dog.

Pigs twice as much as the human being.

Sheep and goats three times as much.

Horses 16 times as much.

A teaspoonful represents about $\frac{1}{3}$ i. A desert spoon, $\frac{1}{3}$ ii. A tablespoon, about $\frac{1}{3}$ ss. A wine glass full, $\frac{1}{3}$ ii. Coffee cup, $\frac{1}{3}$ v.

TABLES USED IN PRESCRIPTION WRITING.

APOTHECARIES OR TROY WEIGHT.

20 Grains	(Granum)	(Gr. or Grs.)=1 Scruple.
3 Scruples	(Scrupulum) . .	($\mathfrak{S}$)=1 Drachm (60 Grs.)
8 Drachms	(Drachma) . .	($\mathfrak{D}$)=1 Ounce.
12 Ounces	(Uncia)	($\mathfrak{Z}$)=1 Pound (lb.).

In prescription writing the pound sign should not be used; always express large quantities by ounces.

APOTHECARIES LIQUID MEASURE.

60 Minims	(Minimum)	(M)=1 Fluid drachm.
8 Fluid drachms	(Fluid Drachma) . .	(fl. $\mathfrak{D}$)=1 Fluid ounce.
16 Fluid Ounces	(Fluida Uncia) . .	(fl. $\mathfrak{Z}$)=1 Pint.
2 Pints	(Octarius)	(O.)=1 Quart.
4 Quarts or 8 pints	=1 Gallon	(congius—C.)

In prescribing liquids the abbreviation for Quarts (Qts.) is never used.

If a quart is desired it is expressed as two pints (Oij).

METRIC SYSTEM.

Fractions	{	Milligram =	001
		Centigram =	01
		Decigram =	1
Unit		Gram =	1
		Decagram =	10
		Hectogram =	100
Multiples	{	Kilogram =	1000

The line represents the decimal point.

For liquid measure substitute the unit and suffix *Liter* for Grams.

EQUIVALENTS.

1 Gram = 15.432 grains.

1 Cubic-centimeter = 16.231 minims.

For nearly all purposes, figuring 15 minims as equal to one cubic-centimeter and 15 grains as equal to one gram is sufficiently correct to avoid danger.

By memorizing the prefixes and suffixes one has the entire metric system at his command.

The suffix *Meter* is the unit of measure of length.

“ “ *Gram* “ “ “ “ “ weight.

“ “ *Liter* “ “ “ “ “ liquids.

The *cubic-centimeter* is the cube upon one one-hundredth part of a meter and is equal to one milliliter or $\frac{1}{1000}$ of a liter, or about 16 minims (16.231).

The prefix :

Greek	{	Myria means 10,000
		Kilo means 1,000
		Hekto means 100
		Deka means 10
Latin	{	and
		Deci means 1-10
		Centi means 1-100
		Milli means 1-1000

COMPARATIVE APOTHECARY AND METRIC WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

GRAINS.		WEIGHTS.		10 ounces		311.035
			GRAMME.	1 lb.		497.656
1000			.000065	1½ lbs.		746.484
500			.000129	2 lbs.		995.312
200			.000324	MEASURES.		
150			.00043	MINIMS.		CUBIC CENTIMETERS.
120			.00054	1		0.061
100			.00065	2		0.123
75			.00086	3		0.185
60			.00108	5		0.308
50			.00129	6		0.370
40			.00324	8		0.493
30			.00540	10		0.616
20			.00648	15		0.924
15			.0081	16		1.00
10			.0108	17		1.061
8			.0129	18		1.122
6			.0162	20		1.23
5			.0216	50		3.08
4			.0324	1 fl'd dm.		3.69
3			.0648	2 "		7.39
2			.1269	3 "		11.09
1			.3240	5 "		18.50
			.5832	7 "		26.00
			.6480	FLUID OZS.		
			.9720	1		29.573 (29.57)
			1.2960			av'ge estimate.
			1.6200	2		59.14
			2.5920	3		88.71
			3.8232	5		147.85
60 (1 drachm)			3.888	8		236.59
2 drachms			7.776	10		295.73
2½ "			9.720	16		473.17
4 "			15.552	33.814		1000.00 (a Liter.)
1 ounce			31.103	1000		
1½ ounces			46.656			
3 "			93.310			

METRIC FLUID MEASURES.

When using the metric system, fluids are preferably prescribed by weight, employing the gramme, its multiples and subdivisions, just the same as with solids, thus avoiding the

errors due to refraction, adhesion and inaccurate measuring vessels. For practical purposes, four grammes of water may be regarded as equivalent to a fluid drachm of that liquid, and the same may be considered true of tinctures and infusions; syrups, on the average, are about one-third heavier than water, so that a fluid ounce of a syrup will be approximately represented by 43 grammes. If preferred, however, fluids may be prescribed by volume in the metric, just as in the present system, using for that purpose the *Cubic Centimeter*, that is, a volume represented by a cube all of whose sides measure one centimeter. An ordinary back-gammon die is usually about this size. One cubic centimeter (written 1 C. C.) = 16.231 minims. It is approximately regarded as one-fourth of a fluid drachm.

Tables for regulating the dose for young animals:

HORSES.		SHEEP.	
3 years old and upward, 1 part.		2 years old and upward, 1 part.	
From 1½ yrs. old to 3 yrs., ½ part.		From 1 to 2 years old, ½ part.	
From 9 to 18 months old, ¼ part.		From ½ to 1 year, ¼ part.	
From 4½ to 9 months old, ⅛ part.		From 3 to 6 months, ⅛ part.	
From 1 to 4½ months old, ⅛ part.		From 1 to 3 months, ⅛ part.	
CATTLE.		PIGS.	
2 years old and upward, 1 part.		1½ years and upward, 1 part.	
From 1 to 2 years old, ½ part.		From 9 to 18 months old, ½ part.	
From ½ to 1 year, ¼ part.		From 4½ to 9 months, ¼ part.	
From 3 to 6 months, ⅛ part.		From 2½ to 4½ months, 1-9 part.	
From 1 to 3 months, ⅛ part.		From 1 to 2 months, ⅛ part.	
DOGS.			
From ¼ to 1 year old, 1 part.		From 20 to 45 days, ⅛ part.	
From 3 to 6 months, ½ part.		From 10 to 20 days, ⅛ part.	
From 1½ to 3 months, ¼ part.			

ACTIONS AND USES OF REMEDIAL AGENTS— RESTORATIVES.

Regarding Food for Sick Animals.—When a sick horse refuses food, he will often drink milk and eggs. Use about one gallon of milk and one dozen of eggs beaten together, but withhold water from him so he will drink it, as the milk will act as water and food both. If he will not drink it, drench it down him. Oat meal gruel and whisky, scalded oats salted; green food when in season may be given.

For sick dogs give bismuth to settle the stomach; milk, eggs and beef tea peptonized for nourishment.

Food for Very Young Puppies.—Give equal parts of cow's milk and aqua calcis, sweetened a little. Never give clear milk alone to very young puppies, as their digestive organs get disordered, possibly causing their death; let them nurse from a bottle. As they get older lessen the quantity of lime-water.

Always water a horse from 15 to 30 minutes before feeding; likewise feed hay before grain, for if fed grain first the water may sweep the grain from the stomach before it is digested and cause acute indigestion.

Grain is digested in the stomach and hay in the intestines.

AQUA—WATER.

AQUA DESTILLATA—*Distilled Water.*—Water freed from its organic and inorganic impurities. This alone is official.

Aq. Fluvialis, river water.

Aq. Fontana, well or spring water.

Aq. Bueliens, boiling water.

Aq. Communis, common water.

Aq. Fervens, hot water.

Aq. Marina, sea water.

Aq. Pluvialis, rain water.

Diseases are frequently conveyed by water. Typhoid fever, epizootic disease, larval stages of worms, diphtheria, etc.

Water will be considered only when used as a remedial agent.

Internally.—1. Water is a necessary constituent of all tissues.

2. A certain amount is necessary to the digestive process.

3. Excessive quantity impairs digestion by weakening the gastric juices, therefore water one-half hour before feeding.

4. Water too cold impairs digestion and brings on congestion.

5. Water is a natural diuretic, flushing the kidneys as it were, and should be allowed freely to a feverish patient.

6. It also dilutes the fæces and other fluids of the body, increases perspiration, and acts as a stimulant.

Physiological Effects of Water—External.—In applying water externally the temperature must be considered.

Effects of Cold Water.—Cold water abstracts heat from the surface of the body and affects the condition of the internal organs through the nervous system.

Cold water first contracts then dilates the blood vessels.

Effects of Warm Water, Externally.—Dilates blood vessels and diminishes the tension, soothes irritable nerves by a direct action, also by removing the blood pressure.

SUMMARY.—Water internally, is:

1. Stimulant; 2, restorative; 3, diuretic; 4, diaphoretic; 5, diluent; 6, antipyretic; 7, laxative; 8, In vomiting animals, warm water is an emetic.

Externally.—Cold water is

1. Astringent; 2. Stimulant; 3. Antiphlogistic.

Externally.—Hot water is anodyne, very hot is a styptic, removes congestion and pain by increased flow of blood, which it does by dilating capillaries and other blood vessels.

Methods of Applying Water.—Sponging, fomentations, wet pack, soaking tub, sweat bandage, etc.

Therapy.—1, For sprains use hot water; 2, bruises, hot; 3, cleansing wounds, hot; 4, azoturia, hot; 5, congestion of kidneys, hot; 6, brain trouble, hot and cold alternately; 7, metritis, hot; 8, hæmorrhage or strangulated hernia, ice water; 9, for rectal enemas or injections, always use warm water; 10, laminitis, use hot and cold water alternately to stimulate the circulation, as the cold water contracts and the hot water dilates, consequently will relieve the foot of the congested blood, and follow with hot poultices of flax seed meal; 11, nail wounds in the foot should always be soaked in hot antiseptic water, as hot as the animal can bear, and then follow with an antiseptic poultice; 12, hot wet blankets for bowel and chest troubles; 13, for uterine hæmorrhage, ice water in the uterus and over the loins; 14, for thermic fever, cold water over head and neck and occasionally over entire body.

DIGESTIVE FERMENTS.

PEPSINA—Pepsin.—A digestive ferment obtained from the pig's stomach.

Properties.—A fine white or yellowish white amorphous (formless) powder, or pale yellowish or yellowish transparent

scales or grains free from offensive odor, having a mildly acidulous or slightly saline taste, followed by a slight bitter taste.

Soluble in about 100 parts water, but more soluble in water acidulated with hydrochloric acid, which adds to its digestive power. If heated in solution to 212 degrees F. it loses its digestive power.

Preparations.—There is one official preparation besides Pepsin itself. *Pepsinum Saccharatum*, and a number of Pharmaceutical preparations of which the following are convenient liquid forms, serviceable in Canine Practice.

Liquor PepsiniDogs, 3 j-ij.
Essence of Pepsin (Fairchild)Dogs, 3 ss-ij.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alkalies and the mineral salts precipitate pepsin from solution; tannic and gallic acids, creosote, etc., are incompatibles. Alcohol and all alcoholic liquors destroy the activity of pepsin.

Synergists, lactic, hydrochloric, acetic, citric and malic acids promote the digestive activity of pepsin.

Physiological Effects.—Pepsin dissolves proteids and converts them into peptones, but does not affect fats or starch. One grain of pepsin will dissolve about 2000 grains of albumen.

Its value then is limited to young herbivorous animals while living on milk, and for dogs. It should be given along with or after meals. Hydrochloric acid does more good than pepsin in our adult patients.

Therapy.—For young herbivorous animals or dogs suffering from indigestion in any of its forms (pot-bellied, long, shaggy coat, diarrhoea, or constipation, etc.), pepsin is indicated.

Dose.—For foals and calves, 10 grains to one dram. For dogs, 1 to 10 grains of the golden scale pepsin. Liquor pepsin: for dogs, 1 to 2 drachms.

For indigestion in suckling calves or colts:

R	Pepsini puri.	3 ss
	Acidi hydrochlorici diluti.	3 jss
	Aq. qs. ad.	3 xij

m.

Sig.—One oz. in ½ pint water after meals.

ALLIED DRUGS.—*Pancreatin.*—From the pancreas of animals; digests albuminoids, converts starch and glucose into sugar, hence is better for our animals; acts only in presence of

alkalies, it converts albumen into peptones, emulsifies and saponifies fats. Best administered about three hours after feeding, as the acid of the stomach destroys its action. Dogs take from 4 to 10 grains. Foals and calves from 15 to 60 grains (with Bicarbonate of soda).

INGLUVIN.—Is prepared from the gizzard of the domestic fowl, and owes its digestive action to its bitter principle; it is used in vomiting of pregnancy. For women 10 to 30 grains, and in proportionate doses for dogs.

PAPAIN-PAPAYOTIN.—This is obtained from the Papaw or Carica papaya tree of the tropics. As it is taken from the tree it is too powerful a digestive to be given internally, but a preparation of it is called *Papoid* or *Papain*. It is soluble in water, and is given in 1 to 5 gr. doses for the human. Foals and calves would take 5 to 30 grs., and dogs 1 to 5 grains. It can also be given to horses. It acts equally well whether in presence of an acid or alkali, and its action is continued into the intestines. It digests all kinds of food, and is undoubtedly the best of the artificial digestive ferments for our animals.

A 5 to 10 per cent solution, or about $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr. to the 1 oz. of water is used to dissolve diphtheritic false membranes. It is also introduced into tumors and cancers for the purpose of digesting them. Sometimes it is used in fistulous withers in the above strength. It is known as vegetable pepsin. It converts albuminoids into peptones, starch into maltose; and emulsifies fats.

ACIDUM LACTICUM, *Lactic Acid*—*Properties*.—A syrupy liquid containing 75 per cent of absolute lactic acid, pale wine color, and mixes in all proportions in water, alcohol and ether.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alkalies and mineral salts.

Synergist.—Pepsin, vegetable acids, hydrochloric acid, etc.

The dose for colts is ʒj—ʒij.; calves ʒj—iij.; for dogs 10—60 Ms., Horses ʒss—ʒj (well diluted).

Physiological Action.—Aids digestion, promotes appetite. Large doses cause pain and flatulence; when lactic acid is in excess in the blood it is supposed to cause rheumatism; if administered during diabetes will cause rheumatism.

Therapy.—Used in all forms of dyspepsia, is a solvent of false membranes, is frequently prescribed with pepsin and used in most forms of indigestion. Also used in diabetes.

MINERAL ACIDS.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM—*Sulphuric Acid.*—(Oil of vitriol).—Contains 92.5 per cent of absolute sulphuric acid. Colorless, oily liquid, odorless, has a great affinity for water and albumen. Mixing with water it evolves great heat. It is one of the strongest mineral acids, decomposes and chars all organic substances, stains the tissues black (carbonizes); therefore you can always tell when a horse has been poisoned with sulphuric acid.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM DILUTUM—*Dilute Sulphuric Acid.*—Contains 10 per cent of official acid. (Always order the chemically pure acids.)

Doses.—Horses, 2 drs. to 1 oz., according to purpose. Average dose $\bar{3}$ ss. Cattle—1 to 4 ozs. Pigs— $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs. Sheep—1 dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. Dogs—3 to 30 M.

ACIDUM SULPHURICUM AROMATICUM.—Aromatic sulphuric acid or elixir of vitriol, composed of sulphuric acid 100 parts, tincture of ginger 50 parts, oil of cinnamon 1 part, alcohol to make 1000 parts.

Doses.—Horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; foals, 2 to 6 drs.; pigs, 1 dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; calves, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; cattle, 1 to 4 ozs.; sheep, 2 drs. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; dogs, 5 m. to $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

Always give these acids diluted with 40 to 50 times their bulk of water. This is the best form in which to use sulphuric acid.

Physiological Action.—It is a powerful caustic and escharotic, carbonizes, turns tissues black. It is also when diluted an astringent, antiseptic and tonic, and in small doses an antidote for alkaline poisons. It is eliminated by the kidneys, and lessens the alkalinity of the urine. In the blood it is turned into sulphates and as such is eliminated; when diluted is astringent, both locally and internally, and checks secretions.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alkalies and their carbonates, salts of lime and lead, antagonize all mineral acids.

Toxicology.—All mineral acids when swallowed in concentrated form, immediately produce retching with vomiting, in those that can vomit, the material vomited is acid, often dark, viscid and bloody and contains shreds of mucous membrane, the lips, mouth, and fauces are red, inflamed and swollen, stained black if from sulphuric acid, yellow or tan if from nitric, and whitish or pale yellow if from hydrochloric acid. From irritation and swelling of the throat, breathing is difficult and death may ensue from suffocation, great abdominal pain, rapidly increasing prostration, and death in from 1 to 24 hours. Post-mortem examination will show the characteristic stains of the different acids, erosions of mucous membrane which will also be soft, swollen and inflamed, and possibly perforations of the stomach.

Death may be due to overcoming the alkalinity of the blood.

Antidotes.—Alkaline bicarbonates, chalk or carbonate of magnesia, given in milk, in small quantities, at short intervals. Demulcents are subsequently administered, such as oil, slippery-elm tea, cream, etc. Tracheotomy may have to be performed where there is danger of death due to swelling of air passages.

For sulphuric acid poisoning, *no water* should be given, but white of eggs or oil with above alkalies in them.

Medicinal Uses.—Sulphuric acid is prescribed internally as a tonic and astringent, in chronic diarrhœa and dysentery, it is usually given with tincture of opium, in flour or starch gruel, and is given in purpura hæmorrhagica with other tonics, such as cinchona, nux vomica, etc.

In ulcerated sore throat use about $\frac{3}{4}$ ss to $\frac{3}{4}$ i of the dilute acid to a pint of water; it arrests excessive perspiration, corrects gastric derangement and diarrhœa in milk fed animals and whey fed pigs. Also used for hæmorrhoids, and antidote for poisoning by lead, carbolic acid, and alkalies.

For diarrhœa and dysentery:

R	Ac. Sulphuric Arom.
	Tr. Opii.
	Spts. Camph. aa. $\frac{3}{4}$ vj.

M. Sig.— $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces every 2 hours in $\frac{1}{2}$ pint flour gruel.

Local Uses.—To touch up ulcers, gangrene, remove warts, hæmorrhoids, fungous growths, mild wash in itching skin disease, $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce, to water 1 pint. Sulphuric acid penetrates deeper into the tissues than nitric acid; when used externally always grease

the surrounding space to prevent scalding the healthy parts and removing the hair where it runs down.

ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM—*Hydrochloric Acid*.—*Muriatic Acid* is the common name, also known as *spirit of salt*.—Properties: a liquid composed of 31.9 per cent absolute hydrochloric acid, 68.1 per cent water. It is a fuming colorless liquid of a pungent suffocating odor, an intensely acid taste and reaction.

Official Preparations.—

ACIDUM HYDROCHLORICUM DILUTUM 10 per cent strength.

ACIDUM NITRO-HYDROCHLORICUM OR AQUA REGIA, full strength is composed of nitric acid 180 parts, and hydrochloric acid 820 parts.

ACIDUM NITRO-HYDROCHLORICUM DILUTUM or *Dilute Nitro-Muriatic Acid* has 40 parts of nitric acid, 180 parts hydrochloric acid and 780 parts of distilled water.

NITRO-MURIATIC ACID DILUTE, is a colorless or faintly yellow liquid, odorless or having a faint odor of chlorine, very acid taste and reaction. Dose of the full strength is $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs. The dilute preparations are safer to handle.

Dose of acidum hydrochloricum dilutum.—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz., average $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; cattle, 3 drs. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.; pigs, 10 to 30 Ms.; dogs, 3 to 20 Ms.

Dose of dilute nitro-hydrochloric acid.—Horse, 2 to 4 drs.; cattle, 3 to 6 drs.; pigs, 10 to 20 Ms.; dogs, 3 to 10 Ms.

These acids should be diluted with 40 to 50 times their bulk with water.

Physiological Actions.—Corrosive and irritant in concentrated doses, in medicinal doses, astringent, antiseptic, tonic, and antidote for poisoning by alkalies. They stimulate the appetite and digestion. They are excreted with the urine, diminishing its alkalinity. Topically, these acids are caustic.

The effect of hydrochloric acid on the secretions differs from that of sulphuric and nitric acids. Sulphuric acid checks the secretions, while nitric acid increases it, but hydrochloric acid acts between the two. Their tonic effects and antidotes are the same.

Therapy.—*HYDROCHLORIC ACID* is used in sore throat.

It quenches thirst by reflexly evoking secretion of saliva, thus moistening the mouth. Like other acids it stimulates the mucous, intestinal and other alkaline secretions. It is the special acid of the gastric juice. It aids digestion and is principally used for this purpose. It overcomes acidity of stomach when administered before meals, as evinced by animals licking walls, especially white-washed walls, eating dirt, etc. It is useful to give young calves or foals which are digesting their food in an indifferent manner and scouring. Where there is an over secretion of acid it should be given before meals. For other forms of indigestion it is best given after feeding. It sometimes acts as a vermifuge, especially with iron. It acts on the liver and is used in low fevers.

Externally.—It is used on warts, as an antiseptic for wounds, foot-rot in sheep, and occasionally as a styptic. The dilute hydrochloric acid is very useful for dissolving diseased bones as in cracked jaws; keep applying the acid until the loose fragment of bones become loose enough to be removed either by the hand or forceps.

NITRO-MURIATIC ACID is especially useful for torpidity of the liver and intestines. It being tonic and stimulant to the skin, liver and intestinal glands. It is used in chronic hepatitis and certain cases of pneumonia; where the conjunctiva is yellowish, showing that the liver is torpid, also used in chronic diarrhœa and scouring, when due to dyspepsia (intestinal), and is often administered in any of the forms of indigestion. It is the acid most used for internal administration, besides the aromatic sulphuric acid. It should always be made up fresh, and the dilute nitro-muriatic acid used.

For hepatic or enteric influenza :

℞	Quin. Sulph.	
	Fl. Ext. Nucis Vom.	aa. ʒ j
	Tr. Capsici.	
	Ac. Hydrochlorici Dil.	aa. ʒ iiij
	Aq. qs. ad.	ʒ xij

M. Sig.—One ounce in 6 to 8 ounces of water every three hours.

ACIDUM NITRICUM—*Nitric Acid*.—Common name *AQUA FORTIS*. Properties, a colorless fuming very caustic and corrosive liquid of a peculiar somewhat suffocating odor, and a strong acid taste and reaction, contains 68 per cent absolute acid. The full strength acid is seldom used internally.

Acidum Nitricum Dilutum—*Dilute Nitric Acid*.—It is 10 per cent strength.

Doses.—Horses, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; cattle, 4 drs. to 2 oz.; sheep and pigs, 15 to 30 m.; dogs, 3 to 20 m.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Toxicology and antidotes, the same as all other mineral acids (given under sulphuric acid).

Physiological Action.—Irritant and corrosive, especially destructive when used in concentrated solution. It leaves a tan yellow or brown stain on the skin. It is an oxidizing agent, and is especially used as a hepatic stimulant and tonic.

Therapy.—Useful in horses convalescing from influenza and other debilitating disease; also in torpor of liver.

Externally it is used on warts, chancres, ulcers, fungous and malignant growths, to remove hardened and thickened skin as in mallenders and sallenders, as a caustic in poisoned wounds, foot-rot, caries, etc. When used for this purpose, protect the surrounding tissues by greasing. Freely diluted with water, it abates itching of nettle-rash (1 in 200).

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM—*Phosphoric Acid*.—Full strength is 85 per cent acid, colorless, sour, syrupy liquid.

ACIDUM PHOSPHORICUM DILUTUM, *dilute phosphoric acid* is 10 per cent. It is not so corrosive as other mineral acids and is thought not to be so apt to derange digestion as the others when long continued. It is a nerve tonic, anti-phosphatic, aphrodisiac and anti-febrile. Very useful to stop thirst of diabetics. It is given in febrile disease as a tonic and refrigerant, in nervous diseases, jaundice, dyspepsia, etc.

Dose.—For horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; dogs, 2 to 30 m.

It is often prescribed as a tonic combined with nux vomica, Tr. chloride of iron, gentian, or any of the stomachics.

℞	Acidi phosphorici dil.	℥ iv. ss.
	Strych. sulph.	grs. xv.
	Tr. Ferri chloridi	℥ vj.
	Fl. Ext. Gentian rad. q. s. ad	℥ xxiv.

M. Sig.—2 ozs. 3 times daily in $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint water.

RECAPITULATION OF MINERAL ACIDS.—They are: 1, sulphuric; 2, hydrochloric; 3, nitric, and 4, phosphoric, with their combinations of aromatic sulphuric acid and nitro-muriatic acid, and the *Dilute preparations* all of which are of 10 per cent strength. They are all escharotics, abstracting the water from the

tissues, combining with the bases, destroying the protoplasm, and are very diffusible.

Sulphuric, carbonizes, stains tissues black.

Nitric, stains tan or yellow.

Hydrochloric, leaves a whitish film.

Nitric, promotes secretion.

Sulphuric, lessens secretion.

Hydrochloric, acts between the two.

Nitro-hydrochloric acid acts especially well in treating dyspepsia, as it combines the action of both acids, stimulates the liver and aids stomach digestion by virtue of its hydrochloric acid.

Aromatic Sulphuric Acid.—Is especially good in indigestion, accompanied by diarrhoea on account of its astringent action and the aromatics which it contains.

To the mouth of ducts having an acid secretion, they check the flow, to those of alkaline secretion they promote it.

Fermentation is stopped by the mineral acids. Bowels are constipated by sulphuric, and relaxed by nitric acid. As they are synergistic to pepsin they at first aid digestion, but if continued long they lessen the production of gastric juice and so impair digestion. Given before meals in small doses they relieve excessive acidity of the stomach, by checking production of the acid gastric juice.

Poisoning by them is treated by alkalies as carbonate or bicarbonate of soda, magnesia, chalk, and soap, to neutralize the acid. Empty the stomach first (when possible) then give demulcents as oil, albumen, milk, etc., to protect the mucous surfaces. If prostrated give stimulants, aq. ammon. intravenously, etc. Do not use water in antidotal agents for sulphuric acid.

Therapy in General.—They are used in:

1. Atonic dyspepsia, best treated with hydrochloric acid after meals; also combined with pepsin.
2. Acidity of the stomach, hydrochloric or phosphoric acids before meals.
3. Low fevers, hydrochloric or phosphoric acids.
4. Oxaluria, nitric, or nitro-muriatic acids.
5. Chronic liver disorder, nitro-hydrochloric acid.
6. Diarrhoea and dysentery, when with profuse secretions, use the sulphuric or aromatic sulphuric acid with opium.

7. Lead poisoning, give sulphuric acid to form sulphate of lead which is insoluble.

8. Hæmorrhoids or piles, use sulphuric acid. (Diluted.)

9. Hæmorrhage of uterus, sulphuric acid dilute.

10. Hæmorrhage of purpura hæmorrhagica. sulphuric acid dilute.

11. Thirst of diabetes, phosphoric acid.

Local Use.—Ulcers and growths, nitric acid full strength; applied with glass rod.

Diseased bone, dilute hydrochloric acid.

The average dose of all the mineral acids.—Horse, 2 to 4 drs.; cattle, 3 to 6 drs.; sheep and pigs 10 to 30 M.; dogs, 3 to 10 M.

These are for the *dilute acids* which are prepared for internal use.

OILS AND FATS.

ADEPS—Lard.—Used as base for ointments. A lubricant, emollient and demulcent, and an antidote for poison, of any caustic substance; also for horses and dogs, in chest and throat diseases; applied hot.

When you want a substance to penetrate, use lard as it is easily absorbed by the tissues; it ranks next to Lanolin in this regard.

OLEUM ADIPIS—Lard oil.—A fixed oil expressed from lard at a low temperature.

The following prescription will be found valuable as a dressing for rope burns, scratches, cracked heels and grease heel.

℞	Liq. Plumbi Subacet.	℥ iv.
	Ol. Adipis qs. ad.	℥j.
M. et Sig.—Apply 3 times daily.		

ADEPS BENZOINATUS—Benzoinated Lard.—Used as a base for ointments. (Lard 1000 parts, benzoin 20 parts.)

ADEPS LANÆ HYDROSIS—Hydrous Wool Fat, Lanolin.—Purified fat of the wool of sheep, mixed with not more than 30 per cent of water. It will absorb its own weight of water, is very readily absorbed and does not get rancid.

Good lanolin should be white or nearly so, most of the lanolin in this country is a dirty yellow, owing to its impurity. It is used as a base for ointments when the medicine is to be absorbed.

It also allays the itching of skin diseases, especially when combined with sub-nitrate of bismuth.

SEVUM—Suet.—Abdominal fat of sheep. It is used as a base for ointments when they are wanted to be stiff.

OLEUM AMYGDALÆ EXPRESSUM—Expressed Oil of Almond—Almond Oil.—A fixed oil obtained from the bitter or sweet almond. It is combined with other drugs in itching skin disease.

OLEUM THEOBROMATIS.—*Oil of Theobroma.*—Common name, *Cacao Butter*. It is the oil from the kernels of the fruit of the theobroma cacao, used as a base for suppositories.

OLEUM OLIVÆ—Olive or Sweet Oil.—Used as a demulcent, emollient and laxative. It is a solvent for iodoform.

OLEUM GOSSYPII SEMINIS—Cotton Seed Oil.—A fixed oil expressed from the seeds of cotton and subsequently purified. It is used as a laxative, tonic, demulcent and emollient, also used instead of olive oil.

The seeds in the south are used to fatten cattle.

PETROLATUM (VASELINE OR COSMOLINE).—A semi-solid substance, yellowish, fat-like mass, obtained from petroleum, rock-oil or coal-oil. It is used as an emollient, and as a base for ointments. It has some antiseptic properties, and is used as a protective as well as a healing agent. It should not be used as a base for *blisters* or other ointments where absorption is desired.

It is not absorbed itself and consequently prevents absorption of contained medicaments.

OLEUM MORRHUÆ—Cod Liver Oil.—A fixed oil obtained from the fresh livers of codfish; has a pale yellow color, is official and said to be the best for nutritive purposes. Cod-liver oil is often adulterated with the oil of other fish.

Action and Uses.—Nutrient, tonic and alterative; on account of its biliary constituents is easily emulsified and digested. It is indicated in all cases of malnutrition and where the digestive organs are weak; also in animals recovering from debilitating dis-

eases, such as strangles and influenza. It is good in catarrh and bronchitis, as it appears to furnish suitable material for repair of the inflamed mucous membranes.

Like other oils it relieves broken wind, and is given to man in consumption. It is particularly used for the smaller animals. It is given to dogs and cats during distemper, also in eczema, epilepsy, chorea, rickets and chronic rheumatism. Average dose for animals:

Horses, 2 ozs.; sheep, 1 oz.; dogs, 1 to 4 drs.; cattle, 2 to 4 ozs.; pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; cats, 1 dr.

Give two to three times daily.

LINUM—*Flax* or *Linseed*.—1. *Lini Farina*, flax-seed or linseed meal.

2. *Oleum Lini*, expressed oil of linseed.

3. *Linseed Cake*, oil cake, used as food. From the stem of the plant we get lint and tow. The seeds crushed, ground and under hydraulic pressure yields linseed oil. The residue is called linseed or oil cake and is a valuable article of food for horses and cattle. Linseed oil for medicine should always be used raw.

Action and Uses.—It is nutrient, tonic, laxative, emollient and demulcent.

Linseed meal and the cake are valuable food stuffs, in small quantities. It is $2\frac{1}{2}$ times as fattening as starch or sugar. It causes the coat to become slick and glossy and induces shedding in the spring, but is very heating in summer.

Linseed gruel is a good food, being palatable and easily digested, for horses, cattle and sheep, not only good in health, but in debilitating diseases, also in chronic skin troubles. It acts in such cases both as food and medicine.

In febrile diseases horses will often sip or drink cold linseed tea (2 ounces to 1 pint of water) when they will not touch anything else. When a patient is exhausted, the linseed tea is given with milk, eggs and whisky. Horses that are bad feeders, having harsh, scurvy skins, or being affected with roaring, thick wind or heaves, are usually much benefited with linseed in some form. Give about one pound of the cake daily.

For young herbivorous animals living on skim milk, it is a valuable adjunct, furnishing the requisite fatty matter.

A mucilaginous demulcent, or a decoction in the proportion of about 1 to 2 ozs. to a pint or $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints of warm water, is useful in irritable conditions of the throat, alimentary canal, kidneys and bladder; also in poisoning by irritants and corrosives and as a vehicle for nauseous and acrid medicines. The oil may be used for the last two. For linseed poultices, take the best grade of linseed meal, pour hot water over it until it becomes pasty. Charcoal and antiseptics are often mixed with it. When used as a poultice on the foot in nail pricks, always put on a poultice that will cover the whole foot.

LINSEED-OIL.—Cannot be used as a diet on account of its being too laxative; it is laxative in small doses, but in large doses produces copious discharges of fæces, having a distinct linseed-oil smell. The oil is also emollient, soothing, and softening to inflamed and indurated surfaces.

For burns and scalds the well known *Carron Oil*, composed of equal parts of linseed oil and lime-water, cannot be surpassed. This oil is also used as a vehicle for acrid medicines and to act as a protective to the alimentary tract in poisoning of corrosive drugs, also to sweep them out. As a laxative it usually produces tolerably full and softened evacuations, without nausea, griping or superpurgation and with a decided odor of the oil. It is the best physic to administer to pregnant animals and in irritable conditions of the bowels; also in cases of influenza, purpura and other debilitating diseases, where the usual purgatives would be too severe, irritating and exhausting. It is also used as an enema; 2 to 4 ozs. of the oil or meal given daily in mash often suffices to maintain the bowels in a relaxed condition throughout febrile attacks, where there is a tendency to constipation. An ounce or two of oil given daily often relieves broken wind in horses.

It is the best purgative for all young or weakly animals. Equal parts ol. lini and castor-oil is very effectual for dogs. As a lubricant and emollient the oil relieves choking.

Dose as a full cathartic.—Horse, takes 1 to 2 pints; as a laxative, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint; cattle, 2 to 4 pints; sheep and pigs, 5 to 10 ozs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 ozs.; cats, 1 dr.

Carron Oil in 2 to 4 ounce doses 2 to 3 times daily will often relieve "heaves" in horses.

It may be fed to horses mixed with bran mash, also to foals and calves in proportion to their age.

PHOSPHORUS.

A translucent nearly colorless solid, resembling wax, without taste but having a peculiar smell. It should be kept under water in a cool place and protected from the light, for when brought into the air it bursts into a flame. It is insoluble in water, but very soluble in olive-oil and ether, also soluble in most all the oils.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 or even 4 grs.; cattle, 1 to 5 grs.; sheep and pigs, about 1-100 gr. to 1-50 gr.; dogs, 1-200 of a gr. to 1-100 gr. The preparations of Phosphorus are more convenient for internal use. (q. v.)

Always start with the smallest dose and gradually and cautiously increase the size. Give it in some protective vehicle, as an electuary or dissolved in oil, vaseline or glycerin.

Synergist.—Oils and fats favor its absorption and should never, therefore be employed in case of poisoning with phosphorus. Arsenic is a synergist and sulphur also.

Antagonists and Antidotes.—In case of poisoning, empty the stomach with emetic or pump, and administer mucilaginous fluids but *no oils*, use milk, eggs, slippery elm tea, and old oil of turpentine, but the best is sulphate of copper, which acts as an emetic, and forms insoluble phosphide of copper. Give lime-water and charcoal to protect the tissues.

Physiological Action.—It is an alterative in bone diseases as it promotes the growth of bone. Antirachitic, aphrodisiac, a brain and nerve tonic, irritant, promotes tissue growth, replaces spongy texture of bone with denser or more compact tissue, and stimulates the central nervous system.

Uses.—It is indicated in osteoporosis, rickets, osteomalacia, chronic nervous exhaustion, chorea, pernicious anæmia, sexual weakness, and locomotor ataxia. It is a most potent drug in threatened softening of the brain. It is sometimes used instead of arsenic in chronic skin disease, but arsenic is the best. It is sometimes used in paralysis as a local irritant; but I do not recommend it for this. Phosphorus 1 part, olive oil 100 parts, as an irritant. It is recommended in *osteoporosis*.

Toxicology.—Externally.—It inflames the skin and may even cause gangrene. Internally will cause gastro-enteritis, diarrhœa and emesis (in those that can vomit), 15 grs. in horses and cattle cause gastro-enteritis. Large doses, such as 30 grs. in horses and cattle, and $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr. in dogs and men, produce paresis, convulsions, coma and death, usually within 2 or 3 days. Paralysis of the heart may cause sudden death.

Moderate to full doses repeated several times daily may within a few days produce fatty degeneration of the albuminoid tissues or hypertrophy of connective tissues and acute cirrhosis. Persons working in match factories or with phosphorus constantly are liable to suffer from necrosis of the lower or upper jaw. Slow phosphorus poisoning will cause cirrhosis of the liver. In poisonous doses it destroys the red blood corpuscles, causing acute hæmorrhages from fatty degeneration of the arterial walls, fatty degeneration of the stomach, liver and heart, with deep jaundiced condition, sometimes within 36 hours. This is followed with delirium, convulsions, coma, and death generally from gradual failure of both respiration and circulation. It is excreted by the kidneys and lungs, chiefly as phosphorus and phosphoric acid.

PREPARATIONS OF PHOSPHORUS.

ZINCI PHOSPHIDUM.—*Phosphide of Zinc*.—Dose for horses, 1 to 3 grs.; dogs, 1-50 to 1-30 of a gr., or 1-10 gr. for very large dogs.

This preparation is irritating and must be administered with a demulcent the same as phosphorus. It is used by some instead of phosphorus. It occurs as a gray, friable mass, with metallic luster, and contains 24 per cent phosphorus.

OLEUM PHOSPHORATUM.—*Phosphorated Oil*.—Prepared by dissolving phosphorus in ether and almond oil, 1 part of phosphorus to 100 parts of the menstruum. Each 100 drops of phosphorated oil contains 1 grain of phosphorus.

Dose for horses, 1 to 4 drs.; sheep and pigs, 10 to 30 m.; cattle, 2 to 5 drs.; dogs, 1 to 5 m.

This is a good form for administering phosphorus for rickets in dogs:

Ol. Phosphoratis, mxvj.—3 ss.

Ol. Morrhuæ, qs: ad 3 iv.

M. Sig.—Teaspoonful 3 or 4 times daily.

PILULÆ PHOSPHORI—*Pills of Phosphorus*.—Each pill contains about 1-100 of a grain. A good form for administration to sheep, pigs and dogs. One to three pills for dogs.

ELIXIR PHOSPHORI—*Elixir of Phosphorus*.—Each drachm contains 1-64 gr. of Phosphorus.

Dose.—Dogs, M 15-60.

SPIRITUS PHOSPHORI—*Spirit of Phosphorus*.—Each drachm contains 1-12 gr. of Phosphorus.

Dose.—Horses, 3 vi to 3 iij; Dogs, 3 to 10 minims.

3

PHOSPHATES.

CALCII PHOSPHAS PRÆCIPITATUS—*Precipitated Phosphate of Lime*.—Known as bone phosphate, a light, white, amorphous powder, permanent in the air, odorless, tasteless and insoluble in water or alcohol, but soluble in lactic or hydrochloric acid in small quantities. It is given in fracture of bones to hasten process of repair; also in osteoporosis or any disease where the growth of bone is desired. It must be given in small doses or it may cause a calculus.

Doses.—Horses 2 to 4 drs., or even 1 oz.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 oz.; colts, 1 to 4 drs.; lambs, 10 to 30 grs.; sheep and pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; calves, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 5 grs. to $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.; given along with other tonics. If an ounce is given at a dose don't give it over twice a day, as a large dose is apt to derange the bowels and produce concretions.

SODII PHOSPHAS—*Phosphate of Soda*.—Large, colorless, transparent, monoclinic prisms, speedily efflorescing on exposure to air. That is, it loses its water of crystallization and becomes somewhat changed. It is odorless and has a cooling, saline and feebly alkaline taste and a slight alkaline reaction. It occurs also and is best used in the form of a granular salt.

Soluble in six parts water at 60 F., and in two parts of boiling water.

Dose.—Horse, 12 to 24 ozs., except when you intend to repeat it as a laxative. One to 2 ozs. every 2 hours to relieve *hepatic colic*, for which it is a most excellent drug. Give foals and calves, 1 dr. to 1 oz.; sheep and pigs, 3 drs. to 1 oz.; dogs, 1 dr. to 1 oz.

Used more especially in young animals suffering from de-ranged liver; also the effect of being weaned, improper food and whey fed animals.

SYRUPUS CALCII LACTOPHOSPHATIS.—*Syrup of Lacto Phosphate of Lime*.—Useful in weakly young puppies as it is already dissolved and easily absorbed. Dose, 5 Ms. to 1 dr., adult dogs, 3 j-iv 3 times daily. Lactic acid makes the phosphate of lime much more soluble.

Physiological Actions.—In general they are used as alteratives and nutrients in disease of malnutrition. Phosphate of lime is an essential ingredient of all the tissues, forming more than 50 per cent of bone, giving it solidity. It increases the alkalinity of the blood, and slightly diminishes the excretion of urine.

Theraphy.—Used especially where the development of the bone is imperfect, also in osteoporosis, osteomalacia rickets, caries, necrosis of bone and in delayed union of fractures. It hastens repair of fractures and diminishes the size of the bone callus, also used in prolonged suppuration, anæmia, and chronic diarrhœa

The Phosphate of Soda.—Acts similarly on the blood and urine, increasing secretion, especially that of bile, being an excellent hepatic stimulant, it is used in hepatic colic in horses, due to congestion of the liver, jaundice, sclerosis of the liver and in constipation due to lack of biliary secretion. In *Hepatic Colic* and *Impaction of the Bowels*, the following usually gives prompt and permanent relief, more so than the more active and powerful narcotics—especially useful when *Enteritis* is threatened

℞ Acetanilidi, 3 ss—3 vj.
 Sodii Phosphatis, 3 viij.

M. et Ft. Chart No. iv.

Sig.—One powder in 5 or 6 ounces warm water every 2 hours.

Difference Between a Phosphide, a Phosphate, and a Phosphite:

A *phosphide* is formed by direct union of phosphorus with a base.

A *phosphate* is formed by the union of phosphoric acid with a base.

A *phosphite* is formed by the union of phosphorus acid with a base. A base may be soda, zinc, copper or any other substance. Whenever a salt ends in "IDE" it is formed by the union of an element with a base (thus iron oxide, iron and oxygen, iron phosphide, iron and phosphorus, etc.) Whenever a salt ends in "ATE" it shows the union of an acid ending in "ic" with a base. (Thus, iron phosphate, iron and phosphoric acid, iron sulphate, iron and sulphuric acid, etc.) When the salt ends in "ITE" it is composed of an acid ending in "ous," and a base (thus, sodium sulphite, sodium and sulphurous acid.)

IRON AND ITS PREPARATIONS.

There are 40 official preparations of iron, and a number of unofficial preparations, quite a few of which are impracticable for use in veterinary practice, consequently we will consider only those which are practicable for our use. They nearly all have the same action only to a different degree. Some are more irritating than others and some have special actions due to other drugs combined with the iron.

FERRI CARBONAS SACCHARATUS.—A greenish gray powder, odorless, having at first a sweetish, slightly ferruginous taste. It is only partly soluble in water.

Doses.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; sheep and pigs, 10 to 20 grs.; dogs, 3 to 10 grs. It is used when the stomach is irritable.

FERRUM REDUCTUM—*Reduced Iron*—*Powdered Iron*.—Doses, human, 3 to 6 grs.; horse, 1 to 3 drs.; dog, 1 to 5 grs. It is used on account of its being non-astringent and non-irritating to the stomach.

FERRI SULPHAS—*Sulphate of Iron*.—Known as copperas and green vitriol, bluish gray crystals, which on exposure to the air, effloresces and changes its color, is wholly soluble in 1 and $\frac{1}{2}$ times its quantity of water. Dose, a little more than the exsiccated sulphate.

It is an astringent, hæmatinic (blood tonic) and disinfectant. On account of its efflorescing tendency, it should be kept in bottles with glass stoppers.

FERRI SULPHAS EXSICCATUS—*Dried Sulphate of Iron*.—A greenish white powder soluble in water with the excep-

tion of a small residue. It is the best form of powdered iron, used in veterinary practice for large animals, except when the stomach is irritable, then the milder preparations, such as the carbonate are preferable.

Dose.—Horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr; pigs, 5 to 15 grs.; lambs, 1 to 4 grs.; colts, 10 to 15 grs.; cattle, 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drs.; calves, 10 to 20 grs.; sheep, 8 to 20 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.

SYRUPUS FERRI IODIDI.—A yellowish or greenish yellow liquid with a sweet, inky taste. (10 per cent strength.)

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 2 ozs.; dogs, 10 m. to 1 dr.

Given where you want the combined action of iron and iodine. Action: Tonic, alterative, diuretic and emmenagogue.

FERRUM OXIDUM HYDRATUM—*Hydrated Oxide of Iron.*—Used internally and only as an antidote for arsenical poisoning. It has a reddish brown color, should be administered in the form of a soft mass, and must be made up fresh. Human dose, a tablespoonful every 5 or 10 minutes until the symptoms of poisoning have subsided. It is harmless and may be administered ad libitum.

FERRI OXIDUM HYDRATUM CUM MAGNESIA—*Ferric Hydrate with Magnesia.*—(Used only as an antidote for Arsenic poisoning.)

To make this preparation, keep on hand *in separate bottles.*

Two ounces of ferric sulphate solution, diluted with four ounces of water and 180 grains of magnesia made into a smooth mixture with one-half pint of water—when needed, mix the two and shake until a homogenous mass results.

Dose.—Administer in large quantities at short intervals and follow with an emetic or stomach pump.

TINCTURA FERRI CHLORIDI.—This is a solution of chloride of iron in alcohol, with some free hydrochloric acid.

Dose.—Horses, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; sheep and pigs, 10 to 30 ms.; lambs, 3 to 10 ms.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.; calves, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; dogs, 2 to 20 ms. All the liquid preparations of iron should be diluted with water or oil; this is the best liquid preparation of iron for our use. Powdered forms of iron should be diluted with some non-irritating powder.

FERRI PHOSPHAS SOLUBILIS—*Soluble Ferric Phos-*

phate.—Occurs in bright green shining scales, freely soluble in water.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs. ; sheep, 10 to 30 grs. ; pigs, 5 to 20 grs. ; puppies, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grs. ; colts, 15 grs. to 1 dr. ; lambs, 2 to 10 grs. ; dogs, 5 to 10 grs. Most often prescribed in anæmic, rickety young animals.

FERRI PYROPHOSPHAS SOLUBILIS—*Soluble Ferric Pyrophosphate*.—Occurs in transparent apple green scales, freely soluble in water.

The richness in iron of this salt makes it one of the best ferruginous preparations.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ that of the Phosphate.

SYRUPUS FERRI, QUININÆ ET STRICHNINÆ PHOSPHATUM—*Syrup of the Phosphates of Iron, Quinine and Strychnine*.—Contains 1.85 gr. of strychnine to 1 fluid drachm of syrup, 1 2-3 grs. quinine and $1\frac{1}{8}$ of iron phosphate. It is a very good general tonic for dogs and other animals. The dose for dogs varies from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.

LIQUOR FERRI SUBSULPHATIS—*Monse's Solution*.—A solution of sulphate of iron, sulphuric and nitric acids. It is an inodorous, syrupy liquid of a ruby red color, having an extremely astringent taste, somewhat caustic and mixes with water and alcohol in all proportions without decomposition. This is used almost entirely for external use as an astringent or styptic.

FERRI SUBSULPHATIS—*Monse's Powder*.—It is used as a styptic.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Iron is incompatible with acids and acidulous salts and vegetable astringents. The tincture of the chloride of iron can be combined with acids, but is incompatible with alkalis as lime-water and magnesia.

Synergist.—All agents promoting constructive metamorphosis are synergistic to iron ; as food, the simple, aromatic, and astringent bitters, cinchona, manganese, bismuth, etc.

Physiological Actions.—Iron is not a foreign substance to the organism, it is constantly present in the blood, gastric juice, lymph, bile, pigment of the eye, and traces of it in the milk and urine. In man there is 1 part of iron to 230 red blood cor-

puscles, and in cattle 1 to 194 red globules. That it performs a very important part is shown in the rapid construction of red globules when iron is administered in anæmia, without it hæmatin is not formed and red globules diminish in number. By its medicinal use we furnish to the blood a material which it needs. The physiological action of iron is not limited merely to the construction of red blood. It also promotes the appetite and invigorates the digestion, when there is no intolerance to its presence in the stomach. By increasing the disposition for food and the ability to dispose of it, iron acts as a stomachic, consequently when given in the healthy state or when administered for too long a period during disease, the gastric glands become exhausted by over stimulation, then it is said that the iron disagrees. Being a restorative its use is contra-indicated in a condition of plethora (fulness of the blood vessels). In large doses the soluble preparations of iron give rise to nausea and vomiting, some of them possess more or less toxic activity. The iodide and chloride, nitrate and sulphate are the most active. Alarming symptoms, or even death may result from overdoses. Extreme doses will produce gangrene of the stomach and intestines. Certain of the salts of iron, as the sulphates, nitrates and chlorides, possess a high degree of astringency, hence they produce constipation, when taken internally. When brought into contact with the blood, they coagulate it, forming a tough brownish magma, and as the albuminous elements of the tissues are also solidified, they are powerful hæmostatics. Iron is eliminated chiefly by the intestinal route, partly by the liver into the bile, thence into the intestines, some by the kidneys also. The tincture of the chloride, being especially diuretic.

Summary.—Iron in general is a hæmatinic, stomachic, styp-tic, astringent or hæmostatic. 3

The tincture chloride in addition is diuretic.

The sulphate is in addition vermicide.

The iodide is alterative and resolvent as well as tonic.

A drug used in combination with iron may modify or enhance its action.

Therapeutical Application.—In chronic skin diseases for emaciated patients prescribe iron and arsenic combined as Tincture chloride of iron and Fowler's solution in proper dosage.

Citrate of iron and quinine conjoin the tonic properties of its components, and is used for dogs and small animals. It is best to prescribe proper doses of each. Dose of Ferri et quininae citratis for dogs, 3 to 6 grains.

The phosphate of iron is serviceable in disease of bone, diabetes and nervous exhaustion. Especially good for delicate dogs and thriftless foals, when they are said to be weak in the bones, osteoporosis and other bone diseases.

For colts 2 or 3 years old:

℞	Ferri Phosphatis,	℥ iss.
	Calci Phosphatis præcip.	℥ iii.
	Pulv. Nuc. Vom.,	℥ vi.
	Pulv. Gentian. Rad.,	℥ iss.
	M. Ft. Chart No. 12. Sig.—1 powder	3 times daily.

Rickets in puppies.

℞	Ferri Phosphatis	℥ j.
	Calci Phos. præcip.	℥ ij.
	Pulv. Nucis Vom.	grs. vj.
	Pulv. Gentian. Rad.	℥ j.
	M. ft. Caps. No. XLVIII.	
	Sig.—Two capsules	3 times daily.

The Saccharated Carbonate is staple, non-irritating to the stomach, and especially suited to dogs. It has the same uses as the sulphate. It is also used for the other animals when the stomach is weak.

The Sulphate of Iron.—Used locally as an astringent, and internally as a hæmatinic and tonic in anæmia. It improves the appetite and abates exhausting discharges as in nasal gleet, and leucorrhœa. In atonic torpidity of bowels it is prescribed with aloes; also in the same way for intestinal worms. Combined with iodine it is the best prescription for diabetes insipidus:

℞	Ferri Sulph. Exsic.	
	Iod. Resub. Pulv. aa	℥ vj.
	Gentianæ Rad. Pulv.	℥ jss.
	M. Ft. Chart No. vi.	
	Sig.—One powder	twice daily.

It is also used in early signs of liver rot in sheep. Chorea and epilepsy when with anæmia, are benefited by iron. Combine iron and arsenic for chorea. Septicæmia, pyæmia and all forms of blood poisoning, as purpura hæmorrhagica, scarlatina, etc., with quinine. The tincture chloride is prescribed in blood poisoning. In red water of cattle, after bowels are freely opened. In convalescence from debilitating diseases it is a valuable tonic, con-

joined with other remedies as nux, quinine, etc. Such diseases as influenza, chest diseases and chronic catarrh should be followed with iron and other tonics.

Representative prescriptions for general tonic.

℞	Ferri Sulph. Ex.,	℥ i. to iss.
	Quininæ Sulph.,	ss.
	Pulv. Nucis Vom.,	℥ iss.
	Gentianæ Rad. pulv.	℥ iii.
	Pot. Nit. Pulv.	℥ iss.

M. Ft. Chart No. 12. Sig.—One powder 3 times daily.

℞	Ac. Arsen.	3 ss.
	Ferri Sulph. Ex.	
	Pulv. Nucis Vom. aa	3 jss.
	Pulv. Gentianæ Rad.	

Foenugreek. aa 3 iij.

M. Ft. Chart No. 12. Sig.—One powder 3 times daily.

Iron Iodide.—Is used when an alterative as well as a tonic action is desired, it is given to promote the absorption of glandular enlargements in young and weakly animals, and in swelling of the joints. It is useful in polyuria or diabetes insipidus, also nasal gleet.

The Tincture Chloride of Iron acts as a hæmatinic, tonic, antiseptic, astringent, styptic, diuretic and local irritant or caustic. It is serviceable in most cases in which the sulphate is recommended. It is used in atonic dyspepsia and for the removal of intestinal worms, in relaxed and sore throat, in proportion of 4 to 6 drs. to the pint of water.

℞	Tr. Ferri Chlor.	3 ss.
	Pot. Chloratis Pulv.	℥ i.
	Glycerini,	3 ii.
	Aquæ. qs. ad.	℥ j.

M: Sig.—3 i. every two or three hours as a gargle for sore throat.

The addition of 3 i. Tr. Capsicum is valuable in some cases, especially in the first stage.

Also used in anæmia combined with arsenic or quinine, and in blood poisoning combined with quinine. It also promotes absorption of inflammatory material when associated with debility and anæmia. It is the most serviceable preparation of iron for influenza, purpura and scarlatina, as it has a tonic effect on both the blood and arterioles. In these cases it is prescribed with turpentine, quinine and oil. It is used in rheumatism in weakly patients alternated with salol, salicylic acid or salicylate of soda. Also used as an astringent and stimulant for the genito-urinary mucous membrane. The tincture being excreted by the kidneys, is pre-

ferred to watery solutions. It is particularly suited for distemper and rheumatic lameness in weakly dogs. Iron alternated with arsenic is useful in chorea, also in chronic diarrhœa, epilepsy, erysipelas, albuminuria and diphtheria. For Purpura Hæmorrhagica alternate with Bichromate of Potash.

Externally.—It is an antiseptic, astringent and styptic. It coagulates albumen. Diluted with 6, 8, or 10 times its quantity of water, it is used for uterine hæmorrhage, and is occasionally injected into fistulous openings. Iron is regarded as a specific for erysipelas. It is given both internally and used externally. 1 oz. to 1 pint of oil or water injected into the rectum will destroy and bring away rectal worms.

Monse's Solution and Powder are used almost entirely to check hæmorrhage. Pour it on the wound or apply with a sponge or cotton.

Ferri Oxidum Hydratum is used internally as an antidote for arsenical poisoning, it must be made up fresh and given in a soft condition. The dose for man is about $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. every 5 or 10 minutes. To make it add aq. ammonia 8 parts to a solution of sulphate of iron 10 parts, which will precipitate the iron from the solution, then strain through a cloth, you then have hydrated oxide of iron.

Administration of Iron.—The fluid preparations should be freely diluted; the solid preparations should be combined with protectives or inert remedies, either in powder or pill form, or with stomachics as gentian root. Iron causes less gastric irritation, and enters the blood more readily if given with or immediately after meals. In anæmia it should be given in increased doses. Overcome constipation by giving, when necessary or combining iron with laxatives as linseed oil.

MANGANUM—MANGANESE.

This drug and its salts are inferior to iron. The only preparation of importance is.

POTASSII PERMANGANAS—*Permanganate of Potash.*—Needle shaped crystals of a deep purple color; soluble in 20 parts cold water and three parts boiling water, the solution having a deep purple or rose color, according to the amount of salt in solution, Distilled or boiled water should be used.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; pigs, 3 to 6 grs.; cattle, 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grs. It is seldom used internally, but has been administered as an alterative and febrifuge, externally it is used as a deodorant, astringent and antiseptic; it is very powerful in its action.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Salts of lead, silver, mercury and the caustic alkalies are chemically incompatible. They decompose the alkaloids.

Action and Uses of Potassii Permanganas.—It is a powerful oxidizing agent and readily yields up its oxygen in the form of ozone; hence it is an antiseptic and deodorizer. Full strength it is a mild caustic. Diluted it is astringent.

It is used to deodorize and disinfect foul smelling wounds, the nostrils in ozæna, nasal gleet, the mouth in aphthæ, throat when ulcerated, diphtheria, the uterus in metritis, and retention of placenta, also to cleanse hands or instruments. It is sometimes used internally in flatulence, erysipelas, puerperal fever and septicæmia. It has been used successfully as a remedy for bites of poisonous snakes and other animal poisons, used locally and internally. For the human female it is used to promote the menstrual flow. Used in cancers, caries, ulcers, abscesses, etc., and in foul smelling sheaths of horses, and in leucorrhœa. Strength for veterinary purpose, 1 drachm to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to 1 pint of water. It is administered by the mouth or hypodermically for morphine poisoning. When given for this purpose the amount of the antidote should equal that of the poison taken. As an eye-wash use about 1 to 2000 or 1 to 1000 solution. As a uterine injection 1 to 4000 to 1 to 2000.

THE REMEDIES PROMOTING CONSTRUCTIVE METAMORPHOSIS previously considered, are constituents of the body. Those now to be discussed act indirectly, by stimulating the organs concerned in blood making.

BISMUTHUM

BISMUTHUM SUBNITRAS—*Subnitrate of Bismuth.*—A heavy white powder with a faintly acid odor and taste, insoluble in water. Is the only one used in veterinary practice to any extent.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 4 drs., or even 1 oz.; dogs, 3 to 20 grs.

BISMUTHI SUBCARBONAS—*Subcarbonate of Bismuth.*
—Insoluble. Same character, dose and uses as the subnitrate.

BISMUTHI SUBGALLAS—*Subgallate of Bismuth.*—Synonym—*Dermatol*, a fine yellow powder, permanent in the air and odorless.

Used externally as an antiseptic and drying powder.

Used internally in diarrhoea and dysentery in same doses as the subnitrate.

BISMUTHI SALICYLAS used mostly as dressing for wounds.

BISMUTHI SUBIODIDUM, used only as a dusting powder for wounds, ulcers, etc. Where an antiseptic and stimulant are required, it is said to be very good.

BISMUTHI ET AMMONIA CITRAS.—Soluble in water.

BISMUTHI CITRAS.—Insoluble.

Physiological Action.—The insoluble preparations, as the subnitrate and subcarbonate, promote the appetite, increase the digestive power, and cause a gain in body weight. They are somewhat astringent and retard intestinal movements and produce constipation. As they are insoluble, or nearly so, they pass down the intestinal tract and are converted into sulphides, causing the faeces to become a dark slate color. Toxic symptoms may arise from the adulteration of bismuth with arsenic. They are astringent, antiseptic and sedative to mucous membrane and abraded skin. The subnitrate is the salt chiefly used. It allays irritation in dyspepsia, vomiting, and gastro-intestinal catarrh, or irritation from any cause, by virtue of its medicinal and mechanical action. It is used to relieve itching and burning of abraded skin and in skin diseases. For diarrhoea use bismuth and opii combined. Being insoluble bismuth forms a coating over the bowel.

For itching skin diseases in dogs, the following prescription is recommended:

℞	Bismuthi subnit.	3 ii.
	Lanolin,	3 i.

M. Sig.—Apply when necessary.

For Vomiting in dogs :

℞	Ac. Carbolici,	m iii.
	Tr. opii camph.,	3 j.
	Bismuthi subnit.,	3 j.
	Glycerini,	3 ss.
	Aq. Cinnamomi qs. ad.,	3 jss.

M. Sig.—Teaspoonful every 2 or 3 hours.

If the medicine is vomited, repeat every 15 minutes until a dose is retained.

For Diarrhœa in Dogs :

℞	Bismuthi Subnit.	
	Cretæ Præp.	aa 3 j.
	Tr. Catechu Comp.	
	Tr. Opii Camph.	aa 3 vj.
	Aq. Cinnamomi,	3 ss.
	Mucil. Acaciæ qs. ad.	3 iij.

M. Sig.—Two to four teaspoonfuls every two hours.

Bismuth is best administered in mucilage of acaciæ or capsules.

ARSENUM—ARSENIC.

Not used in the metallic state in medicine.

ACIDUM ARSENOSUM—*Arsenous Acid*, also called *Arsenicum Alba* or *White Arsenic*.

This is dispensed as a heavy white powder. It is soluble in 1 in 100 parts cold water, and 1 in 20 parts boiling water; always stir while boiling. Shot is a mixture of metals containing 2 per cent of arsenic, and it is from the arsenic that benefit is derived in giving shot to a horse for heaves. (A horse shark's trick.)

Dose of arsenous acid.—Horse, 1 to 6 grs.; cattle, 2 to 8 grs.; sheep and pigs, 1 to 2 grs.; dogs, 1-60 to 1-10 grs. Give well diluted.

ARSENI IODIDUM—*Iodide of Arsenic*.—An orange red, crystalline solid, soluble in 7 parts water, used as an alternative in skin diseases. It enters into Donovan's solution.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 6 grs.; pigs, 1-7 to $\frac{3}{4}$ grs.; dogs, 1-60 to 1-10 grs. Give well diluted with some inert substance.

LIQUOR ACIDI ARSENOSI—*Solution of Arsenous Acid*.—The strength of all are the same (1%). This contains 4.56 grs. of arsenic to the oz. It is about the same as Fowler's solution, but more irritating and less reliable.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 6 drs., $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. three times a day is the average dose.

LIQUOR ARSENI ET HYDRARGYRI IODIDI, known as *Donovan's Solution*.—1 oz. contains about $4\frac{1}{2}$ grs. (4.56) each of iodide of arsenic, and red mercuric iodide. It is an alterative in skin diseases, and should be kept in a dark place, and not used if decomposed; that is if color is changed to a yellowish red and the odor of iodine is apparent.

Dose.—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; pigs, 15 to 45 Ms.; dogs, 2 to 10 Ms.— $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., is the average dose for a horse given 3 times daily.

LIQUOR POTASSII ARSENITIS—*Fowler's Solution*.—This is the preparation most commonly used. A solution of potassium arsenite, contains arsenous acid 1 part, potassium bicarbonate 2 parts, compound spirits of lavender 3 parts and distilled water 94 parts.

Dose.—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.; sheep and pigs, 10 to 45 Ms.; dogs, 2 to 10 Ms. Average dose for horse $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. usually given 3 times daily in drinking water or bran mash.

LIQUOR SODII ARSENATIS.—A solution of arsenate of soda, known as *Pearson's Solution*, the same strength as Fowler's Solution, 4.56 grs. to the oz., but it is less active. Dose about double that of Fowler's Solution. It is better to administer arsenic in solution than to give the solid arsenous acid, and Fowler's Solution is the best; Donovan's Solution may prove efficacious in chronic skin troubles, where other preparations will not benefit, also in nasal catarrh. Give small doses at first and then increase, unless very small doses are taken for its action on the stomach, to increase appetite and digestion by virtue of its irritant properties. Arsenic should be administered with or after meals and well diluted in water or bran mash.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—The salts of iron, magnesia, lime, and astringents, are chemically incompatible. The *hydrated oxide of iron*, or as it is also known, hydrated sesquioxide of iron, freshly made and in soft magma is the antidote to arsenic. (See Iron.) Give dogs from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 tablespoonful

every 5 or 10 minutes. From 8 to 20 grs. of the antidote are required to each grain of arsenic swallowed, (when it can be determined). The stomach should first be evacuated, and then give the antidote, and follow with demulcents as oil, milk and mucilaginous drinks. Also give diluents, as weak alkaline water.

Iodide of Potash should be administered to promote elimination of the arsenic. In absence of the antidote, chalk, magnesia, and lime-water may be freely given. These agents act mechanically by developing the poison and preventing absorption. Dialysed iron is said to be quite efficacious as an antidote in doses of 5 to 15 Ms. for dogs.

Synergists are all those agents which promote constructive metamorphosis.

Physiological Actions.—Gastro-intestinal and pulmonary tonic, a stimulant and alterative, acting especially on the digestive and respiratory mucous membranes and skin. It is antiperiodic and tonic; also antispasmodic in nervous diseases, and is a nervine tonic. In large doses it is a corrosive irritant poison, killing either by gastro-enteritis, or nervous paresis. Continued doses cause fatty degeneration. On account of its being a stomachic small doses promote the appetite and digestion. Large doses inflame the stomach and derange digestion. It increases the cardiac action, respiratory power, and secretion of the intestines. In man it stimulates the mind and sexual appetite, and causes rotundity of form and fair skin. It also increases peristalsis. When tolerance is established large doses are taken with impunity.

Externally.—Arsenic is a very painful excharotic, exciting violent inflammation. It is a caustic, antiseptic, and parasiticide, and is frequently used as a sheep dip. It is eliminated chiefly by the kidney, skin and saliva and in the milk of nursing animals.

MEDICINAL USES.

It should not be given in acute diseases. It is given as a general tonic after debilitating diseases, particularly when the lungs are involved, as in pneumonia, bronchitis and pleurisy. Arsenic combined with the feed is beneficial in stocking of the legs. As for its use in dyspepsia, other remedies had better be

resorted to. It assists in the removal of worms. Useful in chronic diseases of the air passages. Relieves irritable chronic coughs, and roaring in early stages, as well as thick and broken wind, and heaves. As an alterative modifying tissue change, it is prescribed in the early stages of tuberculosis, chronic rheumatism, chorea and epilepsy. It prevents periodically returning fevers. In anæmia it increases both red and white blood corpuscles.

For chorea in dogs commence with a small dose, three times daily and increase a minim per dose every third or fourth day until the physiological limit is reached (i. e., œdema and itching of the eyelids, etc.).

Action on the Skin.—Administered internally it stimulates the dermis and hastens the removal of epidermal cells; hence it is useful in all chronic skin diseases, as chronic eczema, scab, mange and warts. To remove warts that occur in the mouth and on the muzzle of horses and other animals, give internally and apply locally Fowler's Solution (full strength locally). In malarial disorders use:

Fowler's solution,	3 ss.
Compound Tr. Cinchona,	3 i.
Repeat 3 or 4 times daily.	

In chronic skin diseases use Donovan's or Fowler's Solution or acidum arsenosum and sulphur mixed in the feed. Useful internally in successive crops of boils and in chronic urticaria.

Externally.—The white arsenic or arsenous acid is used to slough out tumors, fistulæ, etc., but it is too painful. Prof. Williams recommends it in foot-rot. The affected sheep should be slowly driven through a trough containing a tolerable strong solution of arsenic. It is used for sheep to destroy ticks. In this way animals are sometimes poisoned, as it drips on the grass and other animals eat it. It is used to harden and dry specimens.

Toxicology of Arsenic.—Full medicinal doses if long continued, cause œdema and itching of the eyelids, increased flow of saliva, nausea, vomiting of mucus, diarrhœa or dysentery, weak heart, soreness to the touch over region of the stomach, itchy skin with small eruptions, jaundice and albuminuria. In long continued doses it diminishes oxidation, decomposes albuminoid tissues and produces fatty degeneration; also impairs the

glycogenic functions of the liver. *In toxic doses* it causes two different sets of symptoms.

1st. Gastro-enteritis with shivering, retching, vomiting, thirst, straining, purging, with blood stools, violent colicky pains, quick weakened cardiac action, suppressed or bloody urine, strong and hard pulse at first, but gradually gets small and weak, reduced temperature, general œdema, delirium, collapse, coma and death.

2nd. In the nervous form the first thing noticed is profound coma, like that of opium narcosis. Coma comes on suddenly without any gastro-intestinal symptoms.

Chronic Arsenical Poisoning.—Is common around tin and copper smelting work. The symptoms are indigestion, thirst, wasting, chronic disease of joints and bones, the knee joints swell, the animal gets lame, and hide-bound, hair falls off, skin gets scurfy, teeth get black and fall out and necrosis of the bones occurs.

POST-MORTEM APPEARANCES.

Stomach inflamed, mucous membrane reddened, softened, thickened and ulcerated in patches; ecchymosis. Same is formed in the intestines, according to the size of the dose.

Lungs congested, mucous membrane reddened.

Genito-urinary organs congested and inflamed.

Fatty degeneration of intestinal organs, especially liver and kidneys, same as in phosphorus poisoning.

In chronic poisoning the body becomes dry and mummified (embalmed), general fatty degeneration.

BITTERS.

Bitters are divided into simple and aromatic.

The aromatic bitters contain tannic and gallic acids, besides aromatic constituents, and are therefore more or less astringent.

Simple bitters contain no tannic and gallic acids, and can be combined with iron.

The special bitters eucalyptus, hydrastis, cinchona, etc., will be treated of separately.

SIMPLE BITTERS.

QUASSIA.—Contains a crystallizable bitter principle Quassin, neutral in reaction. It is made from chips or shavings from a tall tree 70 to 100 feet high that grows in Jamaica.

Preparations:

EXTRACTUM QUASSIAE—*Extract of Quassia.* Dose.—Horse, 30 grs. to 1 dr.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 or 3, and even 5 grs.

I dose **TINCTURA QUASSIAE**—*Tincture of Quassia.*—Dose.—Dogs, 5 Ms. to 1 dr.

EXTRACTUM QUASSIAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Quassia.* Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; dogs, 5 ms. to $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

Besides its internal use it is used as an infusion for rectal worms; 2 dr. to 1 oz. to the pint of cold water (Let the chips macerate for one hour.)

GENTIANA—*Gentian.*—Is the most used in veterinary practice; it contains no tannin, or so little that it can be combined with iron, and is an excellent stomachic tonic.

EXTRACTUM GENTIANAE—*Extract of Gentian.* Dose,—Same as extract of Quassia.

TINCTURA GENTIANAE COMPOSITA—*Compound Tincture of Gentian.* Dose.—Horse, 1 to 4 ozs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 dr.

POWDERED GENTIAN. Dose.—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; sheep and pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 drs.; dogs, 5 to 20 grs.

EXTRACTUM GENTIANAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Gentian.* Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; sheep, 2 to 4 drs.; pigs, 1 to 3 drs.; dogs, 15 ms. to 1 dr.

CALUMBA—*Synonym—Columbo.*—This is also a good stomachic. We have the *tincture of calumba* and *fluid extract of Calumba*—*Extractum Calumbæ Fluidum.*

Dose of the fluid extract, horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; sheep, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 6 drs.; pigs, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, 5 ms. to 1 dr.

Dose of powdered Calumba the same.

AROMATIC BITTERS.

SERPENTARIA—*Virginia Snake Root.*

EXTRACTUM SERPENTARIAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Serpentina.*—Dose.—Horse, 4 drs. to 1 oz.; dogs, 10 to 30 ms.

TINCTURA SERPENTARIA.—Dogs, m. xv.—3 ij. $\frac{1}{2}$ *an*

+ 10 to 20% 105

Actions—tonic, stimulant, expectorant, diuretic, emmenagogue and aphrodisiac.

PRUNUS VIRGINIANA—*Wild Cherry Bark*—Used a great deal in human medicine as an expectorant. Contains tannic and gallic acids, also amygdalin and emulsin which by reaction with water forms Hydrocyanic acid.

EXTRACTUM PRUNI VIRGINIANAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Wild Cherry*.—*Dose*.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; dogs, 15 ms. to 1 dr.

SYRUPUS PRUNI VIRGINIANAE.—*Doses*.—Dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.

Actions—tonic, stomachic, astringent, sedative, and reduces expectoration. Uses, catarrhal conditions and nervous coughs.

CASCARILLA,—contains cascarrillin, tannic acid, volatile oil, etc. Used as a tonic, stimulant and carminative.

Dose of powdered bark.—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; dog, 10 to 20 grs.; calves, 2 to 6 drs.; pigs, 1 to 3 drs.; lambs, 5 grs. to 1 dr. Good for calves and pigs that are fed on whey and suffer from dyspepsia.

ZINGIBER—*Ginger*.—Used as a stimulant and carminative in colic; also to promote appetite and aid in indigestion and as a local stimulant and rubefacient.—*Dose*. Horse, 2 drs. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; pigs, 15 grs. to 1 dr.; dogs, 5 to 10 grs. Small doses as a stomachic.

TINCTURA ZINGIBERIS—*Essence of Ginger*.—20 per cent strength. *Dose*—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; 1 oz. average dose; cattle, double; sheep, $1\frac{1}{2}$ drs. to 1 oz.; pigs, 1 to 2 drs.; dogs, 15 to 30 ms.

EXTRACTUM ZINGIBERIS FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Ginger*.—*Dose*.—Horses, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 ms.

OLEORESINA ZINGIBERIS—*Oleoresin of Ginger*.—*Dose*. Horses, mx to 3 ss.; dogs, m. $\frac{1}{8}$ to 2.

CAPSICUM—*Red Pepper*.—*Cayenne Pepper*.

EXTRACTUM CAPSICI FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Capsicum*.

—*Dose*. Horse, 1 dr. to 3 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 ms.

to 10% ⁰⁵ TINCTURA CAPSICI—*Dose*.—Horse, 2 drs. to 2 ozs.; dogs, 5 to 30 ms. *Dose of powdered Capsicum* same as of the fluid extract. (Minimum dose as a stomachic.) *cattle, 3ij to 3iij*

corium TINCTURA CAPSICI—*Dose*.—Horse, ~~mx to xxx~~ ^{mx to xxx} ~~2 drs. to 2 ozs.~~ ^{1/2 dose} ~~dogs,~~ *Horse 10-30 M.*

Physiological Action.—Capsicum is a local irritant or vesicant and has a hot pungent acrid taste, produces a warm sensation in the stomach and throughout the body, stimulates the heart and is good in flatulent colic.

PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION OF BITTERS.—The simple bitters increase appetite and aid digestion, thus promoting constructive metamorphosis. They increase mucous secretion, flow of saliva and gastric juice. They also increase the gastric mucus; their continued use will cause gastric catarrh and interfere with digestion.

The aromatic bitters have similar properties and in addition are carminative. They have a local stimulant action on the alimentary canal, due to the volatile oil, which they all contain; as well as decided astringent qualities, from their tannic and gallic acids.

THERAPY—Dyspepsia—Convalescence.—To promote appetite, aid digestion and relieve acute and chronic flatulence. In bronchial catarrh and coughs give prunus virginiana and give quassia internally and by enema for ascarides vermiculares (or pin worms).

EUCALYPTUS.

Leaves of eucalyptus globulus; Australian or blue gum tree.

Composition.—Contains a peculiar resin, of 3 different resinous bodies; a volatile oil consisting of eucalyptol, terpene, and cymol, tannic acid, and a crystallizable fatty acid.

EXTRACTUM EUCALYPTI FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Eucalyptus.*—Dose. Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; dogs, 15 Ms. to 1 dr.; $\frac{1}{3}$ of this dose is sufficient as an expectorant.

OLEUM EUCALYPTI—*Oil of Eucalyptus.*—Dose. Horse, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 Ms.; In diluted alcohol, milk or oil.

EUCALYPTOL is the most important of all the constituents, and is now official; is a neutral body obtained from the volatile oil of eucalyptus. Dose.—Horse, 1 dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; dog, 5 to 30 Ms.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alkalies, mineral acids; salts of iron, mercury, lead, zinc, etc. are chemically incompatible. All waste producing agents are therapeutically incompatible.

Synergist.—The simple and aromatic bitters including cinchona, hydrastis, etc. Camphor, turpentine, cubebs, copaiba; essential oils and substances containing them are synergistic and promote the action of eucalyptus and can be prescribed with it.

Physiological Action.—Eucalyptus has a warm, aromatic, bitter and camphoraceous taste. It is sialagogue, stomachic, carminative, slightly laxative, cardiac stimulant, antiperiodic; (as it passes out of the body it increases the activity of the excreting channels, chiefly the respiratory mucous membrane, and the kidneys); is diaphoretic, diuretic and expectorant; disinfectant, antiseptic and antispasmodic. Miasmatic districts are rendered healthy by the growth of the tree.

Therapy.—As a gargle, inhalation in catarrh of the nose, throat or bronchi; used in strangles, influenza, purpura in horses, blood poison, in distemper of dogs, combined with quinine; used externally wherever an antiseptic is indicated. Inject diluted in nasal gleet.

Useful internally in chronic stomach troubles, but not in inflamed conditions, chronic catarrh of air passages, especially with excessive secretion, and in Foetid Bronchitis and Pulmonary Gangrene. In chronic catarrh of the bladder it is highly recommended in human practice.

HYDRASTIS.

The parts used in medicine are the rhizome and roots of *Hydrastis Canadensis*. (Yellow root or golden seal.)

Composition.—The active principle is hydrastine, which is different from the hydrastin of the eclectics; it also contains berberine. (3 to 4%.)

EXTRACTUM HYDRASTUS FLUIDUM—*Fluid extract of Hydrastis.*—Dose. Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz., average dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; dogs, 2 Ms. to $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. Dose of powdered Hydrastis the same as the fluid extract.

FLUID HYDRASTIS is an aqueous preparation used generally in man—in gonorrhœa.—1 to 4. Also useful in conjunctivitis, keratitis, etc., in the same strength.

There is also a tincture, dose double that of the fluid ext. and a glycerite—dose same as the fluid ext. much used for injections.

HYDRASTININAE HYDROCHLORAS—Is the hydrochlorate of an

artificial alkaloid derived from hydrastine, the alkaloid of hydrastis.

Recommended for controlling uterine hemorrhage.

Dose.—Dogs, $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr.; Horses, grs. 2 to 6.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alkalies, tannic and muriatic acids are chemically incompatible. They precipitate berberine from it.

Synergist.—Vegetable tonics in general.

Physiological Action of Hydrastis.—It acts like the simple bitters, promotes appetite and aids digestion, increases nutrition, and stimulates secretion, especially of the intestines and liver. It is a stomach tonic, laxative, slightly diuretic and hepatic stimulant. Locally it is an antiseptic and astringent. *In poisonous doses* it acts like strychnine, but less powerful, and requires the same antidote. It is a convulsant and paralyzer. It is also said to promote uterine contractions, and has some power as an antiperiodic. The alkaloid is a motor stimulant.

Therapy.—Useful in conjunctivitis, nasal gleet and leucorrhœa; $\bar{3}$ i to $\bar{3}$ ij of the fluid extract to the ounce of distilled water. One to two drachms of the fluid extract of hydrastis to one ounce of water is useful as a gargle for sore throat. Equal parts of fluid extract of ergot and fluid extract of hydrastis is useful in ulceration of the uterus, vagina, and in eversion of the rectum. Useful internally during convalescence after debilitating diseases, as influenza and distemper, or wherever a bitter tonic is indicated, as in dyspepsia, chronic gastric catarrh, catarrhal jaundice, constipation from deficient secretions, chronic nephritis and chronic cystitis. The glycerite applied locally for fissure of teats, and cracked heels, in full strength; also said to be useful in excessive sweating. Where there is a tendency to constipation it should be used as a bitter in preference to gentian, etc.

For Conjunctivitis or Keratitis.

R̄	Ac. Borici	grs. x.
	Fld. Hydrastis	$\bar{5}$ ij.
	Aq. Dest.	qs. ad. $\bar{3}$ j.

M. Sig.—A few drops in the eye 3 or 4 times daily.

As a gargle:

R̄	Tr. Capsici.	$\bar{3}$ ss— $\bar{3}$ vj.
	Fld. Ext. Hydrastis	$\bar{3}$ iij.
	Aq. qs. ad.	$\bar{5}$ xij.

M. Sig.—One ounce every two or three hours.

CINCHONA AND ITS PREPARATIONS.

Cinchona is the bark of a tree, the *Cinchona Calisaya*, and contains at least 5 per cent of its peculiar alkaloids, of which not less than one-half should be quinine.

Doses of powdered cinchona bark.—Horses, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; cattle, 1 to 2 ounces; sheep and pigs, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, 10 grs. to 1 dr.

PREPARATIONS OF CINCHONA.

OF CINCHONA FLAVA—*Yellow Cinchona*.—This contains the most quinine.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ—*Dose.*—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 2 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 grs.

EXTRACTUM CINCHONÆ FLUIDUM—*Dose.*—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; dogs, 10 ms. to 1 dr.

There is also a tincture and infusion, but the dose is too large for our use.

OF CINCHONA RUBRA—*Red Cinchona*.—Preparation, *Tinctura Cinchonæ Composita*.—*Dose.* Human, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, about the same; dose too large for horses and cattle.

Composition.—Cinchona contains 4 principal alkaloids, and some 20 odd isomeric or synthetic alkaloids, even 40 are mentioned, besides it contains 2 simple acids, and 2 tannic acids; the most important alkaloid is quinine, which is most abundant in the yellow bark. Red cinchona contains the most tannin. The 4 chief alkaloids are quinine, quinidine, cinchonine, and cinchonidine.

ALKALOIDS OF CINCHONA.

QUININÆ SULPHAS—*Sulphate of Quinine*.—Occurs in white, silky, light and fine needle shaped crystals, soluble in 740 parts cold water and 30 of boiling water, and 65 parts of alcohol. Very soluble in acidulated water, especially sulphuric acid greatly increases its solvency; 1 minim of the dilute sulphuric acid for each grain of quinine.

Dose.—Horse, 15 grs. to 2 drs.; colts, 5 grs. to $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; calves, 20 grs. to 2 drs.; sheep, 20 grs. to 1 dr.; lambs, 1 to 20 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 grs. Don't repeat oftener than every 3 hours.

The bisulphate of quinine is soluble in 10 parts of water. Dose same as the sulphate.

QUININAE HYDROBROMAS — *Hydrobromate of Quinine.*— It does not produce the head symptoms or ringing in the ears that sulphate of quinine does. Dose the same as sulphate of quinine. Useful in dog practice.

CINCHONINAE SULPHAS. — Hard, white, lustrous, prismatic crystals, odorless, very bitter taste, soluble at 59 F. in 66 parts water and 10 parts alcohol. Dose about 3 times that of quinine.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Tannic acid, iodine and preparations of iodine, form insoluble compounds with cinchona alkaloids. The alkalies, alkaline carbonates, and alkaline earths precipitate them from solutions. This holds good for all alkaloids. The waste producing agents are also antagonists.

Synergist.—All those agents which promote constructive metamorphosis, as the bitters, iron, arsenic, and mineral acids.

Physiological Actions.—Cinchona is an astringent, bitter tonic. In its astringency only, does it differ from the action of its alkaloids, which are tonic, antiseptic, antiperiodic, antipyretic, antiphlogistic, antimiasmatic, stomachic, and antiferment, also diminishes reflex action. 1 gr. to 1 oz. prevents development of micro-organisms; 2 grs. to 1 oz. prevents putrefaction and decomposition.

The alkaloids are rapidly diffused and slowly excreted, being found in the urine 15 minutes after administration, and for 3 days afterwards. At first they promote appetite, digestion, flow of saliva and gastric juice, but long continued they derange the stomach and bowels.

Action on the Heart.—Small doses stimulate the heart; large doses (2 drs. to 1 oz.) depress it.

On the brain.—The brain is exhilarated by small doses and depressed by large ones.

On Spinal Cord.—Reflex function of spinal cord is lowered by large doses.

Spleen.—Large doses reduce the size of the spleen. The temperature in fever is lowered, although it does not affect the temperature of a healthy animal. It checks oxidation and lessens protoplasmic and amœboid movement.

It is also a uterine stimulant when administered in very large doses.

On the Body in General.—Small doses stimulate; large doses depress. Tissue change is diminished by it.

How it Reduces Fever.—Probably by virtue of its antiseptic properties; also by increasing the size of red blood corpuscles. It prevents them from giving up their oxygen to a certain extent, and diminishes the number and movement of the white blood corpuscles.

Medicinal Uses.—The bark and its alkaloids are used as bitter stomachics and tonics to improve the appetite and stimulate digestion. Checks abnormal gastro-intestinal fermentation, and is used in atonic indigestion. Quinine sulphate with nitro-muratic acid dilute.

Weakly foals and calves with relaxed bowels are benefited by quinine sulphate and arom. sulphuric acid.

During convalescence and for debilitating diseases, as a general tonic, the following prescription is useful:

℞	Quininæ sulph.,	℥ iii.
	Ferri sulphas ex.,	℥ i.
	Gentian. rad.,	℥ iii.
	Pulv. nucis vom.,	℥ iss.
	Pot. nit. pulv.	℥ ii. —

M. Ft. chart No. 12. Sig.—One powder three times daily.

In Anæmia.—Give quininæ sulphate with tincture ferri chlor. or other iron preparations.

It is serviceable in septicæmia and pyæmia, influenza, strangles, purpura and other febrile diseases, especially of germ origin. In puerperal metritis of cows and ewes; also in distemper of dogs it is of great benefit, and probably the best medicine known for malarial diseases. Give 1 drachm dose every four hours of Quinine sulph. for horses.

Rheumatism.—Quinine Sulph. with salol, salicylic acid or salicylate of soda, (is sometimes injected hypodermically for sciatic rheumatism).

For rheumatism the following is highly satisfactory:

℞	Quin. sulph.	℥ i.—℥ jss.
	Pulv. bellad. fol.,	℥ ij.
	Sodii. salicylatis,	℥ iiij.—ivss.
	Pulv. cimicifugæ,	℥ iiij.—ivss.

M. Ft. chart No. 12. Sig.—One powder every four hours.

Chorea.—With other tonics, as cod-liver oil, iron, bitters, nux vomica, strychnine, arsenic, etc.

Quinine is useful in solutions as an antiseptic for wounds, used as a spray or gargle in relaxed or diphtheric throats. Quinine is indicated in tetanus.

In colds and catarrhal affections the following prescription usually aborts them or shortens the attack:

℞	Quininæ sulph.,	℥ i.—jss.
	Pulv. Opii,	℥ ij—iij.
	Pulv. ammon. carb	℥ ij.
	Pulv. camphoræ.	℥ i.
	Pulv. Gentian. Rad.	℥ iij.

M. Ft. chart No. 12. Sig.—One powder mixed with syrup every 3 hours.

The above is also very good in Pneumonia or Bronchitis, but in these cases the opium should be left out.

Quinine, is used to prevent and allay surgical fever. In erysipelas quinine combined with tincture of iron is the best treatment. It is also used in periodic ophthalmia, pneumonia, bronchitis, laryngitis, pharyngitis; also used to dress setons, for atrophy of muscles, etc. In cystitis a 2 per cent solution for irrigation of the bladder.

Prescriptions containing quinine for catarrhal fever where fever is high with great prostration:

℞	Quin. sulph,	℥ vj—℥ j.
	Acetanilidi	℥ ij.—℥ iij.
	Spts. aeth. nit.,	℥ vj.
	Spts vini rectif,	℥ xij.

M. Sig.—℥ iss every three hours in half pint water.

For fever and debility:

℞	Quin. sulph.,	℥ i.
	Spts. vini rectif,	℥ xij.

M. Sig.—℥ i every 3 or 4 hours in ℥ iv. of water.

For catarrhal fever:

℞	Quin. sulph.,	℥ j—℥ jss.
	Acidi sulphurici dil.	℥ j—℥ jss.
	Aq. qs. ad.	℥ xij.

M. Sig.—℥ i. every 3 or 4 hours in 3 or 4 ounces of water.

AGENTS PROMOTING DESTRUCTIVE METAMORPHOSIS,

Or increasing waste, most commonly called waste producers.

Alkalies.—Comprise salts of potash, soda, lithium and ammonia.

Alkalies are directly opposed to acids. They increase acid and diminish alkaline secretions when given $\frac{1}{2}$ hour before meals. In dyspepsia, due to excessive acidity, the result of undue fermentation, administer $\frac{1}{2}$ hour to an hour after eating. The alkalies and salts alter osmosis in animal membranes and promote both the action of the bowels and kidneys; they increase the alkalinity of the blood, encourage oxidation, produce waste, and promote other alterative effects.

POTASSIUM.

SYNONYM—KALIUM.

Potash and its salts are protoplasmic poisons when used long enough and in sufficient concentration, are more soluble, more readily absorbed and diffused, but are also more quickly excreted than sodium salts, are also more powerful irritants. In large doses they act as irritants to the gastro-intestinal tract.

The circulation is generally depressed by potassium salts; but after small doses, the primary depression of the pulse rate and arterial pressure is followed by a rise of both. Large doses cause a rapid fall of blood pressure and pulse rate, consequently they are cardiac depressants. If injected into a vein they will paralyze the heart.

Antagonists and Incompatibles of all Alkalies.—The alkalies and their carbonates are incompatible with acids and metallic salts. They decompose the alkaloids of vegetable drugs. Never prescribe with the alkalies any of the alkaloids. Potassium chlorate rubbed with sugar forms an explosive. In case of poisoning by the alkalies give dilute vegetable acids as vinegar, lemon juice, etc. Also administer oils which form soap; demulcents in general are indicated; empty stomach, when you can.

Synergist.—Other alkalies and waste producers as mercury, iodides, etc.

POTASSA—*Caustic Potash*.—Synonym, Potassæ Hydras.

Characters.—Hard deliquescent corrosive pencils or rods, very soluble in water and alcohol.

LIQUOR POTASSÆ.—*Solution of Potassa*.—Contains about 5% of the Hydrate.

Character.—Colorless alkaline fluid with soapy feel and taste.

Physiological actions of Potassa and liquor potassæ.

Externally.—Irritant and caustic, (abstracts water from the parts) dissolves fatty matters, antacids, and if well diluted acts as a sedative.

Internally.—Not used to any extent, as milder salts are preferred, is antacid, alterative, febrifuge and diuretic.

Dose of Liquor Potassæ.—Horse, $\bar{3}$ ij- $\bar{3}$ i; cattle, $\bar{3}$ ss- $\bar{3}$ ij; dogs, m. 5 to 20, well diluted.

Toxicology.—They corrode and inflame the alimentary tract, cause colicky pains, great depression and sometimes perforations.

Post-Mortem.—Will find red and black spots from extravasation of blood; the blood will be dark colored and fluid.

Smaller or more dilute doses impair digestion and assimilation, and destroy life by inanition. 2 drs. of Potassa in 6 oz. of water killed a horse in 32 hours.

Therapy.—Caustic potash is sometimes used to destroy warts and fungous growths. A diluted solution is used to cauterize poisoned wounds, but is dangerous, as it may penetrate too deeply and spread. This can be overcome by washing with vinegar.

A 40 per cent sol. of caustic potash is used in human practice for ingrowing toe nails; is painted on, leave on a few minutes until the nail softens, then scrape with glass. It can then be removed with scissors.

R	Liq. potas.,	$\bar{3}$ ss.
	Ac. hydrocyanic. dil.	$\bar{3}$ i.
	Aquæ qs. ad.	Oj.

M. Sig..—Use as a wash (for itching skin disease to allay irritation.) Two to five drops of Liq. Potash to the ounce is sometimes used in diphtheria to dissolve the false membrane.

POTASSII CARBONAS.—*Carbonate of Potash*.

Synonym.—*Salts of Tartar*.

Action and Uses.—Same as caustic potash, but less caustic. The potash bicarbonate is preferred for medicinal uses.

POTASSII BICARBONAS—*Bicarbonate of Potash.*—*Acid Carbonate.*

Character.—Non-corrosive, non-deliquescent, colorless, monoclinic prisms; mildly alkaline taste, solubility, 1 in 4 of water.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 6 drs.; sheep and pigs, 20 grs. to 1 dr.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; dogs, 2 to 30 grs.

Physiological Actions and Uses.—Those of potash, only milder, stimulate production of gastric juice administer before meals with bitter tonics, or after meals to overcome excessive acidity of stomach; used in rheumatism and gouty condition to make blood alkaline and overcome lactic acid. Useful as an antacid in nettle-rash and other itching skin diseases. Internally and externally as a mild wash, 3 ij- $\frac{1}{2}$ oz, to the pint.

The potash bicarbonate is used to remove uric acid deposits, which may occur in overfed dogs. Calculus made up of ammonium, magnesium and phosphates, occur in the bladder and urethra of highly fed rams and wethers. For this use potash bicarbonate $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr., well diluted, conjoined with laxative diet and belladonna to dilate urethra; it is less certain as a diuretic than the acetate or nitrate of potash.

In leucorrhœa use 2 to 4 drs. to 1 pint for injection to overcome acidity.

POTASSII ACETAS—*Acetate of Potash.*

Character.—White, deliquescent, satiny, neutral masses of a peculiar odor; also in a granular form. Soluble in 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ of water. Alcohol, 1 in 2.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 4 drs.; for single dose, 1 or 2 ozs.; sheep and pigs, 15 grs. to 1 dr.; cattle, 4 drs. to 1 oz.; dogs, 2 to 20 grs. These doses may be doubled for marked diuretic effects.

POTASSII CITRAS—*Citrate of Potash.*

Character.—White, granular, deliquescent powder, saline taste, neutral reaction. Soluble, 10 to 6 in water. Dose about the same as the acetate.

Physiological Actions.—These two salts are the least irritant to the stomach of all the potash salts. They are neutral and have no action on the gastric juice; are not antacid. They are

changed into the carbonate of potash and as such circulate in the blood. Are powerful direct diuretics, stimulate the renal cells direct and increase both the water and the solids of the urine, also diaphoretic; the citrate more than the acetate. They have slight depressing action on the heart; and are slightly expectorant.

Therapy.—Used in gouty conditions, Bright's disease, fevers of all kinds, azoturia (when put in water is not so irritating as the nitrate), dropsical conditions, pleurisy, ascites, œdema of the legs, etc. Combined with tonics, iron, etc.

For œdema of the legs and other dropsical conditions:

R	Potas. acet.,	$\frac{3}{5}$ vj.
	Tr. digitalis,	$\frac{3}{5}$ vj.
	Aq. qs. ad.,	$\frac{3}{5}$ xxiv.

M. Sig.—Two oz. every 4 hours or 3 times daily.

POTASSII BITARTRAS—*Potassium Bitartrate.. Synonyms.*—*Acid Tartrate of Potassium*—*Cream of Tartar.*—Soluble 1 in 15 of boiling water. Dose—dogs, 10 grs. to 2 drs. as a laxative, refrigerant and diuretic; for purgative from 1 dr. to 1 oz. For simple itching skin disease, for dogs equal parts of cream of tartar and sulphur.

Physiological Action.—Hydragogue, saline purgative, abstracts fluid from the blood and pours it into the intestines. Small doses are diuretic and laxative.

Therapy.—Is used for liver disease, chronic constipation, skin disease, and as a refrigerant in febrile conditions.

POTASSII NITRAS—*Nitrate of Potash.*

Synonyms—*Nitre*—*Saltpeter.*—The purified saltpeter is used in veterinary practice.

Characters—White, six-sided rhombic prisms, cool saline taste. Soluble 1 in 4 of water, neutral reaction. Very sparingly in alcohol.

Physiological Actions.—Large doses irritate the stomach, bowels and kidneys; medicinal doses are alterative, febrifuge, diuretic and feebly laxative. Excreted by the bronchial glands, skin and kidneys, increasing secretions of these organs; is a cardiac depressant, and mild refrigerant and diaphoretic.

Uses.—In certain febrile conditions; in œdema of legs should be combined with digitalis and general tonics. For dropsical conditions the acetate and citrate are better.

Externally.—It is a refrigerant and stimulant.

Doses.—As a febrifuge and mild diuretic, horses, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 1 to 10 grs. As a strong diuretic, give a horse 1 oz. but do not repeat oftener than twice in 24 hours. 5 grs. to 1 dr. is a powerful diuretic for a dog.

For acute laminitis 2 to 4 ozs. once or twice daily is given by some veterinarians, this is used principally in the east.

POTASSII CHLORAS.—*Chlorate of Potash, Potassium Chlorate.*

Character.—Colorless, monoclinic prisms, easily explodes on trituration with sugar, sulphur, tannin, charcoal and glycerin. It is soluble in 1 to 16 parts of cold water and 1 to 2 of boiling water.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 2 drs.; cattle, twice as much; dogs, 1 to 10 grs. Larger doses are occasionally given but this salt is very irritating to the stomach and kidneys.

Physiological Actions.—Antiseptic, antacid, alterative, sialagogue, diuretic, febrifuge, and cardiac depressant; irritant to the gastro-intestinal tract and kidneys. Externally, antiseptic, mild stimulant and refrigerant. Is a protoplasmic poison, as is the nitrate; disintegrates the red blood corpuscles.

Medicinal Uses.—Laryngitis, pharyngitis, sore mouth from any cause. As a gargle use $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce to the pint of water. Also used in febrile conditions, especially of a catarrhal nature. Prescription for gargle:

℞	Tr. ferri chlor.	℥ ss.—3 vj.
	Pot. chloratis pulv.,	℥ i.
	Glycerini.	℥ ii.
	Aquæ qs. ad.,	Oj.

M. Sig.—1 oz. every hour or two.

℥ j Tr. Capsicum added to the above frequently augments its value, especially in the early or congestive stage and when there is a tendency to become chronic. 16

POTASSII BICHROMAS — *Potassium Bichromate*—*Bichromate of Potash.*

Properties.—Occurs in large yellowish red transparent four sided prisms or plates; odorless, permanent in the air; bitter, metallic, disagreeable taste; and acid reaction.

Insoluble in alcohol. Soluble, 1 in 10 parts of water at 59 degrees F. and 1 in 1.5 parts of boiling water.

Antidotes.—Magnesia, soap and alkaline carbonates.

Dose.—Horse, 3 to 10 grs. in 2 to 5 ounces of water, 3 to 6 times in 24 hours.

Physiological Actions.—Irritant, caustic and alterative.

In Purpura Hæmorrhagica it seems to have an action not usually attributed to it, i. e. of destroying the germs causing that disease.

Therapy.—In Purpura Hæmorrhagica and scarlatina it has given the writer the utmost satisfaction.

The patients recover in less than one-half the usual time.

While they recover under its use alone it must be remembered that it only checks the cause and progress of the disease and that iron is required to build up the blood cells; therefore its value is augmented by *alternating* with Tr. Chloride of Iron in 3ij to iv doses according to the frequency of administration and the severity of the case.

It is well to administer the Potassium Bichromate every four hours until improvement is shown, then every six hours and finally every eight hours.

SODIUM—*Synonym, Natrium.*

Sodium Hydrate—*Soda, Caustic Soda.*

Character.—Grayish white solid masses, or cylindrical pencils, soluble in 1.7 parts of water.

Liquor Sodæ—Solution of Soda.—An aqueous solution of sodium hydrate containing about 5%.

Action.—Same as caustic potash and solution of potash, except less poisonous, less irritant and depressing.

SODII CARBONAS—Soda, or Washing Soda.—Soluble in 1 to 2 of cold water. Dose three or four times that of the exsiccatus.

SODÆ CARBONAS EXSICCATUS—Dried Carbonate of Soda.—A dry, white powder; a purified washing soda. Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; pigs, 4 to 10 grs.; dogs, 2 to 5 grs. well diluted.

SODII BICARBONAS—*Bicarbonate of Soda.**Synonym.*—Baking soda.*Character.*—White opaque powder, milder than the carbonate. Soluble 1 in 12 of cold water.*Actions.*—Of carbonate and bicarbonate, antacid, alterative and mildly anodyne, (local). They also increase the fluidity of the bile.*Dose of Bicarbonate.*—Horse, 2 drs. to 2 oz. ; dogs, 10 grs. to ½ dr.*Uses.*—In indigestion, ½ hour before meals, to increase gastric juice, or as an antacid after meals. Young calves when fed on stale skim milk, suffering from dyspepsia, are benefited by 1 or 2 drs. of bicarbonate of soda dissolved in each meal of milk. It is an antidote to poisoning by acids, less irritating than the potassium salts, hence better for dyspepsia. A solution of the carbonate or bicarbonate lessens irritation of itching skin diseases, as urticaria or nettle-rash, ½ oz. to 1 pint of water. Also as injection for leucorrhœa. Never use it in flatulence, as the extra gas due to effervescence is apt to cause rupture of stomach or bowels. The carbonate is used as a remedy against gall-stones, given two hours after meals. It increases the fluidity of the bile. Useful in catarrh of the gastro-intestinal tract. The Bicarbonate is used as a synergist to calomel, and has come into more or less repute in Azoturia in about ʒiv doses every four hours.*SODII BORAS*—*Sodium Borate*—*Borax.*—Colorless crystals or white powder, wholly soluble in boiling water and in 16 parts of cold water.*Actions.*—Antiseptic, parasiticide, mild astringent and slightly alkaline.

Can be used the same as the bicarbonate, internally and externally. Externally boracic acid is better as an antiseptic; also useful as an eye-wash, ½ oz. to 1 pint of water.

SODII NITRAS—*Nitrate of Sodæ.*—Same as potassium nitrate, but not as strong and not used much in medicine.*SODII CHLORIDUM*—*Sodium Chloride*—*Chloride of Soda.*—*Common Salt.* Soluble 1 in 2¾ water.*Action and Uses.*—Salt is an essential article of food; small doses are restorative, tonic, stomachic, antiseptic, antiferment,

emetic for dogs, anthelmintic, laxative and alterative; used as injection for pin worms. Its constant use will prevent worms. Animals suffer from inanition without it. Animals deprived of salt do not thrive. As an emetic for dogs 1 to 4 drs. of salt and $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoonful of mustard in one-half cup of tepid water. Salt as an eye-wash is tonic to the eyes; 1 dr. to 1 pint of water. Condemn rock salt for horses as it contains irritating properties due to its great impurity. Feed animals cooking salt. A refrigerant and stimulating lotion for sprains and bruises may be made by dissolving two ounces each of salt, nitrate of potash and chloride of ammonia in a quart of water.

It is used in making *Normal Salt Solution* which contains .6 of 1 per cent (about 50 grs. to the pint), or may be made extemporaneously by adding a heaping teaspoonful of pure salt to a quart of sterilized water at a temperature of 100° to 110° F.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; sheep, 2 to 4 drs.; cattle, 2 to 3 oz.; dogs, 5 to 20 grs. These doses are stomachic and alterative, often used for cattle as a purgative and vermifuge; from 10 to 20 ozs. in water, usually in combination with sodium or magnesium sulphate. In cases of azoturia order plenty of salt, it acts as a diuretic, makes the horse thirsty and causes him to drink water freely and flushes the kidneys.

SODII SULPHAS — *Sulphate of Soda* — *GLAUBER'S SALT*.

Character.—Colorless, transparent prisms, efflorescing on exposure to air. Soluble in 1 to 3 of water; occurs also in granular form, which is the best.

Dose as a purgative, well diluted, horse, 16 to 24 ozs., but generally give the largest dose, 24 ozs.; cattle, 1 to 2 lbs.; sheep, 2 to 4 ozs., $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ this dose when repeated 3 times daily as a laxative. It is best to give a carminative with it, as ginger or capsicum to prevent griping and assist its action.

Action.—Purgative, cholagogue, slightly diuretic, febrifuge and hepatic stimulant, (the latter when the drug is given in small repeated doses.)

Uses.—Wherever a purgative is indicated, as in congestion of the liver; small, repeated doses act better than large ones as a hepatic stimulant; dropsical conditions, influenza, especially where

liver is involved, tetanus, febrile diseases, where the bowels are apt to be constipated, give 2 to 4 ozs. in a bucket of water. Also used in itching skin disease in full doses, combined with 4 to 6 ozs. Bicarbonate of Soda for the horse.

SODII HYPOSULPHIS—*Hyposulphite of Soda*.—Occurs in large colorless, transparent crystals, also in granular form, soluble in 1 to 1½ of water, reaction neutral. Dose.—Horse in gastric flatulence, 4 to 12 ozs.; ½ to 1 oz. for repeated doses; dogs, 5 to 30 grs.

Physiological Actions.—Antiseptic, antiferment, deodorizer and insecticide.

Uses.—Mainly used in gastric flatulence. In intestinal flatulence give salicylic acid, or naphthalin. In either case always combine with carminatives. Also prescribed in distemper of dogs, as a wash for wounds, in influenza of horses, strangles, foot and mouth disease, given internally to control suppuration. In man 10 gr. doses are used internally for gonorrhœa.

CALCIUM, CALX, LIME.

CALCII CARBONAS PRÆCIPITATUS—*Precipitated Calcium Carbonate*.—Fine white powder, insoluble in water and alcohol, odorless, tasteless and permanent in the air.

CRETA PRÆPARATA—*Prepared Chalk*.—These two drugs while originating from different sources are identical. (Formula of both Ca Co 3).

Dose.—Horse, 4 drs. to 2 ozs.; lambs, 3 to 10 grs.; colts and calves, 10 grs. to 2 drs.; dogs, 2 to 30 grs.; pigs, ½ to 2 drs.

LIQUOR CALCIS—*Lime-water*. Dose.—Horses, 2 to 16 ozs.; dogs, 1 to 8 drs.; colts, ½ oz. to 1 oz.; calves, 1 to 2 ozs.

Antagonists, Incompatibles and Synergists.—Same as for potassium and sodium salts.

Actions.—Antacids, gastric sedative, intestinal astringents, desiccants.

Uses.—Their principal use is in diarrhœa, combined with opii and tannic acid, also antiseptic; makes a nice dusting powder over abraded surfaces. Antidote to poisoning by carbolic acid, mineral acids, oxalic acid and zinc chloride.

Milk and Aq. Calcis, equal parts and sweetened is good for

puppies raised on a bottle, as it is easily digested. The lime water should be reduced with each week of their age.

LINIMENTUM CALCIS.—Composed of Aq. Calcis and Oleum Lini equal parts, is good for burns.

LITHIUM.

LITHII CITRAS.—*Citrate of Lithium*.—White crystalline powder; soluble in $2\frac{1}{2}$ parts boiling water and 55 parts cold water. Reaction neutral.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, 5 to 20 grs.

There is also a bromide, carbonate, salicylate and a benzoate; doses and action about the same, citrate usually being preferred on account of its solubility.

Physiological Actions.—Closely resembles that of potash salts, powerful solvent of uric acid and uric acid calculi, is diuretic and renders the urine alkaline; depressant in large doses, but not as powerful as potassium salts.

Uses.—Rheumatism and gouty conditions in general, used in azoturia, but do not recommend its use in this disease, as it seems to render the poison more soluble, so that it is readily taken up by the system, often causing sudden death of a patient that might have otherwise recovered.

Is more useful in dog practice than for the other animals.

AMMONIUM.

AQUA AMMONIÆ FORTIOR.—*Stronger water of ammonia*; 28 per cent by weight of the gas dissolved in water.

Character.—Colorless pungent liquid, very alkaline.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 2 drs.; sheep and pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 ms. Should be well diluted, 1 drachm to 1 pint of water.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ.—Contains 10 per cent of the gas by weight, dissolved in alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 4 drs.; 1 oz. as a stimulant; dogs, 5 to 20 ms.; sheep and pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drs.

AQUA AMMONIÆ.—10 per cent, of the gas dissolved in water. Dose twice that of the Fortior.

SPIRITUS AMMONIÆ AROMATICUS.—*Aromatic spirits of Ammonia*.

Synonym.—Sal Volatile, composed of ammon. carb., aq. ammon., oil of pimenta, oil of lemon and oil of lavender in a menstruum of alcohol and water.

Dose.—Horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; cattle, 1 to 2 ozs.; calves, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; sheep and pigs, 1 to 2 drs.; lambs, 5 to 30 ms.; dogs, 5 to 60 ms.

Physiological Actions.—These four preparations of ammonia are gastric and general stimulants; stimulates the cardiac, respiratory and spinal systems. The aromatic spirit is also carminative. They irritate the nose when inhaled, but reflexly, they stimulate the pulse and respiration, are good stimulants as they do not affect the brain. Externally they are rubefacients, and when confined are vesicants. 6

Uses.—Externally as counter-irritants; they are frequently used in liniments, 1 oz. of aqua ammon. to 1 pint of water, etc., makes a good stimulating liniment. As a counter-irritant in chest diseases, etc.:

Rx	Ol. sinapis,	5 i.
	Aq. ammon. fort,	5 i.
	Ol. gossyp. sem.,	3 iv.

M. Sig.—Apply.

Aq. Ammon. Fort. used as an inhalation for syncope or anæsthesia.

Internally.—May be used as diffusible stimulants in collapse from any cause. In indigestion, especially flatulence and spasmodic colic use the aromatic spirits. It is an antidote to poisoning by narcotic and sedative drugs, such as opium, digitalis, aconite, etc. The aqua ammon. or aqua ammoniæ fort. are injected into the jugular vein for collapse and parturient paresis in cattle 1 dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of distilled water. The same is used for snake bites, given internally and injected into the wound and surrounding subcutaneous tissues, also for poisoning by gases.

Representative prescription for intestinal flatulence or spasmodic colic:

Rx	Fl. Ex. cannabis Ind.,	ss.
	Fl. ext. hyoscyami,	ss.
	Tr zingib,	iss.
	Spts. ammon. arom.,	j.
	Ac. Salicylici,	5 ij.

M. Sig.—At one dose in one pint of water; repeat in three-quarters of an hour, if necessary.

LIQUOR AMMONII ACETATIS.—*Solution of acetate of ammonia.*

Synonym.—Mindererus spirits. The carbonate of ammonia is gradually added to dilute acetic acid until neutralized; each ounce will contain about 23 grains of carbonate of ammonia; should always be made up fresh.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 6 ozs.; dogs, 1 to 4 drs.; cattle, 3 to 8 ozs. Dilute in from 2 to 4 parts water.

Physiological Actions.—Diaphoretic, antipyretic, mild stimulant, mild diuretic, mild expectorant and stomachic.

Uses.—Much used in febrile and inflammatory attacks, especially of the respiratory organs, catarrh, bronchitis, pneumonia, influenza, strangles, etc., combined with other remedies, improves the appetite; can be used externally as a refrigerant over swollen and inflamed tendons, used as a general stimulant

AMMONII CARBONAS—*Ammonium Carbonate.*—White, translucent masses, pungent ammoniacal odor, alkaline, soluble 1 in 4 of water.

Synonym.—*Volatile salt.*

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs. when repeated every 3 hours, 1 to 2 dr. is enough. Cattle, 1½ to 5 drs.; dogs, 1 to 8 grs.; sheep and pigs, 15 to 40 grs.; colts, 20 to 60 grs. well diluted. The larger doses are used as stimulants.

Physiological Actions.—Gastric stimulant, general stimulant; cardiac stimulant, stimulant expectorant, antacid, carminative, respiratory stimulant and emetic in dogs.

Uses.—Can be used in indigestion as indicated, but the milder alkalies are preferred, also in exhaustion, and debilitating diseases. In diseases of the air passages it is used as an expectorant; is contra-indicated in purpura hæmorrhagica, as it lowers the oxygen-carrying power of red blood corpuscles, and dissolves fibrin. As a stimulant it can be combined with alcohol and sulphuric ether. Ammonia is indicated where a clot, thrombi or embolism, is supposed to exist, on account of its defibrinating power.

AMMONII CHLORIDI.—*Chloride or muriate of ammonia.*

Synonym.—Sal ammoniac.

Character.—Translucent, fibrous masses or colorless crystals or as a granular salt, soluble 1 in 4 of water. Neutral reaction.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 4 drs.; cattle, 2 to 6 drs.; sheep, 1 to 2 drs.; colts, 20 to 60 grs.; calves, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; dogs, 1 to 10 grs.

Physiological Actions.—Expectorant, hepatic stimulant, mild diaphoretic, diuretic, and mild general stimulant. The chief difference between the carbonate and the chloride of ammonia is that the chloride is more of an expectorant, and the dose larger than that of the carbonate but the carbonate is more stimulating.

Uses of the Muriate or Chloride.—Used in all diseases where an expectorant is indicated, catarrhal conditions, pneumonia, coughs, influenza, chronic congestion of the liver, etc. Use 2 ozs. each of the chloride of ammonia and pot. nit, in 2 pints of water as a refrigerant for inflamed swellings, sprained tendons, joints, etc.

For Catarrhal disorders give:

℞	Quininae sulph.	3 vi. to 3 i.
	Ammon. chloridi pulv.	3 iii.
	Camph. pulv.	i.
	Pot. nit. pulv.	3 iii.

M. Ft. Chart No. 12. Sig.—1 powder every 3 hours.

In Pneumonia or Bronchitis the carbonate may be substituted for the chloride.

AMMONII BENZOAS—*Benzoate of Ammonia.*

Dose for horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; dogs, 2 to 30 grs.

Use in gouty conditions, and to dissolve gravel, same as benzoic acid in alkaline urine; also as an expectorant, and in cystitis has a soothing effect on the mucous membrane.

AMMONII PHOSPHAS—*Phosphate of Ammonia*, is used for gout and to dissolve uric acid calculi. Dose for dogs, 2 to 20 grs.

There is also a *Valerianate of Ammonia*. All the preparations of ammonia are more or less stimulating to the entire motor apparatus, but in excessive doses cause death by paralysis; if too long continued or given in too large doses may cause irritation and inflammation of the gastro-intestinal tract. Dilute well.

VEGETABLE ACIDS.

ACIDUM TARTARICUM.—Occurs in colorless crystals. Obtained from cream of tartar. Refrigerant and purgative. Dose for dogs, 5 to 40 grs.

ACIDUM CITRICUM—*Citric Acid*.—Obtained from lime fruit and lemon. Colorless crystals. Dose for dog, 2 to 20 grs.

ACIDUM ACETICUM—*Acetic Acid*.—A colorless liquid of pungent, sharp odor, is the sour principle of vinegar. 36% by weight of absolute acetic acid.

ACIDUM ACETICUM DILUTUM—*Dilute Acetic Acid*.—Contains 17 per cent strength of (36%) acetic acid or 6% of the Glacial acid. Dose of dilute acetic acid, horse, 1 to 2 ozs.; dogs, 15 ms. to 2 drs.

Vinegar is an impure dilute acetic acid.

ACIDUM ACETICUM GLACIALE—*Glacial Acetic Acid*. Contains 99% of absolute acid.

Actions.—Concentrated these acids are escharotic; dilute, they diminish thirst and allay restlessness, are refrigerants, increase acidity of urine, promote secretion and increase the water of the urine. Long continued doses cause general wasting away. They are antilithic.

Uses.—The glacial or full strength acid is used to remove warts or other growths. The dilute acetic acid as a wash in itching skin disease $\frac{3}{j}$ to water Oj and externally as a refrigerant. The citric and tartaric are not much used in veterinary practice. A little lump of citric acid about the size of a pea left to dissolve in the mouth will cure hoarseness in the human being. Tartaric acid is said to eliminate phosphates from the urine.

SULPHUR, SULPHITES AND SULPHIDES.

SULPHUR SUBLIMATUM—*Sublimed Sulphur*, commonly known as *Flowers of sulphur*, is the chief form used in veterinary practice.

Properties.—A fine yellow powder, having a slightly characteristic odor and a faintly acid taste. Insoluble in water, slightly soluble in hot absolute alcohol. Also somewhat soluble in benzine, benzol, oil of turpentine and other oils.

Doses, as laxative; horses, 1 to 4 ozs.; sheep and pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; cattle, 3 to 6 ozs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

There is also a *Sulphur Præcipitatum*, known as the milk of sulphur; also *Sulphur Lotum*, known as washed sulphur. Doses the same. As an alterative about one-half the above doses are

enough. There is also the official ointment of sulphur, *Unguentum Sulphuris* (30%). In human practice sulphur is used in rheumatism applied to parts on flannel. They are all insoluble in water or alcohol.

Sulphur Præcipitatum is best for internal use in canine practice.

Physiological Actions.—Internally, laxative and alterative.

Externally.—Chiefly used as a parasitide and desiccant, also to disinfect premises.

Uses.—Burned, and used as a deodorizer and disinfectant; as a mild laxative where powerful ones would irritate and be dangerous, as in pregnancy, convalescence from acute diseases and piles. Good for young animals as a laxative.

In urticaria (nettlerash). The following prescription may be used:

Rx	Sodii Bicarb.	$\frac{3}{4}$ vj.
	Sulphur sub.,	$\frac{3}{4}$ vi.
	Carbo ligni,	$\frac{3}{4}$ iii.

M. Sig.—Two tablespoonfuls 3 times daily in feed.

Chiefly used internally and locally in parasitic and other skin diseases, mange, etc.

For mange clip off the hair, scrub well with green soap, give sulphur if acute, or Fowler's solution if chronic and use sulphur and lard externally. In more obstinate cases of mange use the following:

Rx	Sulphur. sub.	$\frac{3}{4}$ i.
	Ol. cadini.	$\frac{3}{4}$ iii.
	Adeps.,	$\frac{3}{4}$ v.

M. Sig.—Apply.

Thoroughly rub in and leave on for 48 hours. Wash off with green soap and repeat, or

Rx	Sulphur. sub.	$\frac{3}{4}$ ii.
	Pot. carbonatis	$\frac{3}{4}$ i.
	Adipis,	$\frac{3}{4}$ ix.

Dissolve with aid of gentle heat, then add 2 ozs. of benzine when cold. Use the same way as above.

However an ointment combining the merits of either may be had in the National Formulary ointment (Hebra's Itch ointment), which is in every way highly satisfactory for Mange and other parasitic diseases.

It is prescribed as,

Unguentum Sulphuris Compositum (N. F.)—and is composed of

Præcipitated Carbonate of Calcium	10 parts
Sublimed Sulphur	15 "
Oil of Cade	15 "
Green Soap	30 "
Lard	30 "

Mix the last three ingredients first, then thoroughly rub in the first two.

CALCIUM SULPHIDE.—Soluble 1 to 500 in water.

Dose.—Horse, 30 to 60 grs., every 3 or 4 hours to stop supuration. A sulphite of calcium may be administered for the same purpose.

In Pyæmia and Septicæmia the following will be found highly satisfactory,

℞ Calcii Sulphidi ʒ jss.
 Pulv. Gentian Rad. ʒ iij.

M. Ft. Chart No. 12. Sig.—One powder every 3 or 4 hours (finally 3 or 4 times daily as the patient improves).

Maintain the strength with Strychnine and alcohol. Quinine and Tr. Chloride of Iron may be added if desirable.

ACIDUM SULPHUROSUM.—*Sulphurous Acid*.—Colorless liquid, odor of burning sulphur; and a sulphurous, sour, and somewhat astringent taste. Contains 6.4% sulphurous acid gas.

Dose.—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; dogs, 5 to 60 ms.; cattle ½ oz. to 2 ozs.; sheep and pigs, 1 to 2 drs. Not much used internally; used more externally. It combines with oxygen and forms sulphuric acid. For local use dilute with 3 or 4 times its quantity of water.

Actions.—Disinfectant, deodorant, antiseptic and parasiticide; is irritating, should be well diluted.

Uses.—Sulphurous gas from burning sulphur, is used for husk or hoose of sheep and calves; this is a disease in which worms affect the bronchial tubes, due to *strongylus micrurus* in calves, and *strongylus filaria* in sheep. The subjects are placed in a loose box and sulphur burned about 6 feet away from them, so that air may dilute the fumes before being inhaled by the animals; let them inhale the fumes for 10, 15 or 20 minutes or longer, unless irritation is too great.

The sulphurous acid is used in foot and mouth diseases, as a spray or on lint; in diphtheria and in epizootic aphthæ, etc., as a spray; used internally in septicæmia and flatulence.

Antagonists and Incompatibles of Sulphur, Sulphides and Sulphites.—The mineral acids, including sulphuric, decompose the sulphites and hyposulphites. All oxidizing agents are incompatible, as these preparations have a great affinity for oxygen and the sulphites readily become sulphates. Solutions of the metals are incompatible with sulphides of potash and calcium.

Antidotes.—Are chlorine water, common salt, sulphate of iron, etc.

Synergist.—All agents which arrest fermentative processes or promote waste. The alkalies favor their action, both chemically and physiologically.

IODINE AND ITS PREPARATIONS.

IODUM—Iodine.—Occurs in bluish black crystalline scales of a metallic lustre, slightly soluble in water, 1 in 5000, alcohol, 1 in 10, ether, 1 in 4, and in a solution of iodide of potash and a solution of chloride of sodium, is very soluble. It is non-metallic. It is obtained from the ashes of sea-weeds and should be kept in glass stoppered bottles in a cool place. We use the *Resublimed Iodine*. Dose of the resublimed for horse, 15 grs. to 1 dr.; cattle the same; sheep, 10 to 30 grs.; pigs, 5 to 20 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.

LIQUOR IODI COMPOSITUS—Compound solution of iodine,

Synonym.—Lugols Solution, Iodine 5 parts, potassium iodide 10 parts, distilled water qs. to make 100 parts. It is always well to make your own solutions of any strength you desire. Horses and cattle $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

AMMONII IODIDUM—AMMONIUM IODIDE—Iodide of Ammonia.—White granular, very deliquescent salt, becoming yellowish brown by exposure, very soluble in water and alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 4 drs. average dose 2 drs.; dogs, 1 to 10 grs. Very good in pneumonia where resolution is tardy.

SODII IODIDUM—SODIUM IODIDE—Iodide of Soda.—Minute crystals or crystalline powder. deliquescent, having a

saline and bitter taste, and alkaline reaction. Soluble in water and in alcohol; actions and dose about the same as Iod. of Pot.

POTASSII IODIDUM—POTASSIUM IODIDE—Iodide of Potash.—Occurs in white or transparent crystals or granular powder, wholly soluble in water; alcohol 1 in 18, glycerin 1 in 3.

Dose.—Human, 5 grs. to 1 dr.; horse, 2 to 4 drs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; sheep, 10 to 30 grs.; pigs, 15 to 30 grs.; dogs, 1 to 10 grs.

These are for doses that are to be repeated two or three times a day, but can be increased in certain cases, as in blood poisoning; usually given in solution. On account of the expense of pot. iod. can give resublimed iodine and pot. iod. together in small doses. Cattle are more susceptible to Iodine than is usually supposed, consequently it is best to try the minimum dose.

PREPARATIONS OF IODINE.—FOR EXTERNAL USE.

ODOFORMUM—Iodoform.—Yellow crystals or amorphous powder, very disagreeable odor, insoluble in water, but soluble in 52 parts of alcohol, in ether and the fixed and volatile oils. Olive-oil is usually used as a solvent.

Iodoform contains by weight 96.69 per cent iodine. Sometimes administered internally. Whether used locally or internally in canine practice its effects should be carefully watched, as poisoning may occur from small quantities.

Dose.—Dogs, 1 to 5 grs.

UNGVENTUM IODOFORMI—Iodoform Ointment 10%

ALLIED DRUGS TO IODOFORM.

ARISTOL.—Contains 45.8 per cent iodine and has not much odor.

ANTISEPTOL.—Has 50 per cent iodine.

IODOL.—Contains 88.97 per cent iodine and is free from odor. Iōdol is preferred in dog practice as a substitute for Iodoform in chronic sores and ulcers.

TINCTURA IODI—Tincture of Iodine.—Composed of iodine 70 parts, alcohol 1000 parts, strength about 7 per cent, increased to 8 per cent by evaporation.

UNGUENTUM IODI—*Iodine Ointment*.—Composed of iodine four parts, iod. of pot. 1 part, water two parts and benzoated lard 93 parts; strength 4 per cent.

There is also an ointment of pot. iod. (12%) but is too mild for veterinary use.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Iodine is incompatible with nearly everything, the mineral acids, metallic salts, the alkaloids, etc. The chemical antidote is starch, which forms almost an inert compound. Bicarbonate of soda 2 to 4-oz. doses twice daily seems to check iodism. Starch should be given freely diffused in water; when possible evacuate the stomach for horses, emetic for dog, followed with a purgative if the animal is not too much debilitated. Do not give iodine near a meal its action is impaired; administer on an empty stomach.

Synergist.—Alkalies and other remedies which increase waste favor the action of iodine and iodides; under some conditions mercurials are especially synergistic.

Physiological Actions.—Externally, stains the skin yellow, is stimulant, irritant and vesicant if used concentrated, antiseptic, (1 in 7000 destroys bacilli and spores) also resolvent, parasiticide, deodorizer and disinfectant, but is too expensive for the latter purpose. Tincture of iodine is sometimes used in man and the smaller animals, as a counter-irritant. Iodine acts notably on the skin, mucous membranes and lymphatic glands, strong solutions cause irritation and desquamation of the cuticle, and on that account stimulates the growth of hair.

Internally.—Alterative, resolvent, deobstruent and expectorant. Large doses of iodine or its compounds are general depressants. Medicinal doses stimulate glandular activity and promote tissue change, as well as the absorption and elimination of recent formed tissue and diseased cells. They hasten the removal of lead, mercury, and other metals from the system by combining with them. It is eliminated by the mucous surfaces and glands, particularly in the saliva, perspiration and urine, consequently full doses may irritate these channels of elimination.

Toxicology.—The chain of poisonous symptoms are called *Iodism*, and is produced by continued full doses of iodine or its salts, or where an idiosyncrasy exists. Iodism is characterized by great prostration, loss of appetite, won't drink water, an ir-

ritable catarrhal condition of the mucous membrane of the nostrils, eyes, throat and bronchial tubes, and a profuse discharge of saliva from the mouth, a thick yellow or brownish discharge from the nostrils, with irritation of the digestive organs, vomiting in dogs, with attempts at it in the horse; sometimes a vesicular skin eruption occurs, diminished secretion of urine, sometimes totally suppressed, great languor, inaptitude for exertion, elevation of temperature, irregular pulse and very rapid emaciation. The discharges from the bowels are apt to be bloody, more particularly in dogs.

Antidotes.—Starch is the chemical antidote, bicarbonate of soda in 2 to 4 oz. doses 2 or 3 times daily is also very beneficial. Give stimulants, and combat the following irritation and symptoms as they arise.

Therapy.—Iodine or its compounds are used as alteratives in blood disorders, especially when due to a plethoric condition, and in grease heels, cracked heels and chronic nettle-rash.

It is used for glanular enlargements of all kinds, such as of the parotid, or submaxillary glands, liver, udder, etc., also in chronic rheumatism, dropsical conditions, as œdema of the legs, hydrothorax, and ascites, combined with tonics; persistent or chronic skin disease.

In catarrhal diseases it is inhaled as a vapor. Use the tincture of iodine 1 or 2 oz. in 1 pint of water or vinegar, pour on a hot iron or brick which should be put into a bucket on dampened hay, enclose in a bag and hold over the horse's nose, also useful in the same way for dry congested conditions of the respiratory mucous membrane as in the first stage of bronchitis.

The iodide of potash is used in chronic cough, heaves and thick-wind.

The iodide of ammonia is very useful in pneumonia, where resolution is tardy; for this use alternately with Fowler's solution, give Fowler's solution 3 times a day and ammon. iod. every 4 hours.

Iodine is almost a specific for diabetes insipidus, or polyuria; for this purpose use the resublimed iodine $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr. combined with Ferri Sulphas 1 to 2 dr. With a stomachic, such as gentian twice daily and clean food, no timothy hay. Usually from 3 to 6 doses will cure, then follow up with general tonic treatment. It is

also used internally for large swellings, such as remain from lymphangitis; used internally in chronic eye diseases. The Pot. Iod. is used in actinomycosis (lumpy jaw); used as an alterative and solvent for empyema, hydrocele, laminitis sub-acute or chronic; in goitre, (that is enlargement of the thyroid glands). Iod. of Pot. internally and tincture or ointments of iodine externally. Pot. Iod. is used in enlargements of the joints or thickening of the skin.

Pot. Iod. gives highly satisfactory results in Scirrhus Cord often curing in from 2 to 6 weeks.

In mercurial and other metallic poisoning, iodine is administered, to combine with these metals and promote their elimination; it is also administered in chronic Bright's disease, enlargement of the Prostate or Cowper's glands; (which will cause difficult urination).

The following prescription makes a nice method of administering Iodine to horses, or other animals. Watery solutions are not as irritating as alcoholic solutions.

For 1000 or 1200-lb. horse:

℞	Iod. resub.,	3 iij.
	Potas. iod.,	3 jss.
	Aq.,	3 xij.

M. Ft. Sol. Sig. One ounce three times daily in 4 to 6 ozs. of water on an empty stomach.

A resolvent liniment may be made as follows:

℞	Tr. Iod.	3 v.
	Chloroformi	3 ss.
	Spts. Vini Rectif. Dil. qs. ad	O j.

M. Sig. Apply twice daily.

The Schmidt treatment for Parturient Paresis consists of dissolving 2 drachms iodide of potash in one quart of warm (100°) sterilized water and injecting equal parts of the solution into each quarter of the udder, then thoroughly massaging the parts to promote absorption.

Repeat in 12 to 24 hours if necessary. It is probable that the normal salt solution would give equal results and that Marchands Peroxide of Hydrogen better results.

External Uses.—The iodine ointment or the tincture of iodine is usually used for this purpose. The tincture of iodine is painted on or the ointment rubbed in, for glandular enlargements,

small swellings as from knee knocking or interfering, small splints in the early stages, capped hock and curbs; used as a mild stimulant and resolvent for chronic synovitis, bursal enlargements, and thickening of the periosteum. This thickening of Periosteum may occur from any cause, as sore shins, etc. The tincture can be used as a counter-irritant for sore throat or lungs in consolidation if circumscribed, in dogs; used to stimulate the growth of hair and prevent scars, as where a horse falls and skins the knee, heal them very slowly under a salve instead of powder, and as quickly as new tissue forms paint the edges with tincture of iodine, or after a blister, paint the bald spots, and this will stimulate the hair bulbs. Used to stimulate slow healing sores or ulcers, the tincture should be painted around the edges.

The tincture is also injected into cysts and abscesses, as shoe boils, capped hock, thoroughpin and other bursal enlargements, it promotes adhesion of the walls.

For so-called cold abscesses on horses' shoulders, which spring up very quickly, in which you find a small pus pocket, take a long scalpel and open to the pocket, after opening inject tincture of iodine into it once or twice daily; afterward plug up the opening with oakum, also blister the surface. The same treatment is used in shoe boils, capped hock, etc. The iodine acts by setting up an inflammatory process and stimulates healthy granulation. Can be used in persistent cases of mange or other forms of eczema and psoriasis or ring worms; for these diseases the tincture or an aqueous solution can be used if it is localized. For large surfaces as in mange the following may be used.

Iodine 2 parts, pot. iod. 1 part, tar-oil 4 parts, to 32 parts of lard; this can be safely applied over a large surface. Used in dropsical conditions as ascites in dogs, the fluid is aspirated out of the abdominal cavity and then use resublimed iodine 1 dr. pot. iod. 1 dr. to 1 pint of hot water and inject into the abdominal cavity, then aspirate out and give pot. iod. internally, alternated with iron and other tonics. The same treatment can be used for horses with hydrothorax.

For enlarged Knees, that is such conditions as come under the general term "Dropsy of the Knee," due to horses falling on them, causing unsightly enlargements, due to the parts filling

with serum or synovia according to the extent of the injury—open freely and inject the following once or twice and repeat in 5 or 6 days if necessary.

℞	Iod. Resub.	grs. xx.
	Potas Iod.	grs. xl.
	Aq. Dest.	℥ j.

M. ft. Sol. Sig.—Inject once or twice as directed.

Keep the parts firmly bandaged and do not let the fluid accumulate.) After adhesions have taken place apply one of the ointments described under mercury.

For Quittors; many of them will quickly get well under the judicious use of Tincture of Iodine.

Inject once or twice daily for 3 to 5 days, then inject Hydrogen Peroxide for 3 or 4 days, and await results, do nothing but keep the part clean, maybe after a week or ten days a single injection at a point or two may be necessary.—Don't do too much.

IODOFORM.—Is used externally for sores and ulcers, but has a very disagreeable odor. Iodoform $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr. dissolved in olive oil $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. may be injected into abscesses, boils, etc.

IODOL.—Is a good substitute for iodoform and is free from odor.

Note.—Iodine and the Iodides should always be administered on an empty stomach, as the starch of the food interferes with their action.

For internal use, aqueous solutions are best.

HYDRARGYRUM, MERCURY, QUICKSILVER.

Pure mercury or quicksilver is not used in veterinary practice.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI.—Blue ointment, mercurial ointment, contains 50 per cent of mercury; 25% lard; 23% suet; 2% oleate of mercury.

Actions and Uses.—Applied with friction, irritates the skin, and is readily absorbed, may even vesicate; in small animals may cause constitutional symptoms. Used in psoriasis and other persistent scaly skin diseases, but use mildly; also to stimulate indolent ulcers. Used to kill mange and similar parasites, as ringworms, but is dangerous over large surfaces; it is used as an

absorbent to reduce swellings of any character and small exostosis. Can be used externally about the same as iodine. If too strong dilute with Lanolin.

Summary.—Parasiticide, stimulant and resolvent.

UNGUENTUM HYDRARGYRI NITRATIS.—*Ointment of nitrate of mercury, citrine ointment*; of a lemon yellow color, composed of mercury 7 parts, nitric acid 17 parts, lard oil 76 parts.

Actions and Uses.—Irritant, caustic, or resolvent; is used full strength, to destroy small growths, foot-rot in sheep, canker in horses feet, also used in skin diseases diluted 1 to 3 parts of lard or oil; it is a parasiticide, kills lice, ring worms, and is very readily absorbed.

Diluted is used locally for chronic eye diseases; where you have an opacity of the cornea or deposits in the eye, use:

℞	Ungt. hydrarg. nitratis	℥ i.
	Oleati Hydrarg.	℥ ij.
	Lanolini (Leibrich)	℥ ij. to ℥ iv.

With eserine or atropine as indicated. Apply around the orbit and on the lids of the eye, if very painful combine a little cocaine. If chronic, give to the horse ℥ ij Pot. Iod. 3 times daily in solution.

The above ointment will be found a most powerful resolvent application for swellings or enlargements, whether of soft tissues or bone. It should be thoroughly but gently rubbed into the parts twice daily.

As an absorbent Blister the following is recommended.

℞	Hydrarg. Iod. Rubri	
	Pulv. Cantharidis	aa ℥ iiij.
	Ungt. Hydrarg. Nitratis	℥ j.
	Oleati Hydrarg.	℥ ij.
	Adipis	
	Lanolini	aa ℥ jss.

M. Sig.—Rub in for 10 or 15 minutes.

7 *OLEATUM HYDRARGYRI.*—*Oleate of mercury*, composed of yellow oxide of mercury 20 parts, oleic acid 80 parts; this is one of the most readily absorbed of the mercurial preparations.

Actions and Uses.—Is slightly irritating, very penetrative and diffusible; it promotes absorption; on account of its being so

readily absorbed into the tissues, Morphia or other alkaloids are mixed with it, for pain; small exostosis as splints can be removed with the oleate of mercury. Used in inflammation of the joints; combine 1 to 3 grs. of morphia to the 1 dr. for deep seated lameness, used also in subacute or chronic arthritis and synovitis, exostosis of any kind if small, and for induration of the udder, and other purposes similar to mercurial ointment to promote absorption. When to be repeated, should be diluted with oil, lard or lanolin equal parts.

HYDRARGYRUM CUM CRETA.—Mercury with chalk, known as *gray powder*.

Physiological Actions.—Alterative, chiefly used for its antacid and laxative effects, in small and delicate animals; such as dogs, young calves and foals, suffering from bilious indigestion and gastric irritation; alterative for dogs.

Dose.—Young foals and calves, 5 to 15 grs.; dogs, 1 to 5 grs. once, twice or 3 times daily. Pigs, 5 to 20 grs.

MASSA HYDRARGYRI.—Synonym, blue mass, blue pill, 33 per cent mercury, or 3 grs. contain 1 gr. metallic mercury.

Dose.—Human, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 15 grs.; dogs, same, not used for larger animals. Small dose for alterative effects and large ones for laxative.

Actions.—Cholagogue, laxative, deobstruent and alterative.

HYDRARGYRI IODIDUM RUBRUM — *Red Mercuric Iodide*. — 8

Synonyms—*Biniiodide of Mercury, Red Iodide of Mercury*, —A bright scarlet red powder, feebly soluble in water, but easily in a solution of iod. of pot. Do not mistake it for red oxide, which is milder and paler in color.

Actions.—Irritant, not often used internally, resolvent and pustulant, used as a blister 1 to 6, 8 or 10 of lard, used to reduce exostosis, of all kinds, splints, spavins, ring bones, etc., penetrates deeply, also used to reduce soft swellings, to arrest chronic inflammation, and promote absorption of inflammatory deposits, as seen in sprained tendons, enlarged bursæ, enlarged joints, etc. Is used as a blister or counter-irritant in sore throat, chronic cough and roaring; used on rheumatic joints. It can be mixed with cantharides as you do not have to use so much mercury; if used too strong it destroys the hair bulbs.

Prescription for blister:

℞ Pulv. canth.
Hydrarg. iod. rubr. aa., $\frac{3}{4}$ ij.
Adeps, $\frac{3}{4}$ iij.

M. Sig.—Rub in for 10 to 15 minutes.

Resolvent Liniment.

℞ Hydrarg. Iod Rubri $\frac{3}{4}$ ij—iij.
Potas. Iod. $\frac{3}{4}$ ss.— $\frac{3}{4}$ vj.
Aq. qs. ad. Oj.

M. Sig.—Apply twice daily.

HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM MITE—Mild Mercurous Chloride.

Synonyms,—*Hydrargyrum Sub-Chloridum*; *Hydrargyrum Sub-Muriate*; *Calomel*.—Mild chloride of mercury; in writing a prescription for calomel, Hydrarg. Chlor. Mitis underline the word Mitis, to avoid errors.

Character.—A dull heavy insoluble, nearly tasteless powder.

Dose.—Average dose for horse $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; sheep and pigs, 5 to 30 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 10 grs. Where calomel is used as an alterative, small repeated doses are combined with opii to prevent its too rapid removal from the bowels. As a purgative is usually combined with bicarbonate of soda.

Actions.—Laxative in small repeated doses; cathartic in large doses; full doses irritate the stomach and cause emesis (vomiting) in man and dogs. Calomel is a diuretic, seems to stimulate the urea functions of the liver; does not directly increase secretion of bile, but removes it from the duodenum, and in this way reflexly increases its secretion by the liver. Repeated doses may cause mercurialism. Alterative when combined with opii, laxative in small repeated doses, cathartic in large doses.

Summary.—Diuretic, alterative, laxative, cathartic and vermifuge.

Externally.—Calomel is a desiccant, stimulant, antiparasitic and antiseptic.

Uses.—Gastric irritation, influenza, where there is a yellowness of the mucous membrane, liver disorder.

It is useful as an adjunct to aloes or other purgative. As a laxative or purgative for horses, give aloes and calomel; cattle, calomel, Epsom or Glauber's salts; dogs, calomel with resin of jalap.

Do not keep up the administration of calomel too long, as it may cause mercurialism.

Pure calomel is the best drug known for thrush. For moist skin diseases and sores with a raw condition, calomel $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. and bismuth subnitrate $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. is used where you wish to dry them up quickly and relieve itching. As a purgative for dogs use equal parts of calomel and bicarbonate of soda.

Calomel is also used as a resolvent in opacities of the cornea, it is blown into the eye 3 or 4 times a week.

While it is fairly efficacious for this purpose, such treatment frequently results in making a horse or other animal "head scarey."

The ointment of nitrate of mercury (q. v.) is better and nicer of application.

HYDRARGYRI CHLORIDUM CORROSIVUM — *Corrosive Mercuric Chloride*. *Synonyms*.—*Hydrargyrum Bi-Chloridum*, *Hydrargyrum Perchloridum*, *Corrosive Chloride*, *Corrosive Sublimate*.

Character.—Heavy, colorless masses; soluble 1 in 16 of water, 1 in 3 of alcohol; hydrochloric acid or muriate of ammonia increases its solubility.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 5 grs.; sheep, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr.; dogs, $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$ gr.; cattle, 2 to 8 grs.; pigs, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. Not very often given internally, except in man for syphilis, combined with pot. iod.

Action.—Corrosive, irritant poison, occasionally used as an alterative, antiseptic and hepatic stimulant. Repeated doses or long continued cause mercurialism.

Externally.—A most powerful antiseptic, astringent, caustic and parasiticide. Its antiseptic action is said to be increased by the addition of 5 parts of tartaric acid to 1 part of corrosive sublimate which prevents the formation of the insoluble albuminates of mercury in the tissues which checks any further action of the drug. The acid also renders corrosive sublimate soluble. *Hydrochloric Acid* equal parts serves the same purpose.

Uses.—Internally, milder preparations of mercury are preferred; has been used in tetanus, but its chief use is that of an antiseptic externally; used usually in the strength of 1 to 500, 1 to 1000 or 1 to 2000; for uterus 1 to 5000 or 1 to 10000. $7\frac{1}{2}$

grs. to a pint makes a 1 to 1000 solution. $7\frac{1}{2}$ grs. to a quart make a 1 to 2000 solution. 15 grs. to a pint make a 1 to 500 solution. Best antiseptic for nail wounds, thrush, quittor, fistulous withers, etc., especially foul wounds, 1 to 1000 solution kills ring worms, lice, etc., if used over a large surface must be used milder. For pruritus, prurigo and urticaria, Prof. Robertson recommends:

℞	Hydrarg. chlor. corros.,	grs. xii.
	Ac. hydrocyan. dil.,	$\frac{5}{3}$ ss.
	Glycerini,	$\frac{3}{3}$ ii.
	Aqua,	$\frac{3}{3}$ x.

Bathe the parts several times a day.

In diphtheria a spray of $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. to 1 oz. of water is sometimes used; used for disinfecting purposes, mixed in white wash for stables, after glanders; used as a sloughing agent in quittor, fistulous withers, poll-evil, fibrous tumors, etc.

It is one of the best agents for quitters as follows:

℞	Hydrarg. bichlor.,	$\frac{5}{3}$ i.
	Spts. vini rectificati,	$\frac{3}{3}$ iii.
	M. Ft. Sol.	

Sig.—Inject once or twice daily.

For Purulent Conjunctivitis frequent application of a 1 to 3000 solution is of great benefit.

For wounds of the eye and lids the same strength or if not infected a 1 to 5000 solution (when cornea is injured) will be found highly serviceable. In inflammatory conditions of the eye in general much benefit is derived from the application of a corrosive sublimate solution 1 to 3000 on absorbant cotton fastened to a clean cloth and maintained over the eye and kept constantly wet with the solution.

For fibrous tumors 1 oz. of corrosive sub. rolled in tissue paper and inserted into the tumor will slough it out without danger.

The mercurials promote waste by stimulating the lymphatics.

Mercurialism, Salivation or Ptyalism.—*Symptoms*, sore teeth, spongy gums, profuse saliva and tears, fetid breath, bluish line along margins of the teeth, then swelling of the glands, aching jaws and muscles, fever with rapid emaciation, anæmia, hair falls out, ulcers form on skin, fetid diarrhœa, trembling, nervous,

abortion in pregnant animals. Large doses of the irritating preparations cause gastro-enteritis.

Antidotes.—Best is albumen, the white of one egg to 4 grs. of corrosive sublimate, emesis for dogs, stomach pump for horse; cathartic; wheat flour, milk, atropine, etc.

Incompatibles.—Incompatible with nearly everything; calomel with hydrochloric acid or chloride of soda or other chlorides form corrosive sublimate; corrosive sublimate and pot. iod. form red iod. of mercury, etc. Best to prescribe them alone.

ARGENTUM—SILVER.

There is an oxide, cyanide and iodide, but the nitrate is most important.

ARGENTI NITRAS—*Nitrate of Silver.*—A heavy colorless salt wholly soluble in water; always use distilled water in making a solution, and protect the bottle from light and heat.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 5 to 10 grs.; sheep, 1 to 2 grs.; pigs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.; dogs, $\frac{1}{10}$ to 1 gr. average dose for dog $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{5}$ of a gr.

ARGENTI NITRAS FUSUS—*Fused Nitrate of Silver—Lunar Caustic.*—Used only for topical applications, occurs in little sticks about $\frac{1}{2}$ the size of a lead-pencil.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—All chlorides form insoluble chlorides of silver, mineral acids, alkalies and their carbonates, other astringents and lime-water; in case of poisoning by any of the silver preparations use common salt to form the insoluble chloride of silver.

Synergist.—All waste producers, as mercury, iodides, etc. favor its actions.

Physiological Actions.—Silver nitrate combines with the albumen of the tissues, and is a limited caustic; causes superficial inflammation and stains the parts black; small doses increase secretion and stimulate the heart. It promotes nutrition, and is said to be a nerve tonic.

Toxicology.—Its continued administration causes general waste, gastro-intestinal catarrh, fluidity of blood, slate colored lines about the gums, and similar discoloration of skin and mucous membrane, followed by nervous disorder, paralysis, convulsions and death.

Uses.—A solution of 40 grains to 1 ounce of spts. nitrous ether is said to abort superficial inflammation, if early applied; used for erysipelas, 20 grains to 1 ounce of distilled water, applied around margin to limit the area; also used in ulceration of the throat; used with a spray or swab, in strength of from 10 grs. to $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 1 oz. of water.

For dysentery, internally and as an enema it is very good; used in conjunctivitis 1 to 5 grs. to 1 oz., 2 grs. to 1 oz., is the average strength, and should only be applied to the conjunctivæ or lids, and should not be used on the cornea, as it may form an insoluble chloride of silver and cause permanent opacities. Nitrate of silver is used in the form of lunar caustic to stimulate indolent ulcers, and to burn off warts. To stimulate ulcers, touch in spots around the edge; also used in chorea, epilepsy and chronic spinal disease, foot-rot in sheep; a piece of the caustic is placed in sinuses of fistulous withers, quitters, etc. It causes a slough, followed by healthy granulation; used for sore teats in cows.

CUPRUM—COPPER.

CUPRI ARSENIS—*Arsenite of Copper.* (Not official.)

Dose.—Horse, 1-3 to 15 grs., according to the purpose for which it is used; dogs, 1-100 to 1-40 of a grain. Used almost entirely for diarrhoea and dysentery, where there is a relaxed condition of the muscular walls of the intestines. Quite serviceable in horses that scour. Used in chorea of dogs.

CUPRI SULPHAS—*Sulphate of Copper—Blue Vitriol—Blue Stone.*—Occurs in blue crystals; soluble 1 in 3 of water.

Dose.—Horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; sheep, 10 to 30 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grs.; cattle, 1 to 2 drs.; pigs, 5 to 10 grs.; sheep 20 to 30 grs.

As a tonic and astringent, repeat two or three times daily; given either in bolus or in some mucilaginous solution, or in powdered form, with some inert substance; when given as a tonic should be given at time of feeding, or right after eating; as an emetic for dogs, 5 to 15 grs. Double this amount for pigs of 100 lbs. weight; dissolve in water. Sulphate of iron is better as a tonic.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alkalies and carbonates, mineral salts, except the sulphates, iodides and most astringent

vegetables, are chemically incompatible; in case of poisoning give white of eggs and milk freely, evacuate stomach and give demulcents; it is the best antidote to phosphorous poisoning.

Actions.—Gastro-intestinal irritant, astringent, tonic, emetic in large doses; acts directly on the stomach; antiseptic and vermifuge.

External.—In solid form. caustic, diluted is astringent and antiseptic.

Uses.—Internally used as emetic, antidote for phosphorus, atony of bowels, diarrhœa especially combined with dilute sulphuric acid or opium; is supposed to prevent development of farcy and glanders in exposed animals.

For tetanus try the following:

℞ Cupri sulph.,
 Ferri. sulph. exsic., aa, ʒ jss.
 Pulv. bellad. fol.
 Pulv. gentian rad., aa, ʒ iij.
 M. Ft. Chart No. 12

Sig.—One powder 3 or 4 times daily in syrup.

Quinine may be added. This prescription does not constipate.

Externally.—Used as a stimulant and caustic, styptic, also used for foot-rot; for granular eye-lids, touch lightly over the granular surface with the sulphate.

PLUMBUM—LEAD.

Physiological Actions.—The lead compounds are powerful astringents, hæmostatics, styptics, anodynes, local sedatives and desiccants; they coagulate albumen and form a protective coat, also contract small vessels. In large or continued doses they irritate, then paralyze voluntary and involuntary muscles, and also the central nervous system.

Toxicology.—Acute lead poisoning is rare; intense gastro-intestinal irritation, vomiting, retching, paralysis, coma and collapse are its principal phenomena.

Chronic Lead Poisoning.—Blue line along the margin of gums, paralysis of extensor muscles of fore-arm, impaired sensibility, rheumatism without fever or tenderness in joints, which however, are red and swollen, emaciation, albuminuria, colic,

constipation, abortion of pregnant animals, inflammation of kidneys; death may occur from paralysis of muscles of respiration or from convulsions and coma; symptoms resemble stomach staggers in the horse and impaction of third stomach of cattle.

Treatment.—Emetics, wash out stomach, give sulphate of soda or magnesia to form insoluble sulphate of lead and to open the bowels; give stimulants, warmth, pot. iodide, oil, etc.

PLUMBI OXIDUM.—*Litharge, red lead, reddish yellow powder* or heavy scales, insoluble in water; soluble in nitric and acetic acid; used in making lead plaster or oleate of lead and in Goulard's extract.

PLUMBI CARBONAS.—*Carbonate of lead, white lead;* used to make Unguentum Plumbi Carbonatis. (10%). Which is official.

Uses of Oxide and Carbonate.—Used as desiccants and astringents, mixed with linseed-oil, glycerin or vaseline 1—8 they form antiseptic, astringent and protective coverings for burns, skin diseases, scratches, collar galls, etc

There is also an iodide of lead, ointment of iodide of lead and a nitrate of lead.

PLUMBI ACETAS.—*Acetate of Lead—Sugar of Lead.*—Occurs in white crystalline masses of a sweetish taste, soluble in 2 parts of water at 60 degrees F. and in 21 parts of alcohol.

Dose.—Horse and cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; sheep and calves, 5 to 20 grs., pigs, 1 to 15 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 4 grs. given in bolus or solution.

Uses.—Administered internally to check hæmorrhages, especially of the stomach and lungs, has been used in purpura in horses with varying results; it is said to be very good in red water of cattle; also used in diabetes insipidus; for diarrhœa, lead acetate with opium is very good, also in dysentery, chronic scouring, and bronchorrhœa; it is occasionally prescribed as a gargle.

Externally.—Used in solution to check superficial inflammation; used on burns, bruises and ulcers, also to cool and relieve strained and inflamed tendons and joints, it is also used as a wash to abate the itching of nettle-rash and erythema, and other skin diseases; also serviceable in eczema, and grease-heal; used in eye-wash but should not be used when there is an abrasion of the

cornea, as insoluble compounds are formed; the acetate may be used as an ointment or powder or in solution dissolved in 20 to 40 parts water, a little vinegar or acetic acid increases its solubility; it is used in white lotion as follows:

℞ Zinci Sulphatis pulv. 3 vi.
 Plumbi Acet. pulv. 3 i.
 Aqua Oj ss.

M. Sig.—Apply 4 or 5 times daily for collar galls, sore backs, etc.

Goulard's extract is superior for strained and inflamed tendons, used with water 1 to 4.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS—*Solution of Lead Subacetate*.—*Goulard's Extract*.—Composed of acetate of lead 170 pts., oxide of lead 120 pts., boiled together in water to make 1000 pts. A dense, clear, colorless liquid, sweet, astringent taste, alkaline reaction, decomposed by exposure to the air.

LIQUOR PLUMBI SUBACETATIS DILUTUS—*Diluted Solution of Subacetate of Lead*—*Goulard's Water*.—30 parts Goulard's extract to water to make 1000 parts.

There is also a *CERATUM PLUMBI SUBACETATIS*.

Uses.—Four to five ounces of Goulard's extract to the pint of water is used for sprains, bruises, cuts, burns, scratches, grease-heel, etc. For painful affections Tr. of opium 4 to 6 ozs. to 1 pint, or belladonna about 2 ozs. to the pint are added. These substances when combined are chemically incompatible but therapeutically active. Goulard's extract 1 part, lard-oil 4 to 6 parts; makes a good dressing for blistered or bruised surfaces, grease-heel and other ailments of that class; for skin disease, eczema, canker of ear in dogs, etc., use the following.

℞ Liq. plumbi subacet, 3 i.
 Glycerini. 3 ii.
 Aq. 3 ii.

M. Sig.—Apply 3 or 4 times daily. (But in treating canker of the ear for the first 4 or 5 days use peroxide of hydrogen first.)

For canker of the ear in dogs the following has given the highest satisfaction.

℞ Liq. Plumbi Subacet 3 j.
 Sodii bicarb. 3 ij.
 Ext. Opii. 3 ss.—3 j.
 Glycerini 3 ss.
 Aq. qs. ad. 3 ij.
 M.

Sig.—Use a teaspoonful in the ear, with an equal amount of hot water.

(The ear should first be cleansed if necessary with warm water or peroxide of hydrogen.)

Liq. Plumbi subacet. dil. may be used as an injection without further dilution in Leucorrhœa.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Lime, sulphates, carbonates, mineral acids, mineral salts, vegetable acids, alkalies, potassium, iodide, vegetable astringents, albuminous solutions and opium preparations.

Synergist.—Cold water, digitalis, ergot, veratrum viride, and similar astringent agents, and waste producers favor the action of lead.

ZINCUM—ZINC.

ZINCI OXIDUM—*Zinc Oxide.*—Yellowish white powder, insoluble in water or alcohol.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, 1 to 6 grs. Not much used internally.

Actions and Uses.—Used chiefly as a dusting powder for wounds and excoriated surfaces; used alone or combined with boric acid, subnitrate of bismuth, calomel or in the form of the *Unguentum Zinci Oxidi* (official) is desiccant, mildly astringent and protective; it is sometimes used in chorea, epilepsy and other nervous diseases; to check excessive sweating and in diarrhœa.

Prescription for healing powder:

℞	Zinci oxid.,	℥ ii.
	Ac. boric,	℥ ii.

M. Sig.—Apply several times daily.

Calomel added to above increases the drying properties. If there is any itching or irritation add subnitrate of bismuth 1 oz.

For good, cheap healing salve use the following:

℞	Ungt. zinci oxid.,	℥ iii.
	Plumbi acet. pulv.	℥ iii.
	Petrolatum,	℥ iv.

M. Sig.—Apply.

To change its white color, powdered curcuma is used, about 1 dr. to the 1 oz. Gives a yellow color.

ZINCI CARBONAS PRAECIPITATUS—*Precipitated Carbonate of Zinc.*—Action and uses the same as Oxide of Zinc.

ZINCI VALERIANAS—*Valerianate of Zinc.*—Used as a nerve tonic in chorea. Dose for dog $\frac{1}{8}$ to 2 grs.

ZINCI CHLORIDUM—*Zinc Chloride*.—White deliquescent salt, wholly soluble in water, alcohol and ether.

LIQUOR ZINCI CHLORIDI, aqueous solution of zinc chloride, containing 50 per cent by weight of the salt. Make your own solution; chloride of zinc is used externally only.

Actions.—Is caustic and escharotic, used full strength or in a strong solution; penetrates very deeply and causes deep sloughing; an irritant and corrosive poison; mild medicinal solutions are antiseptic and astringent; is also disinfectant and deodorizer.

Uses.—Can be used as a caustic when indicated; use with caution, for granulations in chronic ulcers and foot-rot in sheep; to slough out all kinds of fistula, usually mixed with 1 or 2 parts of flour made into a paste with water, two ounces in a pint of water is injected as a caustic into fistulous tracts; 2 to 3 per cent solution or 2 to 4 drs. to the pint of water is used for ordinary astringent purposes and as a parasiticide.

For conjunctivitis:

℞ Zinci chloridi, grs. ii. to iv.
 Atropinæ sulphatis, grs. iv.
 Aq. destil., ℥ viii.

M. Sig.—Apply to the eye with soft sponge.

It is also a safe wash for inflamed cornea.

ZINCI SULPHAS—*Sulphate of Zinc*.—Occurs in colorless crystals, which effloresce on exposure to air; soluble 10 in 7 parts water and in 3 parts of glycerin; insoluble in alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drs.; sheep, 10 to 20 grs.; lambs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 3 grs.; cattle, 1 to 2 drs.; calves, 10 to 30 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 5 grs. These doses are astringents and tonics; as an emetic for dogs, 5 to 20 grs.

Physiological Actions.—Irritant, emetic, astringent, antiseptic and nerve tonic. Externally it is used as a stimulant, astringent and antiseptic; in dogs it is a prompt and efficient emetic, causes no depression and acts both on the stomach and nerve centers; poisonous or long continued large doses in horses dry up the secretions, cause nausea, colic and efforts to vomit; dogs cannot be poisoned by it as it causes vomiting.

Uses.—As a tonic is inferior to iron; chief use is externally as an astringent; It is used in white lotion, (see lead); sometimes used internally with opium to stop excessive sweating, in fre-

quent small doses. Used as a safe and prompt emetic for dogs and pigs.

Externally.—Used in solution as an astringent and stimulant for wounds, ulcers, simple ophthalmia, and irritable conditions of mucous membrane of the uterus or vagina and urethra, vesicular and pustulant skin eruptions. Proper strength, 1 oz. to 1 qt. of water.

For conjunctivitis or canker of the ear:

℞	Zinci sulphatis,	grs. iii. to viii.
	Morpinæ sulphatis,	grs. iii. to vi.
	Atropinæ sulphatis,	grs. i. to ii.
	Aq. destillata,	℥ i.

M. Sig.—For the eye or ear apply several times daily in small quantities. (For the eye use the drugs in the smaller quantities.)

ZINCI ACETAS—*Acetate of Zinc.*

Actions and Uses.—The same as the sulphate; it is the acetate of zinc which is the soluble agent in white lotion, caused by the acetate of lead and sulphate of zinc changing their composition.

Antagonists and Incompatibles of the zinc salts in general.—Lime-water, the alkalies and their carbonates, nitrate of silver and the vegetable astringents are incompatible with the zinc salts, also with acetate of lead.

Antidotes.—Lime-water, mucilaginous drinks, milk, tannic acid and the carbonated alkalies, common soap, etc.

Synergist.—Mercurial, silver, antimonial and copper preparations favor the action of zinc salts.

ALUMEN—*ALUM.*

The official alum is known as *Aluminum* and *Potassium Sulphate* or *Potassium Alum*.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; sheep and pigs, 10 to 40 grs.; dogs, 2 to 10 grs. It is soluble in 9 parts of water at 59° F., very soluble in hot water. Occurs in large colorless, octahedral crystals of an acid, sweetish, astringent taste.

ALUMEN EXSICCATUM — *Dried Alum.* — Commonly termed **burned alum**, is alum deprived of its water of crystallization by heat, a white granular powder, odorless but having a sweetish

astringent taste, soluble in 20 parts of water at 60° F. Is a powerful astringent and escharotic.

ALUMINI SULPHAS—*Aluminum Sulphate*.—Soluble in 1 to 2 parts water by weight. Is antiseptic, astringent and caustic.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alkalies and their carbonates and acetate of lead are chemically incompatible.

Synergist.—Mineral and vegetable astringents promote its therapeutical activity.

Physiological Actions.—Astringent, at first excites flow of saliva, then markedly decreases it; coagulates pepsin; thus it would derange or entirely arrest digestion; it also stops peristalsis and produces constipation, though sometimes it induces diarrhœa by irritation. It arrests secretion in general and in the circulation constricts the capillaries; it is in this way it arrests secretions, especially those of mucous surfaces and stops capillary hæmorrhage; it is an emetic in 15 grs. to 1 dr. doses for dogs; large doses are gastro-intestinal irritants. The sulphate of aluminum is mildly caustic, astringent and antiseptic. Dried alum is caustic and astringent.

Uses.—In diarrhœa and dysentery, but other astringents are safer and better, as it may lock the bowels too tight, may be used in weeping sores or weeping skin diseases; in long standing nail wounds by putting $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 lb. into the soaking tub, also in same way for injured coronets, with raw bulging surfaces that bleed easily; also for sore mouth, sometimes mix a little boric acid; useful in bleeding piles, and in mild solution ($\frac{3}{4}$ i. to aq. oj.) for sore throat; also used internally for hæmaturia (bloody urine), and for open joints apply the powdered alum to arrest the flow of synovia. For catarrhal ophthalmia, after the acute stage an alum lotion 5 grs. to 1 oz. of water is very serviceable; for granular lids rub with a crystal of alum. Alum should never be used too strong over the eye as it seems to have the power of dissolving the cornea; a solution containing 10 grains of alum to the ounce of water may be of use in canker of the ear of dogs, also for leucorrhœa, and prolapsus ani; dried alum may be used as a caustic wherever a caustic is indicated, but is not recommended for this purpose.

For a powerful drying powder, especially useful where ex-

cessive granulations exist the following will be found of great service:

℞ Alum. Exsic.
 Cupri Sulph. pulv.
 Ferri Sulph. "
 Camphoræ "
 Hydrarg. Chlor. *Mitis* aa ʒj.
 Carbo Ligni pulv. ʒij.

M. Sig.—Apply twice daily.

VEGETABLE ASTRINGENTS.

GALLA—*Nut Gall*.—Of this we have a tincture and an ointment, but tannic acid is preferred. From it is obtained tannic and gallic acid.

ACIDUM TANNICUM—*Tannic Acid*—*Tannin*.

Character.—Yellowish white or pale yellow powder, strongly astringent taste, soluble in about one part water, in $\frac{1}{10}$ parts of alcohol, and in one part of glycerin with moderate heat or 6 parts cold glycerin.

Dose.—Horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2, or even 4 drs., according to purpose. Cattle, 1 to 3 or up to 5 drs.; lambs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.; sheep and pigs, 15 grs. to 2 drs.; dogs, 1 to 10 or 20 grs.

COLLODIUM STYPTICUM—*Styptic Collodion*.—Composed of tannic acid 20 parts, alcohol 5 parts, strong ether 25 parts, and collodion sufficient to make 100 parts.

UNGUENTUM ACIDI TANNICI.—*Ointment of tannic acid*; tannic acid 20 parts, benzoinated lard, 80 parts.

GLYCERITUM ACIDI TANNICI—*Glycerite of Tannic Acid*.—20 parts tannin and 80 parts glycerin.

ACIDUM GALLICUM—*Gallic Acid*.—Occurs in small silky, nearly colorless crystals. There is also an ointment of gallic acid. Tannic acid and its preparations are more astringent and generally preferred in veterinary practice.

The following remedies contain tannic acid.

Their physiological actions and therapeutical uses are due to its presence.

CATECHU.—*Catechu*.—An extract prepared principally from the wood of acacia catechu.

Dose of powder.—Horse, 2 to 8 drs.; pigs, 1 to 2 drs.; dogs, 2 to 20 grs.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; sheep, 2 to 4 drs.

TINCTURA CATECHU COMPOSITA—*Compound Tr. of Catechu.*
—Composed of catechu (10%), cinnamon and diluted alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; lambs, 10 to 30 ms.; dogs, 30 to 60 ms.; sheep and pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; calves and foals, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

These doses are sometimes considerably increased, and are very good in diarrhoea of small and young animals.

KINO—*Tinctura Kino.*—Dose double that of catechu, also very nice in small and young animals.

QUERCUS ALBA—*White Oak Bark.*—There is no official preparation of white oak bark.

DECOCTUM QUERCUS ALBAE.—Decoction of white oak bark (not official), made by using 1 oz. to 1 pt.

Dose.—Colt, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; Cattle, 1 pt.; sheep and pigs, 2 to 8 drs.; horses, 4 to 8 ozs.; calves, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 ozs.; lambs, 1 to 4 drs. These doses may be doubled and tripled; used in diarrhoea. Tannic acid or catechu are preferable.

HAMAMELIS—(leaves) *Witch Hazel.*

EXTRACTUM HAMAMELIDIS FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Witch Hazel.*

Dose for dogs of Fluid Extract, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs. Mostly used as a household remedy for human beings. Occasionally used internally and locally to check hæmorrhage.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Of tannic and gallic acids and substances containing them, the mineral acids, salts of antimony, lead and silver and the persalts of iron and alkalies are chemically incompatible. The vegetable alkaloids and gelatin form insoluble precipitates.

Synergists.—Tonics and bitters as a rule favor the action of tannic and gallic acids and the substances containing them.

Physiological Actions.—Astringency is their chief action, tannic acid is more powerful than gallic acid; it precipitates pepsin coagulates albumen, impairs digestion, stops peristalsis and causes constipation; it is the best antidote for poisoning by the alkaloids as it forms insoluble tannates.

Uses.—Wherever a powerful astringent is indicated; in diarrhoea, tannic acid with opium and sub-nitrate of bismuth; in

purpura hæmorrhagica, etc. Gallic acid acts on more remote parts than does tannic acid.

External Uses.—In eczema, use tannic acid with glycerin and water in the weeping stages; tannic acid and opium as an astringent and anodyne wash in prolapsus of the uterus and rectum; the same in canker of the ear in dogs. In piles use ointments or suppositories of tannic or gallic acids with opium if much irritability exists.

Prescription for piles:

R	Ungt. acidi tannici,	$\frac{3}{4}$ ss.
	Ungt. bellad.,	$\frac{3}{4}$ ss.
	Ext. Opii,	$\frac{3}{4}$ ss.

M. Sig.—Apply several times daily.

Styptic collodion is painted over raw bleeding surfaces. Tannic acid in solution makes a useful mouth-wash, in sore or tender mouthed horses, also for collar, harness and saddle galls, to heal and toughen the parts, 1 to 2 ozs. to the pint of water, sometimes used stronger and sometimes full strength. Finely powdered tannic acid is sometimes blown into the eye for granular ophthalmia, chronic granulations and ulceration of cornea; causes but little pain for a moment and does not inflame. For cracked teats in cows, glycerite of tannin is very good, also used as a gargle, in weak solution, in throat diseases.

Tannin $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to aq. Oj. is injected per rectum to destroy pin worms.

COLCHICUM—MEADOW-SAFFRON.

The root and seeds are used.

PREPARATIONS OF THE ROOT.

EXTRACTUM COLCHICI RADICIS FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Colchicum Root.*

There is also a wine, 40 per cent strength and an extract of the root.

PREPARATIONS OF THE SEED.

EXTRACTUM COLCHICI SEMINIS FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Colchicum Seed.*

There is also a tincture and wine $\frac{1}{5}$ per cent strength.

Dose of the seed and root.—Fluid Extract or powdered, horse, 1 to 2 drs.; sheep and pigs, 5 to 20 ms.; cattle, 2 to 3 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 mins. The powdered colchicum is used a great deal; dose about the same as the Fluid Extract.

Composition.—Contains tannic acid, gallic acid, etc., and its alkaloid colchicine which exists to the extent of 0.5 per cent in the root and 0.3 per cent in the seed.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—For poisoning, give tannic acid, empty stomach and give demulcents and stimulants.

Synergists.—Drugs having similar actions.

Physiological Actions.—Bitter taste, sialagogue, stimulates secretion of the stomach, intestines, liver, kidneys and skin; large or undiluted doses cause gastro-intestinal irritation and depression of the heart; medicinal doses increase the flow of urine, especially of its solid constituents (urea, uric acid, etc.) as well as the water; to sum up its actions, it is alterative, emetic, diuretic, diaphoretic, hepatic stimulant and drastic cathartic (the last in large doses), also cholagogue. It is a local irritant, consequently must always be diluted.

Therapy.—In human practice it is the great remedy for gout. In veterinary practice colchicum combined with potassium nitrate, salicylic acid or salicylate of soda is used in rheumatism. It is used in dropsical conditions with digitalis; in constipation with nux vomica and physostigma, as follows:

℞	Fl. ext. nucis vom.,	3 vi.
	Fl. ext. colchici sem.,	3 iss.
	Fl. ext. physostigmatis,	3 i.
	Aq. qs. ad.,	3 xii.

M. Sig.—One oz. every two hours.

For lymphangitis:

℞	Tr. Acon. Rad.,	3 iij—iijss.
	Fl. ext. Bellad.	3 ss.
	Fl. ext. Colchici Rad.,	3 jss.
	Potas. Nitratis, pulv.,	3 iij—ivss.
	Aq. qs. ad.,	3 xxiv.
	M. ft. sol.	3.

Sig.—Two ounces in $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of water every 3 hours.

In Hepatic Congestion.—Use colchicum and belladonna.

In Cerebral Congestion.—Colchicum combined with ergot and potas. bromide with a saline purgative; it is also used in

lymphangitis. In azoturia combine it with gelsemium, and spts. nitrous ether. In azoturia where you cannot get up a good free action of the kidneys, rub tr. of digitalis on the loins over the region of the kidneys; a purgative, is also indicated; gelsemium is also given to keep down delirium.

GUAIAACUM—*LIGNUM VITÆ*.

Used chiefly in dog practice.

TINCTURA GUAIACI AMMONIATA—*Ammoniated Tr. of Guaiac.*
—Horse, 1 to 3 ozs.; dogs, 5 to 30 ms.

TINCTURA GUAIACI.—Dogs, m. 10 to 60.

Actions.—Is diaphoretic, expectorant and alterative, it is irritant and should be diluted, chiefly administered for its expectorant actions. For administration to dogs, is best given with mucilage of acaciæ and simple syrup or glycerin.

Used in rheumatism, catarrhal conditions, parotiditis, tonsillitis, pharyngitis, laryngitis, etc.

STILLINGIA—*QUEEN'S ROOT*.

The preparations of this should be made from fresh root. Dose of the Fluid Extract for the horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; dogs, 5 ms. to 1 dr.

Actions.—Chiefly used as alterative, is also expectorant, diaphoretic, diuretic, purgative, cholagogue, sialagogue and cardiac stimulant. Its taste is acrid and pungent.

Therapy.—Used in blood poisoning, alternated with iron and potas. iodide. In human practice it is recommended for ascites (abdominal dropsy); in chronic constipation of dogs it is very useful as a laxative, and in hæmorrhoids. In intermittent fever combine with Quinine or arsenic. Give well diluted.

SANGUINARIA—*BLOOD ROOT*.

Dose of the Fluid Extract, as an expectorant and stimulant, for the horse, 1 to 3 drs.; dogs, as expectorant and stimulant, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 ms. and as an emetic for dogs 5 to 30 ms.

TINCTURA SANGUINARIÆ ($\frac{1}{5}\%$), dogs, 5 to 20 minims.

Actions.—Systemic emetic, expectorant, emmenagogue, cardiac paralyzer, a violent irritant narcotic and alterative, locally is feebly caustic. For internal use, dilute well.

Uses.—Said to be very good in chronic nasal catarrh, acute and chronic bronchitis and asthma (or heaves).

XANTHOXYLUM—PRICKLY ASH.

Dose of Fluid Extract.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; dogs, 5 to 60 ms.

Actions.—Diaphoretic, diuretic and sialagogue; increases secretion of the stomach, intestines, liver and pancreas; increases action of the heart and raises arterial tension. Locally it is an irritant.

Uses.—Chronic pharyngitis; said to be very good in jaundice, chronic rheumatism, myalgia (muscular pains), lumbago and paralysis of the tongue, the powdered drug is used. Dose about the same as the Fluid Extract.

ECHAFOLTA.

This drug is distinctly an "Eclectic" preparation, prepared from *Echinacea Augustifolium*.

It is made by Lloyd Bros., Cincinnati, O.

Indications and Uses.—To correct blood depravation; tendency to sepsis and malignancy; tendency to gangrene, sloughing and phagedena.

To correct foul discharges with weakness and emaciation.

Summary.—It is a cardiac stimulant, a powerful alterative and antiseptic (both internal and local.)

Dose.—Horse, 3 j. to 3 ij.; Dogs, minims 2 to 8, average 4 ms.

Therapy.—I have found this drug very useful in pyæmia and septicæmia, giving the above doses in water every two hours until improvement is shown, then every 3 or 4 hours.

The disease for which I particularly recommend echafolta is *Canine Distemper*, for which it is used as follows:

R	Echafolta,	3 ij.
	Aq. qs. ad.,	3 iv.

M. Sig.—Teaspoonful every two hours, (until improvement is shown, then every 3 hours and finally every 4 hours. To large dogs give two teaspoonfuls.)

This should be used in connection with the usual hygienic, dietary and stimulating care.

Complications will naturally require special treatment.

VIBURNUM OPULUS—*CRAMP BARK*.

VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM—*BLACK HAW*.

Dose of the fluid extract for mares, 1 to 4 ozs., two ozs. three times a day is the average dose; cows, 2 to 4 ozs.; bitches, 20 minims to 2 drs.

Physiological Actions.—Is tonic, astringent, antispasmodic, nerve sedative, and anti-abortion; it is a sedative and tonic to the uterine and ovarian nerve centers.

Uses.—Used to prevent habitual aborting. Commence 1 to 2 months before the usual time of abortion and give it right along two or three times daily; if called at the time they are about to abort, give one big dose, to the mare, about 4 ozs. It is said to prevent abortion even when labor pains are on, provided the membranes are not detached and the foetus is alive, then follow up with smaller and repeated doses two or three times a day.

The viburnum prunifolium is most used and recommended.

ANTISEPTICS.

Used to destroy or prevent the growth of germs.

AQUA HYDROGENII DIOXIDI.

Solution of Hydrogen Dioxide.

Synonyms.—*Hydrogen Peroxidum*—*Peroxide of Hydrogen*—*Hydrogen Dioxide*.—A slightly acid, aqueous solution of Hydrogen Dioxide ($H^2 O^2$) containing when freshly prepared about 3% by weight of the pure Dioxide, corresponding to about ten volumes of available Oxygen.

Properties.—A colorless solution without odor, harsh, slightly acrid and soapy taste, and readily yields oxygen at ordinary temperatures; should always be kept in a cool, dark place and well corked.

Actions and Uses.—Pre-eminently an antiseptic, destroying pus and the microbes of suppuration, as well as so-called

pyogenic membranes. Is free from irritating or poisonous qualities; it is injected into sinuses, abscesses, fistulous openings, applied to fresh wounds to prevent suppuration, used on the hands, can be injected into tender places, such as the uterus in metritis, etc.; best in this case to dilute one-half with distilled water. Used in canker of the ear in dogs, fistulous withers, quittors, etc. Wash for sore throats, purulent ophthalmia, injection for sinuses after trephining for nasal gleet, etc. Use dilute hydrochloric acid 1 to 4 to stop fetid odor after trephining and to dissolve necrosed bone. Every nail wound should be injected with peroxide of hydrogen.

In *Parturient Paresis*, I would recommend a trial of Hydrogen Peroxide (Marchand's) as follows; inject slowly one-half to one ounce into each quarter, then thoroughly and gently massage the parts. Repeat in 12 to 24 hours if necessary.

Peroxide of Hydrogen should not be injected in cavities where the free escape of the gas cannot occur and should not be too long continued in deep wounds or where the cavity is much larger than the outlet, as the expansion of the gas naturally dilates the cavity and thus breaks down adhesive granulations.

The drug is very useful in diagnosing the extent of punctured wounds and long fistulous tracts.

For this purpose inject a liberal quantity full strength and immediately cover the opening with the finger; the expansion of the gas causes a swelling which naturally indicates the length or depth of the tract or puncture.

This method may be used also as a guide for making depending openings.

The drug is usually used full strength and should not be used in metallic containers or syringes. It tends to rust steel instruments.

Internally.—Is a powerful promoter of the appetite; used in gastritis, gastric flatulence, etc.; can be given to dogs in from 15 ms. to 2 or 3 drs. doses; horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 or 3 ozs., diluted with 2 or 3 times its bulk of water. When it comes in contact with pus it produces a frothy foam; as long as the foam comes back yellow there is pus in it, but when it comes back clear or white the pus is all out.

CALX CHLORATA—*CHLORINATED LIME*.

Synonym—Chloride of Lime.—Bleaching powder, is used almost entirely as a deodorizer and disinfectant, is very good for destroying foul odors; occurs as a grayish white substance, in powder or friable lumps, should contain at least 35 per cent of chlorine, and should be sprinkled around on barn floors where there has been any disease or dead animals.

ACIDUM CARBOLICUM—*CARBOLIC ACID*.

Synonyms.—Acidum Phenicum.—Phenic Acid—Phenol—Is the product of the distillation of coal-tar; occurs either in acicular crystals or in crystalline masses, white or colorless when perfectly pure, but when slightly impure, either reddish or becoming so by exposure; deliquescent and readily assuming the liquid state in the presence of a little water (5%), yet not dissolving, of a strong odor and taste, is soluble in 15 to 33 parts of water, the purest being most soluble; alcohol, ether, chloroform, glycerin and the essential and fatty oils dissolve it freely. Faintly acid reaction.

Dose.—Horse, 10 to 40 grs.; sheep and pigs, 5 to 10 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 gr., well diluted.

Preparations.—There is a glycerite, strength 20%, and an ointment of carbolic acid, strength 5 per cent, used for external purposes.

ACIDUM CARBOLICUM CRUDUM — *Crude Carbolic Acid.*—Usually of a brownish color, used entirely as a disinfectant and deodorizer for privy vaults, stables, to wash walls (1 in 20), etc., after glanders and other contagious diseases.

CREOSOTUM—*Creosote*.

Composition.—Creosote contains a mixture of phenols, chiefly guaiacol and cresol. It is very similar to carbolic acid, but is not as powerful a toxic agent; used in human practice internally; it is not so irritating; dose about one-third more than carbolic acid; given well diluted. Carbolic is made from coal-tar, and creosote from wood-tar, the best from beech-wood.

Actions of Carbolic Acid.—Large and undiluted doses are irritant and narcotic poison; it is used as an antiseptic, parasiticide,

antiferment occasionally as a local anæsthetic or anodyne in a 2 to 5 per cent solution; also as a caustic; but should not be used as a caustic, as a burn from it heals very slowly. Used internally it usually contracts the pupil, although occasionally dilates it. It is used internally as a gastric sedative in small doses for vomiting in dogs; is administered in various contagious and zymotic diseases, with the view of preventing or arresting the development of micro-organisms; it coagulates albumen, is not nearly so active as corrosive sublimate; 1 to 500 prevents the growth of anthrax and other bacilli (according to Koch). Full doses, besides producing local caustic effects, cause gastro-enteritis, and collapse, which may end fatally; it is a muscular and nerve paralyzer, both internally and externally, kills by paralyzing the muscles of respiration and the heart. It is chiefly excreted by the kidneys, coloring the urine a brownish hue.

Toxicology.—Dogs and cats are very susceptible to the action of carbolic acid.

Dogs are commonly poisoned by its use externally in Mange cures, etc.

Cats are extraordinarily susceptible to all coal-tar products whether used internally or locally.

Even a 1% solution of creolin or similar products applied externally kills them and the odor of creolin and allied compounds when used as disinfectants and deodorizers in cat quarters usually makes them sick.

The symptoms of mild carbolic acid poisoning are great lassitude, dullness, loss of appetite, muscular weakness and trembling (possibly paralysis) and dark colored urine having the odor of carbolic acid.

In severe poisoning there will be trembling, occasionally but rarely vomiting and purging, restlessness, salivation, loss of muscular power, animal staggers and falls, lessening of sensation, dyspnœa, breathing rapid, shallow and stertorous; pulse weak, irregular and usually frequent, the temperature is lowered, general collapse with insensibility, coma, loss of reflex action, occasional convulsions and death.

If the acid has been taken by the mouth it will be stained

in white patches if from the pure acid or dark if from the crude acid. The odor of the acid may be apparent.

The urine may be clear when first voided, but gets dark on standing.

Treatment.—Carbonates of lime or magnesia or better still sulphates of soda or magnesia (forms sulphocarbonates which are insoluble and harmless). Atropine sulphate hypodermically is a valuable physiological antidote. Digitalis and strychnine to sustain the heart. Alcohol and vinegar or dilute acetic acid have of late come into repute as most valuable antidotes internally and externally. Demulcents but no oil or glycerin (as they favor its action) are to be freely administered.

Uses.—In surgery as indicated, usually a 3 to 5 per cent solution for injecting into wounds, 2 or 3 per cent for hands, for itching of the skin, carbolic acid 3 or 4 drs., glycerin 2 ozs. to 1 pint of water. Do not use over large surface on dogs and not at all for cats.

Internally.— $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. doses with bismuth subnitrate and glycerin is almost a specific for vomiting in dogs; is prescribed in enteric influenza, diarrhoea, dysentery, flatulence, etc. I condemn the use of carbolic acid as an antiseptic for wounds and sores, on account of its paralyzing effects, it delays healing.

For vomiting in dogs; a prescription for 12 doses:

Rx	Ac. carbolic,	grs. iij.
	Bismuthi subnit.,	5 i. to ij.
	Tr. opii camph.,	5 j.
	Glycerini,	3 ss.
	Aq. cinnamomi qs. ad.,	3 jss.

M. Sig.—Teaspoonful every 2 hours.

If first dose is vomited repeat every 10 or 15 minutes till retained.

Bacelli's Carbolic Acid Treatment for Tetanus, which has given better results than any other known line of treatment up to the present time is as follows; one drachm of the pure acid in solution (5 to 10 per cent). I would recommend the 5% solution, which is approximately one drachm in three ounces of water, is injected hypodermatically in the region of the shoulders and neck every two hours during the first 24 to 36 hours and less frequently thereafter.

As much as 36 drachms have thus been given to the horse during 24 hours, without producing toxic symptoms, as a special tolerance for carbolic acid seems to be acquired in tetanus and besides on account of it coagulating albumen it is likely that only a small quantity is absorbed.

GUAIACOLUM—GUAIACOL.

Synonym.—*Methyl-Pyrocatechin*.

Source.—It is obtained by fractional distillation from Beechwood creosote, in which it exists in from 60 to 90 per cent.

Properties.—Pure guaiacol is a limpid, oily, colorless liquid of a strong aromatic odor.

It is but feebly soluble in water (1 in 200) but it is freely soluble in alcohol, ether, glycerin and fixed oils.

Preparations.—There are a number of guaiacol compounds, most important of which is Guaiacol Carbonate, others are the Benzoate, Cinnamate, Di-iodide and Salicylate of Guaiacol, but in veterinary practice I prefer pure Guaiacol and that made by "Merck" seems to be the purest.

Physiological Actions.—Local anodyne, antipyretic and antiseptic. It lowers the temperature of the body when applied externally.

It is eliminated largely by the lungs and bronchial mucous membranes, consequently exerting powerful antiseptic action over these parts. It stimulates the appetite.

Its antiseptic action is also carried on in the intestines.

Dose.—Horses, 3 j. to ij.; dogs, 2 to 10 minims.

Therapy.—Guaiacol is remarkably efficient in Œdema Glottidis, for which use 3 j. mixed with an ounce of water at the time of administration, repeat in ½, 1 or 2 hours according to necessity. A sharp counter irritant applied to the throat may aid.

The prompt use of the drug in these cases seems to quickly dissipate the œdema and render a tracheotomy tube unnecessary.

In Pneumonia the use of guaiacol greatly simplifies the treatment and causes resolution in 2 or 3 days less than the usual time.

In this disease give:

℞ Guaiacoli (Merck), ℥ jss—℥ iij.
 Glycerini, ℥ iij.
 Spts. vini rectific. qs. ad., ℥ xviiij.

M. Sig.—1½ ounces in 6 ounces of water every 3 hours. (Strychnine Sulphate may be added if there is much depression and cardiac weakness.)

When the temperature gets down to normal or occasionally it will stop at about 102 degrees F., stop the Guaiacol mixture and put the horse on 2 or 3 drachm doses of ammonium chloride every four hours or two drachm doses of ammonium iodide in 4 ounces of water 3 times daily for 4 to 6 days.

This will encourage and hasten absorption of the inflammatory products, after which the patient is ready for a tonic, for which see under Iron. In chronic pneumonia give guaiacol in full doses every 4 hours.

In chronic coughs I have found the drug highly curative; for this purpose use:

℞ Guaiacoli (Merck), ℥ iij.
 Ol. Lini qs. ad., ℥ xxiv.

M. Sig.—One or two ounces (according to size of horse and severity of the cough), 3 or 4 times daily.

In human practice guaiacol is used in Tuberculosis, Typhoid Fever and as a local application in Neuralgia.

For the latter ailment it is applied lightly over the painful parts either pure or diluted with one or two parts alcohol or dilute alcohol.

In the same way it is applied for glandular affections such as Tonsillitis and Parotiditis.

It is thus used rubbed into the skin of the abdomen to reduce the temperature of Typhoid fever.

CARBO LIGNI—Charcoal; Synonym.—Wood Charcoal.

CARBO ANIMALIS—Animal Charcoal; Synonym.—Bone black (Prepared from bones.)

Actions.—Is desiccant, antiseptic, disinfectant, deodorant, absorbent and antacid.

Dose.—Horses, ℥ ss.—℥ iij.; Cattle, ℥ j.—℥ iij.; dogs, grs. xv.—℥ j.

Uses.—*Internally*.—In ½ oz. doses, combined with sulphur, is useful in urticaria; useful to apply over fowl wounds, and spread on poultices is very good for grease-heel and mud-fever.

Is occasionally prescribed in diarrhoea and flatulence, and mixed with drying powders.

When administered in gastric flatulence charcoal should be reheated to thoroughly purge it of moisture and gases which it may have absorbed.

To do this spread it about $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick in a large pan and place it in the oven of a stove with a slow fire, leave it in until the charcoal comes to a dull red color, then put it in a bottle and seal until wanted for use. Its action depends on its power of absorption.

In these cases it must be given in capsules and in large quantities; as much as $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. and occasionally a pound is used.

CREOLIN.

That made by Pearson or Merck is the best. It is a coal-tar preparation, and is a dark brown syrupy liquid, tarry taste and odor. Alkaline reaction.

Actions.—Is a non-poisonous, non-irritating and cheap, but powerful antiseptic and parasiticide, more powerful than carbolic acid; it is used pure, in solution or in an ointment in strengths of 1 to 50 to 1 to 20. Used internally, in gastric fermentation, dysentery, typhoid fever and as a vermifuge and locally as an antiseptic. In mange it is used in 5 per cent solution. Glycerin renders it more soluble. For worms give horses one ounce in a quart of water, on an empty stomach.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 2 to 8 drs.; dogs, 2 to 20 ms.

Do not use it on or around cats.

STAPHISAGRIA—STAVESACRE (SEEDS).

Actions and Uses.—The seeds are used for the destruction of lice and fleas, for which they are a most effectual remedy; for such purposes 1 oz. of crushed seeds are boiled in 20 or 30 ozs. of water, then add water to the quantity originally used, and use as a wash; or, seeds, 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs., aqua 1 quart, boil down to $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints, then add water to make a quart.

Ointments are made with one part of powdered seeds to 6 of lard.

SALICINUM—*SALICIN*.

A neutral principle (glucoside) obtained from several species of the willow and poplar tree; occurs in silky, colorless, shining crystals, permanent in the air, odorless, very bitter and neutral in reaction, soluble in 28 parts of water and 30 parts of alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; dogs, 5 grs. to $\frac{1}{2}$ dr.

Actions.—Bitter tonic, antipyretic, antiferment and antiseptic, somewhat antiperiodic, resembling quinine in its actions, but not as powerful.

Uses.—Used in febrile conditions about the same as quinine, its chief use is in acute rheumatism, for which it is a very good remedy; as a diaphoretic is used in large doses.

ACIDUM SALICYLICUM—*SALICYLIC ACID*.

This is an organic acid, existing naturally in various plants, but most largely prepared synthetically from carbolic acid, occurs in needle-shaped crystals, soluble in alcohol, ether and hot water; borax increases its solubility.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 6 drs.; swine, 30 to 40 grs.; dogs, 5 to 20 grs.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; sheep and goats, 1 to 2 drs.; should be given well diluted; large doses are recommended for fevers, but smaller doses more often repeated in rheumatism.

SODII SALICYLAS—*Salicylate of Soda*.—Dose same as for salicylic acid.

Properties.—A white amorphous or crystalline powder; odorless, and having a sweetish saline taste. Permanent in the air. Soluble in 0.9 parts of water and in 6 parts of alcohol. Feebly acid reaction.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Of salicylic acid and salicylate of soda; mineral acids, metallic salts and preparations of iron in general are chemically incompatible; physiologically, they are antagonized by the arterial and cerebral stimulants.

Synergists.—Members of the phenol group, arterial depressants, anæsthetics and cerebral sedatives.

Physiological Actions.—Powerful antiseptic anti-rheumatic, diaphoretic, cardiac depressant, antiferment, and antipyretic.

Salicylic acid is in addition irritant and astringent, continued in large doses is apt to derange digestion; best to be administered on an empty stomach.

Uses.—For acute rheumatism, influenza, strangles and purpura where there is much sloughing; also as a surgical wash, salicylic acid 1 part, borax 1 part to 30 to 50 parts of water. Salicylic acid is a more powerful antiseptic than carbolic acid. Salicylate of soda is feebly antiseptic.

Salicylic acid is indispensable in intestinal flatulence, given in 2 drachm doses with one ounce Aromatic Spirits of Ammonia. In Gastric Flatulence give ʒ ij. in capsule or better still suspended in 2 ounces of mucilage of acacia, repeat in half hour if necessary.

For acute rheumatism and general muscular soreness:

℞	Quin. Sulph.	ʒ i.
	Sodii salicylatis,	ʒ iiij. to ʒ ivss.
	Pulv. cimicifugæ,	ʒ iiij.
	Pulv. Bellad. fol.,	ʒ ij.

M. Fiat. Pulv. No. 12. Sig.—One powder every four hours.

RESORCINUM—RESORCIN.

Resorcin is antiseptic, not much used internally, too depressing, locally is a non-irritating antiseptic, used in skin diseases and inflammation of the eyes, 1 part to 10 parts to 100 parts of water. Ointments are used in 5 to 30 per cent strengths.

SALOL.

Salol is a salicylate of phenol, a white crystalline powder, insoluble in water, soluble in 10 parts of alcohol; composed of salicylic acid 60 parts and carbolic acid 40 parts by weight.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 2 to 30 grs.; other animals the same as salicylic acid.

Actions.—Antiseptic, anodyne, antipyretic, anti-rheumatic, anti-ferment, diuretic.

Uses.—Chiefly for rheumatism and is very good, does not irritate stomach nor derange digestion. For distemper in dogs, strangles and influenza in horses.

Prescription for acute rheumatism, or muscular pains, lumbago, etc., in the horse:

℞	Saloli,	ʒ iii.
	Pulv. bellad. fol.,	ʒ ii.
	Quin. sulph.,	ʒ j.

M. Ft. Chart No. 12. Sig. 1 every 3 hours.

For distemper in dogs combine salol with quinine.

In canine practice the following will be found very efficient for Rheumatism and is of service in Distemper:

R̄	Saloli	
	Phenacetin	aa 3 j.
	M. et ft. Capsulæ	No. xxiv.

Sig. One or two capsules every 3 or 4 hours (according to size and age).

Salol acts as a sedative and antiseptic in the urinary tract, freeing carbolic acid by decomposition, and is useful in cystitis and urethritis to render the urine aseptic, consequently allaying pain and preventing frequent micturition.

PYOKTANIN.

Technically known as METHYLENE BLUE. Pyoktanin is antiseptic and powerfully astringent, used to restrain suppuration, in strength of 1 to 1000 to 1 to 100. Occurs in small indigo colored scaly crystals. Slightly soluble in water; stains the skin blue; very noticeable on white horses. Peroxide of hydrogen is preferred to pyoktanin.

There is also a yellow Pyoktanin, but the blue is the strongest. Pyoktanin is used for ulcers of the cornea, serous iritis, ulcers and pus secreting sores in general.

NAPHTALINUM—*NAPHTALIN*.

A by-product of gas manufacture; after purification it occurs in brilliant rhombic crystals of an aromatic acid taste, insoluble in water, but soluble in alcohol, ethers and oils.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; sheep, 5 to 15 grs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 1 to 15 grs. In intestinal flatulence, in severe cases these doses can be doubled.

Actions.—A true intestinal antiseptic and antiferment, is also an expectorant, antiseptic and parasiticide.

Uses.—Flatulence, best in intestinal flatulence, dissolved in Tr. Capsicum; in diarrhœa and dysentery, is of great value in these ailments, quickly allays foul odor of the evacuations of the bowels; large doses irritate the kidneys and cause bloody urine which ceases upon withholding the drug. When powdered on a wound, as wire cuts, etc., will keep away flies and other insects,

besides it is a powerful antiseptic and promotes the healing of wounds. Used as an ointment it is very effective in parasitic skin diseases. (10 to 25 per cent.)

NAPHTOL.—Same action and uses as naphthalin, but the dose is only $\frac{1}{2}$ as much. Naphtalin is preferred in veterinary practice.

EXALGIN.

Occurs in colorless crystals, odorless, tasteless, slightly soluble in water and freely so in alcohol.

It is a benzol derivative allied to phenacetin.

Actions.—Powerful anodyne, nerve sedative, slightly antiseptic and distinctly antipyretic, large doses cause convulsions, dyspnoea, stupor and death.

Uses.—It is the very best drug for chorea in dogs; for average size dogs commence with 1 gr. 3 times a day for 3 days, then 2 grs. 3 times a day for 3 days, then 3 grs. 3 times a day and keep up the 3 grs. 3 times a day. Dose for man 2 to 8 grs.

In addition Fowler's Solution of Arsenic should be given in increased doses until the fullest extent of tolerance is reached.

ANTIPYRINUM—ANTIPYRIN.

A whitish powder, soluble in equal parts of water by weight; best administered alone.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; sheep, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 1 to 5 grs.

Actions.—Powerful antipyretic, anodyne and local anæsthetic, antiseptic, cardiac depressant; it reduces temperature very quickly, usually within $\frac{1}{2}$ hour and the effects continue 2 or more hours. It can be administered by the mouth, hypodermically or intratracheally; as an antipyretic it diminishes oxidation, and promotes heat loss by dilating the cutaneous vessels, but more probably by depressing the activity of the caloreficient centers.

Uses.—Used in high fever where the temperature must be reduced quickly, as in sun-stroke and acute rheumatism; in man a solution of antipyrin from 10 per cent strength up, is sprayed into the nostrils for hay-fever. Acetanilid is a better, safer and much cheaper drug, for febrile diseases.

PHENACETINUM—*PHENACETIN*.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 grs. repeated every 3 or 4 hours; seldom used for the large animals.

Characters.—Colorless, tasteless, odorless, glistening scaly crystals, sparingly soluble in cold water, more freely in boiling water, alcohol and acetic acid.

Actions.—Like acetanilid and antipyrin, it lowers temperature and diminishes pain, and is hypnotic, its action is less rapid, but more prolonged and less liable than the others to produce collapse, it slows the pulse and relieves respiratory difficulty, the effects continuing for 4 hours.

Uses.—In high fevers or any febrile condition. In rheumatism and influenza use phenacetin and salol combined. In distemper of dogs; Phenacetin, 5 grs., salol 5 grs. every 3 or 4 hours, with stimulants.

/f

ACETANILIDUM—*ACETANILID*.

Known by the trade term ANTIFEBRIN, a derivative of aniline, best of this class for veterinary use on account of its cheapness and satisfactory effects, a white crystallized or amorphous powder, odorless, a slight characteristic but not disagreeable taste, soluble 1 part in 50 of hot water (at 105 F.) readily soluble in alcohol 3 to 5, and in aromatic spirits of ammonia.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; sheep, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 grs. repeated every 3 or 4 hours.

Actions.—It is a powerful antipyretic, acting very promptly, is mildly diaphoretic, slightly antiseptic and diuretic, is not irritating or nauseous; is more powerful than antipyrin, and its effects are more lasting; is anodyne, lowers temperature by preventing waste and heat production, by increasing radiation and by depressing the activity of the caloreficient centers. Acetanilid affects the temperature in about 1 hour and its effects are maintained for about 6 hours. Antipyrin manifests its action in about 30 minutes and only lasts for 2 hours.

Uses.—Acetanilid is used in all febrile diseases, chiefly in thermic fever (sun-stroke) and rheumatism, but in the latter salol, salicylic acid and salicylate of soda are preferred. Anti-

pyrin costs \$3.25 per lb., phenacetin \$1.00 per oz., acetanilid 35 cents per pound. Antipyrin, Phenacetin, Exalgine and Acetanilid are not as much used as formerly; should only be used when it is essential that fever be quickly reduced when it is exceedingly high, as in *sun-stroke*, for which give acetanilid $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs. dissolved in 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. arom. spts, of ammonia every 2 or 3 hours, and apply cold water or ice to the head and neck.

Acetanilid is also valuable as a dusting powder.

ACIDUM BORICUM—BORIC ACID.

Synonym, Boracic Acid.

Properties.—Occurs in glittering white scaly crystals, soluble in 26 parts of cold water, in 3 parts of warm water, and in 15 parts of alcohol. It is feebly acid.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 2 to 5 drs.; dogs, 5 to 20 grs.; foals and calves, 20 to 30 grs.

Actions.—It is a non-volatile, unirritating antiseptic, deodorant and astringent, it arrests fermentation and putrefactive decomposition, destructive of minute organisms, free from irritating effects in solution when applied to wounds; it lessens supuration, and is as effective as carbolic acid, can be used in any strength from the pure powder or saturated solution to the mildest form.

Uses.—It is indicated for all purposes for which an antiseptic is used; it is used in diarrhoea in foals, calves and dogs, combined with other drugs; it has a slight astringent action of itself; it is excreted in the urine, consequently would exert its influence on the bladder in cystitis, and cystic catarrh; one part in 800 prevents development of anthrax-bacilli; useful in skin diseases, also used in keratitis and catarrhal and purulent conjunctivitis, 6 to 10 grs. to the oz. with atropine or cocaine when very painful. Useful in distemper of dogs where the bowels are affected, as an antiseptic. Boric-acid is preferred to carbolic acid as an antiseptic for dogs. On account of the paralyzing effect of carbolic acid on the nerves, it hinders the healing of wounds to a certain extent, which the boracic acid does not.

An efficient eye lotion is as follows:

℞ Ac. Borici
 Sodii Boratis aa Grs. x.
 Aq. Dest. 5 j.

M. Ft. sol. et filtra. Sig. A few drops in the eye 3 or 4 times daily.

Boric acid may be applied pure to wounds and sores or mixed with other suitable drugs as a dusting powder.

Equal parts of Boric Acid and Zinc Oxide make a cheap and effective healing powder; if to an itching wound the addition of an equal quantity of acetanilid increases its value.

A saturated solution (4 per cent) is useful as a vaginal and uterine douche and to flush the bladder in cystitis.

BENZOINUM—*BENZOIN*.

This is a balsamic resin, obtained from *styrax benzoin*; it contains benzoic acid in the proportion 12 to 20 per cent, to which it probably owes its action.

Preparations.

ADEPS BENZOINATUS—*Benzoinated Lard*.

Composed of 20 parts benzoin to 1000 parts of lard, used as an ointment itself, and as a base for ointments.

TINCTURA BENZOINI—*Tincture of Benzoin*.—Dogs, 3 ss—j.

TINCTURA BENZOINI COMPOSITA.

Compound Tincture of Benzoin.—Composed of benzoin 12 parts, socrotine aloes two parts, storax eight parts, balsam of tolu four parts, and alcohol enough to make 100 parts, commonly known as Friar's Balsam.

Dose.—dogs, 3 ss—ij.

ACIDUM BENZOICUM—*Benzoic Acid*.

White feathery crystals of a peculiar, agreeable odor, and warm, acidulous taste, sparingly soluble in cold water (1 to 500), more soluble in boiling water, 1 in 15, and in 2 parts of alcohol; borax renders it more soluble.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 2 dr. to ½ oz.; dogs, 5 to 15 grs.

There is also a *Benzoate of Ammonia* and *Benzoate of Soda*.—Same uses and doses as benzoic acid.

Physiological Actions.—Benzoin is a mild stimulant, expectorant and antiseptic; benzoic acid is quite powerful; it renders alkaline urine acid; it is used to dissolve phosphatic calculi.

Uses.—The tincture and compound tincture are used as stimulants and antiseptics for wounds and sores. Benzoic Acid, when administered internally, acts mildly as an antiseptic to the bladder; useful in catarrh of the bladder. Benzoate of soda is used in bronchial catarrh. Benzoate of Ammonia is used to dissolve phosphatic calculi.

Compound tincture of benzoin in the proportion of $\frac{3}{4}$ ss. to $\frac{3}{4}$ i. to the quart of boiling water makes a soothing and antiseptic inhalation of a grateful character in Bronchitis of all animals and a pleasant deodorizer in Distemper of dogs.

FORMALDEHYDE OR FORMALIN.

These terms are applied to a 40 per cent solution of chemically pure Formaldehyde or Formic Aldehyde Gas in water.

Formic Aldehyde or Formaldehyde is a gaseous product which is prepared by subjecting methyl alcohol (wood alcohol) to oxidation. It is readily absorbed by water and is put on the market in the form of a saturated aqueous solution, termed Formalin and Formaldehyde. It mixes with water in all proportions.

Actions.—Formaldehyde or Formalin is the most powerful antiseptic, disinfectant, deodorant and antizymodic, also has peculiar astringent or drying properties sufficient to cause dry gangrene when used too strong.

Uses.—As an antiseptic applied to wounds, it is used in from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ of one per cent solutions.

As a general antiseptic for hands and instruments, a $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 per cent to a 2 per cent solution is used.

As a deodorizer for fæcal and other extraneous matter a 1 per cent solution is sufficient.

Stables may be disinfected by spraying it into the air from an atomizer or by heating a solution of it (about a 20 per cent solution) on a stove. Its fumes are somewhat irritating but not dangerous.

For hardening anatomical specimens 4 to 10 per cent solutions are used.

It is more powerful than corrosive sublimate, as an antiseptic and at the same time devoid of danger by absorption.

If used stronger than $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 per cent solution it should not be covered, as when prevented from evaporating a 1 per cent frequently and a 2 per cent surely causes dry gangrene of the skin.

The skin takes on a mottled, leathery character that stays in situ for months unless forcibly removed.

I occasionally make use of this mummifying effect of the drug in treating well defined "quittors;" injecting a 5 to 10 per cent solution into the sinuses twice daily, (being careful not to get it on the healthy skin), until the parts are thoroughly "mummified" then taking a scalpel or narrow blade hoof knife and removing the dead tissue down to normal tissue, after which the part is treated as a simple wound.

As an antiseptic for surgical purposes and for septic wounds it is extremely valuable and cheap, but in injecting it into deep wounds its effects must be watched lest it becoming too drying.

One drachm of the medicinal product to one pint of water makes a good average strength for general purposes.

Puerperal Fever and other forms of septic infection in the human being are being successfully treated by the administration of one minim of Formaldehyde in an ounce of water every $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 hour until improvement is shown, then less often.

This would suggest its use in about 12 or 15 minim doses for horses and 15 to 30 minims for cattle.

It is also used intravenously for the same conditions in the human being, not over 750 c.c. (about $23\frac{1}{2}$ ounces) of a 1 to 5000 solution is used at one time, preferably in a normal salt solution, (see sodium chloride) that is to 5000 parts of normal salt solution, add one part of Formaldehyde.

It should not be long continued for internal use as it causes atrophy of the gastric and intestinal glands with a condition of general inanition.

ICHTHYOLUM—*ICHTHYOL*.

Synonyms.—Ammonium Sulpho-ichthyolate;—Sulfo ichthyolate of ammonium.

Properties.—A tarry liquid obtained by dry distillation of mineral products containing fossil fish and possessing a peculiar and somewhat disagreeable odor.

Soluble in water, mixture of equal volumes of alcohol and ether; insoluble in undiluted alcohol or ether; miscible with glycerin, oils and fats.

Incompatibles.—Acids, alkali hydrates or carbonates and alkaloïds and their salts.

Actions.—Alterative, antiphlogistic, antiseptic, anodyne, antipruritic, astringent and resolvent.

Uses.—Being rich in sulphur, containing about 10 per cent in chemical combination, it is naturally of value in mange and other parasitic skin diseases. Before applying the drug the parts should be thoroughly washed with warm water and soap and dried.

It is most often used in the form of ointments with lanolin, vaselin or lard in strengths of from 10 to 50 per cent, usually from 25 to 50 per cent.

It is of great value in erysipelas in a 50 per cent ointment of lanolin or vaselin. Also in eczema, grease heel, scratches, and to apply to the edges of freshly sutured wounds.

Ichthyol 1 part, Olive oil 3 parts thoroughly rubbed in and covered with cotton and bandaged is of great value in acute and chronic arthritis.

In Puerperal Metritis washing the uterus with Ichthyol and water in 25 to 50 per cent solution and then leaving in an ounce or two of pure Ichthyol or Ichthyol and Glycerin will be found valuable in preventing auto-infection.

It would be well worth trying the introduction of about two ounces (or more) into the uterus in Parturient Paresis.

By inunction it relieves the pain of and reduces the swelling of painful glandular inflammations

For chronic ulcers paint on Ichthyol full strength.

In human practice it is often given internally in Tuberculosis and as an intestinal antiseptic. I use it as an ointment in nearly every case of sutured wounds to prevent itching and the consequent tearing open of the wound on account of the rubbing and scratching of the patient; stitches are less apt to tear out when an ointment is used than when the wound is kept dry by means of powder or lotion.

ANTISEPTIC OILS.

OLEUM CARYOPHYLLI—*Oil of Cloves.*

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; dogs, 1 to 5 drops.

OLEUM CINNAMOMI—*Oil of Cinnamon.*—Oil of cinnamon and oil of cloves are stimulant, carminative and antiseptic.

Dose same as oil of cloves.

Preparations:—

Aqua Cinnamomi.—Dogs, 3 ij—3 j.

Spiritus Cinnamomi (contains 10% of the oil), Dogs, 10 to 20 minims.

OLEUM GAULTHERIÆ—*Oil of Wintergreen.*—Used mostly to flavor and give odor to other substances; it has the same actions as the above oils and is given in about double the dose.

OLEUM THYMI—*Oil of Thyme.*—A powerful antiseptic, even surpasses carbolic acid, readily soluble in alcohol.

Dose same as Oil of Cloves.

OLEUM CAJUPUTI—*Cajuput Oil.*—Actions the same as oil of cloves, very effective in parasitic skin diseases also destructive to round worms.

Dose.—Horse, 30 ms. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drs.; externally can be used full strength; or diluted, in irritable raw conditions of skin.

AGENTS ACTING ON THE FUNCTIONS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

EXCITO-MOTORS.

NUX VOMICA.

Synonyms.—Dog-button or Quaker buttons. The seeds of *Strychnos Nux Vomica*.

DOSE OF POWDERED NUX VOMICA:

Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drs.; sheep, 10 to 40 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 3 grs.; cattle, 1 to 3 drs.; pigs, 10 to 20 grs.

EXTRACTUM NUCIS VOMICÆ.—*Extract of Nux Vomica.*—(Strength, 15% alkaloids). *Dose*—Horse, 15 to 30 grs.; pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grs.; dogs, 1-10 to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; sheep, 2 to 6 grs.

EXTRACTUM NUCIS VOMICÆ FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Nux Vomica.*—(Strength 1.5% alkaloids.)

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ dr.; sheep, 10 to 30 ms.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 5 minims.; cattle, 1 to 2 drs.; pigs, 5 to 20 ms.

TINCTURA NUCIS VOMICÆ—*Tincture of Nux Vomica.*—(Strength 2% of the extract=0.3% alkaloids.)

Dose.—Dogs, 2 to 15 ms.

Composition.—Nux Vomica contains strychnine which is the chief alkaloid, also brucine (not official) and strychnic or igasuric acid.

The proportion of Strychnine ranges from 0.2% to 0.6% and of Brucine 0.5% to 1%. 10

STRYCHNINÆ SULPHAS.—Occurs as a white salt in colorless prismatic crystals, odorless, exceedingly and persistently bitter, soluble at 59 F in 50 parts of water, it is sparingly soluble in alcohol, effloresces on exposure to the air; gives the bitter taste when diluted with 1,000,000 parts of water.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 grs.; sheep, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 gr.; dogs, 1-120 to 1-30 gr.; cattle, 2 to 6 grs.; pigs, 1-15 to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. One-half of these doses for hypodermic, intratracheal, or rectal use.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—The paralyzers, such as woorara, conium, tobacco, opium, belladonna and physostigma, antagonize the actions of strychnine (or nux vomica), in part, but they do not antagonize its toxic action; chloral, tobacco, bromide of potash, ether and chloroform (inhaled) are its true physiological antagonists.

In Case of Poisoning.—Tannic acid, or vegetables containing it it should be freely administered, for the tannate of strychnine which is formed is very insoluble; an emetic or the stomach pump must be used promptly.

The tetanic spasms are best controlled by *chloral* or very large doses of potas. brom. (2 drs. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. for man) or 4 to 8 ozs. for the horse as antidote for strychnine poisoning. Inhalations of ether are also good. Chloral may be used per rectum or intravenously. Inhalations of amyl nitrite are also of value.

The administration of melted lard ad. lib. seems to exert peculiar antidotal properties to strychnine poisoning.

As an emetic for dogs Apomorphinæ Hydrochloras 1-20 to 1-5 gr. given hypodermatically is the best and may have to be pushed as emetics act tardily in poisoning by this drug.

The maintenance of artificial respiration has a decided effect in warding off in animals, as in man, the lethal action of strychnine. Strychnine should not be combined with bromides, chlorides and iodides, in the same solution; accidents have happened by taking the last portion, which will contain all of the strychnine precipitated as the hydrobromate, hydroiodate, etc.

Synergists.—Brucine, picrotoxine, thebaine, ergot, belladonna, electricity, cold, etc. promote the activity of nux vomica and its alkaloids.

Physiological Actions.—Nerve tonic, stomach tonic, stimulates respiration, secretion, appetite, and digestion, it increases peristalsis, stimulates both the motor and inhibitory apparatus of heart, and raises arterial tension by stimulating the vaso-motor centers, thus contracting the arterioles, through full doses relax the arterioles and thus lower blood pressure.

Strychnine exalts all the functions of the spinal cord, reflex, motor, vaso-motor and sensory, the latter being the least affected; it does not affect the brain directly. (Strychnine is absorbed more readily from the rectum than from the stomach and still more rapidly from the bronchi and cellular tissues. Give $\frac{1}{2}$ the oral dose for hypodermic, intratracheal and rectal use.)

TOXIC DOSES cause trembling and twitching of the voluntary and involuntary muscles, with violent clonic spasms, lasting usually 1 or 2 minutes, gradually getting more frequent and severe, and from involving the glottis, diaphragm and other muscles of respiration, cause death usually from asphyxia. Very large doses may paralyze the cord as from a blow, and cause almost instant death.

The symptoms and mode of death resemble those of tetanus, but are more suddenly developed, more intermittent and more rapidly fatal. The muscular rigidity does not occur as often in tetanus, which first affects the muscles of the jaws, (trismus) The spasms of strychnine poisoning are *clonic* while those in tetanus are *tonic*; horses and cattle are not as susceptible to the effects of strychnine as man and dogs. 6 to 12 grs. are toxic in horses by the mouth, 3 to 6 grs. are toxic in horses hypodermically; 1-10 to 1-6 gr. up, are toxic in dogs by the mouth.

Medicinal Uses.—Nux vomica or strychnine is indicated in any condition in which there is a paralysis or depressed state of

the nerves or nervous system; atonic dyspepsia, broken wind, relaxed condition of bowels due to lack of tone, in small doses. In weak condition of the heart give with small doses of digitalis or strophanthus; it stimulates sexual organs. Give it in convalescence from debilitating diseases, also as an aid to recovery during their progress; in collapse and for narcotic poisoning strychnine hypodermically, intratracheally or per rectum; in paralysis, whether of limb, intestines or bladder; may be injected into paralyzed muscles; in antepartum paralysis, asthma, and chronic bronchitis; for paralysis commence with small doses of strychnine, and increase until muscular twitching occurs, then lessen the dose.

In constipation, *Nux vomica* with colchicum and physostigma in small often repeated doses; for diarrhoea, due to lack of tone of muscular coat of bowels combine with astringents; for anæmia, strychnine combined with iron and quinine; nervous coughs use strychnine with sedatives; also in incontinence of urine and chorea; in dogs after distemper.

The *syrupus ferri, quiniæ et strychninæ phosphatum*, each 1 drachm contains about $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. of strychnine, $1\frac{1}{8}$ gr. of ferri phosphate and $1\frac{2}{3}$ gr. of quinine. Dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 dr. makes a good general tonic for dogs.

Acetic Acid Fluid Extract of *Nux Vomica* (Squibb's) is more active than the official fluid extract, and is of special value as a stomachic, given in drachm doses to the horse, three times daily one half hour before meals.

ERGOTA—*ERGOT*.

Synonyms.—*Secale cornutum*, smut of rye, spurred rye, mother of rye, cockspur rye, ergot of rye, (a fungous growth from Rye.)

EXTRACTUM ERGOTÆ FLUIDUM.—*Fld. Ext. of Ergot*.—Dose as an ecboic for mare or cow, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs. up; sheep and swine, 1 to 2 dr.; bitches, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 dr.; repeat every $\frac{1}{2}$ hour or hour.

POWDERED ERGOT.—Same dose. When ergot is given in repeated doses for other purposes give smaller doses except to prevent or check hæmorrhage, then give full doses.

EXTRACTUM ERGOTÆ.—*Extract of Ergot*.—Synonym;—*Ergot-*

in. Squibbs' preparation is good and represents the power of the drug.—It is ten times stronger than ergot. Made by evaporating the fluid extract to a pilular consistence.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 5 ss. to 5ij.; sheep and swine, 5 grs. to 10 grs.; dogs, 2 to 5 grs. Hypodermatically give $\frac{1}{2}$ these doses.

ERGOTOLE.—(Sharp & Dohme manufacturers) is $2\frac{1}{2}$ times stronger than the fluid extract; is non-irritant and can be used hypodermically. *Dose*.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; dogs, 5 to 30 ms.

Ergot deteriorates with age and should *not be used* if over a year old.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—The caustic alkalies and metallic salts are chemically incompatible; aconite, veratrum viride, tobacco and amyl nitrite antagonize the action of ergot on the circulation.

Synergist.—Electricity, cold, digitalis, and belladonna are synergistic as regards the vascular system; savin, rue and gossypium increase its parturient action.

Physiological Actions.—It is a powerful excito-motor, hæmostatic, gastro-intestinal irritant, and ecbotic. It stimulates and contracts involuntary muscular fibers, and hence diminishes the blood stream passing through the arterioles; large and continued doses produce ergotism, which is virtually gangrene, due to lack of blood supply to the parts.

Toxicology.—In large or long continued doses, or in animals eating ergotized grain; it causes poisoning, which is known as *ERGOTISM*. This is characterized by gastro-intestinal derangement, nausea, diarrhœa and vomiting, in animals capable of emesis, and from the impaired circulation and nutrition, affecting different areas, subsequently assumes two forms, first dry gangrene, chiefly involving the extremities, (hoofs, ears and tail may slough), or second, nervous symptoms, such as tetanoid spasms, inco-ordinate spasms, and sometimes epileptiform convulsions occur, the latter supposed to be due to irritation and paralysis of the sensory centers or spinal cord; there will also be difficult micturition.

Toxic symptoms are not so marked in horses, cattle and sheep, as in man and dogs; abortion from eating ergotted

grasses may occur and affect whole herds; death occurs from coma and asphyxia. ,

Medicinal uses of Ergot.—As a parturient, when the act is prolonged in moderate doses every $\frac{1}{2}$ hour; in uterine hæmorrhage, also to contract blood vessels, previous to an operation to prevent excessive hæmorrhage, especially if varicosities exist; sometimes used to hasten expulsion of the placenta; it is useful in hæmorrhage of any kind; ergot is injected into the region of varicose veins; used in cerebro-spinal meningitis, in dysentery, piles, internally and locally; eversion of uterus; in prolapsus of the rectum; in enlarged heart may be combined with digitalis; in aneurisms. In stallions where erections are feeble or not sufficiently prolonged for proper copulation give ergot combined with strychnine or phosphorus; paralysis of bladder, ergot and strychnine; congestion of the brain, ergot and potas, bromide; in diabetes insipidus it is a very useful drug. In conjunctivitis and inflammations of mucous membranes generally, given internally and applied locally, it is of great benefit.

Relaxed sphincters of the rectum and bladder are contracted by ergot. Useful in acute dysentery.

USTILAGO.—*Corn-smut or Corn-ergot.*—Doses and uses the same as ergot, but ergot is the best.

GOSSYPHII RADICIS CORTEX.—*Cotton Root Bark.*—This drug is very well thought of, it is a substitute for ergot; the Fld. Ext. is the best. Doses and uses the same as ergot.

DIGITALIS—FOX-GLOVE.

Parts used;—The leaves of *Digitalis purpurea* or purple fox-glove.

EXTRACTUM DIGITALIS FLUIDUM.—*Fluid Extract of Digitalis.*

Dose.—Horses, 20 ms. to 1 dr.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 3 ms.; cattle, 1 to 2 drs.; sheep and swine, ms. 5 to 15.

EXTRACTUM DIGITALIS.—*Extract of Digitalis* (pilular consistence).

Dose.—Horses, 10 to 30 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 gr.; cattle, 20 grs to 1 dr.

TINCTURA DIGITALIS.—*Tincture of Digitalis* (~~10~~ per cent strength.)

10

Dose.—Horses, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; dogs, 1 m. to 20 minims, better than the Fld. Ext

INFUSUM DIGITALIS—*Infusion of Digitalis.* (1½%.)

Dose.—Dogs, ½ to 4 drachms; horses, 2 to 6 ounces. Best for diuretic action.

DIGITALINUM—*Digitalin.*

Dose.—Cattle, 1 to 2 grs.; horse, ½ to 1 gr.; dogs, 1-100 to 1-30 gr.

DIGITALIS FOLIA—*Powdered Leaves of Fox-Glove.*—Best form for heart tonic.

Dose.—Horse, 20 grs. to 1 dr.; sheep and pigs, 5 to 15 grs.; cattle, 1 to 2 drs.; dogs, ¼ to 3 grs.

Digitalis is an unreliable drug, due perhaps to the variable quality of the crude drug.

Strophanthus is more reliable and a nicer acting drug.

Composition.—Digitalis contains five principles, but no alkaloids. They are: *Digitalin, Digitorin, Digitalein, Digitin, Digitonin.* These are glucosides.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Cinchona preparations, acetate of lead, sulphate and tr. chloride of iron are chemically incompatible. Tannic acid and preparations containing it diminish the physiological action of digitalis. Opium, aconite, lobelia and the cardiac paralyzers, antagonize some but not all of its actions. The most complete physiologicol antagonist and best antidote is *Saponin*.

(*SAPONIN*.—Is a glucoside, occurs as a white amorphous powder. Dose for man 1-10 to 1-5 gr.; horse, 1½ to 3 grs.)

Aconite antagonizes the cardiac action of digitalis, and morphine also to a less degree.

Synergist.—Cold, ergot, and belladonna increase its activity.

Physiological Actions.—It is a cardiac and vascular tonic and stimulant, a motor excitant, paralyzant, anaphrodisiac, (lowers sexual desire); it is an indirect diuretic and an emetic, irritates the mucous membrane.

On the Heart.—The heart is slowed but the force is increased; digitalis stimulates the cardiac motor ganglia, the inhibitory apparatus and the vaso-motor centers, contracting the arterioles and thereby greatly raising the arterial tension; full doses exhaust and paralyze the heart.

As a *diuretic* its action is very complex, one of the active principles, *Digitalin*, increases the arterial pressure by contracting the blood vessels of the body, while the large renal arteries are dilated by two of its active principles, *Digitoxin* and *Digitalein*. The effect of this combined action is to greatly raise the arterial tension and blood pressure in the glomeruli, their efferent vessels being contracted, while the rapidity of the renal circulation is increased and its volume augmented, by the greater force of the heart-beat and the dilatation of the afferent vessels. On this account *Digitalis* is an ideal diuretic.

Digitalis is said to have a cumulative action, which is affirmed by some authors and denied by others, I have not seen any ill effects in horses from its continued use, especially when not more than 3 or 4 doses are given during 24 hours.

Uses.—It is used as a cardiac stimulant in full doses, followed by small ones; used in heart failure and cardiac debility from any cause, irregularity of heart due to debility; used in dropsical conditions, combined with acetate of pot. or nitrate of pot.; it is useful in congestion of organs, useful in first stages of pneumonia and scarlatina; as a diuretic, can be used externally, in azoturia, rub about 2 ozs. of the tr. of *digitalis* over the region of the kidneys, this can be used 2 or 3 times daily; where internal remedies fail to increase the action of kidneys, this is very effectual. Useful in palpitation of the heart due to over exertion.

STROPHANTHUS. 12 ✓

Kombe Arrow Poison.—Seeds of *strophanthus hispidus*, a habitat of Africa.

TINCTURA STROPHANTHI.—*Tincture of Strophanthus*.—Only preparation. (Strength 1%) 16

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 1 to 10 ms.; give large dose first, then follow with smaller ones as a stimulant. As a heart tonic give small doses.

Medicinal Uses.—It is prescribed to slow, strengthen and steady feeble or faulty heart action; it acts on the heart like *digitalis*, but on the arteries but slightly; has diuretic effect both by augmenting the force of the circulation and by stimulating the secretory cells of the renal tubules. Is used in valvular

disease of the heart, in hydrothorax, ascites and other drop-sical conditions and in chronic interstitial nephritis; a very good drug, prompt in action. On the heart strophanthus acts more energetic than digitalis, its effects last longer and it is not cumulative.

Its active principle is a glucoside termed *Strophanthin*, which occurs as a white amorphous or a crystalline powder, very bitter taste, soluble in water and alcohol—(it exists in from 8 to 10 per cent in the seed.) It is extremely powerful and lasting in its effects, one injection of 1-50 of a grain in man is said to have influenced the circulation for at least eight days.

Dose.—Horse, 1-10 to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; cattle, 1-5 to $\frac{3}{4}$ gr.; dogs, 1-200 to 1-100 gr.

SCOPARIUS—*BROOM*.

Action is due to its alkaloid sparteine.

EXTRACTUM SCOPARII FLUIDUM.

Dose.—Horse, 6 drs. to 2 ozs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 dr.

SPARTEINAE SULPHAS.—Occurs in small granules.

Dose.—Horse, hypodermically 1 to 10 grs. every five or six hours; stimulates heart action, but doses of 15 to 30 grs. may be given. Dogs, 1-16 to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. hypodermically, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs. by the mouth. Actions are very highly praised; is more prompt than digitalis, is safer, does not raise arterial pressure to such an extent, and its actions are very much prolonged; acts directly on heart muscle and inhibitory apparatus. It strengthens and slows a weak and rapid heart.

Uses.—For same purpose as other heart stimulants, but is used chiefly as a heart tonic and stimulant.

CIMICIFUGA—*BLACK SNAKE ROOT*.

Also known as *Black Cohosh*.

EXTRACTUM CIMICIFUGAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Cimicifuga*.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; dogs, 5 ms. to 1 dr.

CIMICIFUGAE RADICIS PULVIS—*Powdered Cimicifuga Root*.

Dose.—Horses, 2 drs. to 1 or 2 ozs.; dogs, 5 grs. to 1 dr..

There is also an extract and a tincture.

Actions.—Is a good stomachic, anti-spasmodic, aphrodisiac. diaphoretic, diuretic and expectorant; stimulates heart similar to digitalis and acts like ergot on involuntary muscular fiber, but much feebler than either.

Uses.—Three or four drachms given to horses one-half hour before feeding acts as a powerful appetizer; use in cardiac diseases where digitalis would be dangerous; chorea, rheumatism, especially of the localized muscular variety, as lumbago or general muscular soreness. It is prescribed with nux vomica for weakness of sexual organs.

BELLADONNA—DEADLY NIGHTSHADE.

Parts used, leaves and roots of *atropa belladonna*.

BELLADONNAE FOLIAE—*Belladonna Leaves*.—One-half the strength of the root.

Dose of powdered leaves for horse, 2 to 4 drs.; 1 oz. is sometimes given; cattle, 4 drs. to 1½ ozs.; dogs, 2 to 5 grs.

BELLADONNAE RADIX—*Belladonna Root*.—Not used in crude form.

EMPLASTRUM BELLADONNAE—*Belladonna Plaster*.—Much used in human practice for lame back, etc. Strength 20% of the extract.

EXTRACTUM BELLADONNAE RADICIS—*Extract of Belladonna Root*. (Non-official.)

Dose.—Horse, 10 to 30 grs.; cattle, ½ to 1 dr.; dogs, 1-16 to ½ gr.; sheep, 2 to 10 grs.

EXTRACTUM BELLADONNAE FOLIORUM ALCOHOLICUM—*Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna Leaves*.

Dose about the same as the extract of the root.

LINIMENTUM BELLADONNAE—*Belladonna Liniment*.—Fluid Extract with 5% of Camphor.

EXTRACTUM BELLADONNAE RADICIS FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Belladonna Root*.

Dose.—Horse, ½ to 1 dr.; 2 drs. can be given if not repeated more than once or twice, as in colic as an antispasmodic; cattle, 1 to 2 drs.; pigs, 2 to 10 ms.; sheep, 20 to 30 ms.; dogs, ¼ to 3 m.

107
TINCTURA BELLADONNAE, FOLIORUM—*Tincture of Belladonna Leaves.* (Strength ~~45~~ per cent.)

Dose.—Dogs, 2 to 20 ms.

UNGUENTUM BELLADONNAE.—Strength 10 per cent of the extract.

The preparations most commonly used are the extract, powdered leaves, and fluid extract most of all. The root contains the greatest per cent of atropine.

ATROPINÆ SULPHAS—*Sulphate of Atropine.*—A white, crystalline powder, very soluble in water and alcohol; belladonna leaves contain 0.35 per cent and the root 0.2 to 0.6 per cent.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ grs.; cattle 1 to 2 grs.; dogs, 1-150 to 1-30 gr.; $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. for horse when used with morphine.

Composition.—The physiological activity depends on the alkaloids; atropine is found chiefly in the bark of the root, also contains belladonnine, hyoscyamine, an acid and coloring matter.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Caustic alkalies; antagonized physiologically by pilocarpine and physostigma throughout almost the whole range of its influence, and opium within a certain limitation, prevents the respiratory failure, which is the cause of death.

Physiological Actions.—Belladonna is an irritant narcotic, a mydriatic, an antispasmodic and anodyne. In small doses a cardiac, respiratory and spinal stimulant; in large doses a paralyzer of the secretory and motor nerve endings and a stimulator of the entire sympathetic system.

It produces dryness of the mucous membrane of the throat, mouth, nose and larynx, and at first lessens the gastric and intestinal secretions, but soon reproduces them in large quantities. It is anti-galactagogue, that is, it arrests secretion of milk.

The heart rate is at first slowed, but soon becomes very rapid and vigorous, the pulse being doubled in rapidity; arterial tension is raised and the circulation greatly increased; this is accomplished by stimulation of the cardiac sympathetic, and paralyzing the intracardiac inhibitory ganglia, thus stimulating the accelerator apparatus while lessening the inhibitory. (Digitalis increases both.)

The vaso-motor ganglia all over the body are stimulated, but afterwards paralyzed by over-stimulation, the heart weakens, the vessels relax and the blood pressure is greatly lowered. Complete motor paralysis follows, then delirium, stupor, and finally death, usually by asphyxia.

The pupils are dilated by the local or systemic use of the drug. It paralyzes accommodation and lessens intraocular pressure, the least amount of atropine affecting the pupil is stated by Donders to be the 1-700,000 of a grain.

The brain is congested by belladonna, a busy delirium being produced, and hallucinations with mental disorder, due to a selective action on the cells of the gray matter. In horses it greatly stimulates the motor apparatus, which afterwards becomes greatly exhausted.

The spinal cord is stimulated from the second cervical vertebræ to the tenth dorsal, resulting in paralysis of the motor nerves, both central and peripheral, power being lost in hind extremities first.

Sensation is slightly impaired, but the muscular irritability is not.

Respiration is increased and the temperature is raised by the increased circulation; metamorphosis is greatly promoted.

A diffused eruption of a scarlet color, greatly resembling scarlet fever is occasionally produced by belladonna on the skin and fauces, with dysphagia (inability to swallow) and sore throat; this is sometimes followed by desquamation, due to capillary congestion caused by the greatly increased circulation.

Belladonna and Atropine are rapidly diffused and quickly eliminated, particularly by the kidneys. By its paralyzing effect on the terminal nerve filaments, it relaxes the bronchial tubes and checks the secretion of the bronchial mucous membrane; it checks secretion of saliva and milk in the same way and causes dryness of the skin.

Toxicology.—Dryness of the mouth, increased frequency of the pulse and respiration, elevated temperature, dilated pupils, partial blindness, nervousness, delirium, twitching of the muscles and frequent micturition.

In fatal poisoning there follows upon these symptoms; fall of temperature, retention of the urine, staggering gait, partial an-

æsthesia, convulsions and paralysis, weak, slow, irregular respiration, feeble, rapid pulse, paralysis of the sphincters, stupor and death. Death occurs mainly from asphyxia and in part from cardiac failure.—A few drops of the urine from the poisoned animal placed in the eye of a healthy animal will dilate the pupil.

Antidotes and Antagonists.—In poisoning, Tannic Acid should be used, evacuate the stomach. Opium is the physiological antagonist for its effects on the cerebrum, pupil, heart, respiration, arterial tension and kidneys.

Physostigmine, Aconite, Pilocarpine and Quinine are each antagonistic to some of its effects; muscarine to most of them.

Medicinal Uses of Belladonna and Atropine.—Belladonna is indicated anywhere that an antispasmodic and anodyne is needed. Is serviceable in catarrh, pharyngitis, laryngitis and bronchitis to check secretion in second stage; heaves, especially asthmatic heaves, combined with gelsemium and lobelia, followed by Fowler's Solution; in influenza, it stimulates the weakened heart, besides having other good effects.

In first stage of respiratory diseases, belladonna alone, or combined with aconite or other febrifuges and expectorants; in cough especially spasmodic or when due to irritation of the throat; in heart failure or heart weakness, hypodermic injections of atropine are beneficial; in spasmodic colic 1 to 2 drs. of the fluid extract to a dose, but 1 dr. is usually sufficient; as a powerful antispasmodic and anodyne, atropine and morphine combined; small doses are given in constipation of the bowels, combined with nux vomica; small doses with purgatives are said to aid their action.

In tetanus give 1 to 2 drs. of the extract 2 or 3 times daily; in paralysis of the throat of tetanus the fluid extract combined with soap liniment or used alone externally; in cerebro-spinal meningitis, belladonna and ergot alternated with aconite is rational treatment, conjoined with external treatment. It allays irritation of the bladder, rectum, and uterus, especially if combined with cannabis indica.

In contraction or rigid os, the extract applied directly, quickly relaxes and allows of parturition; it is well to see if this is

necessary before giving ergot. In mammitis it is very beneficial, checks secretion of milk and allays irritation; give 1 dr. of Fluid Extract Belladonna to $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 oz. Fluid Extract phytolacca 3 or 4 times daily, use the same treatment locally or to aid checking secretion of milk apply spts. of camphor locally 4 or 5 times daily. Belladonna and atropine are antidotes for poisoning by opium, physostigma, pilocarpine and anæsthetics.

In Examinations and Diseases of the Eye.

Atropine sulphate is used locally to dilate the pupil, assisting in the detection of cataracts or other disorders of the eye, and testing the condition of the refracting media; for dilating the pupil use a solution of 4 grs. to the 1 oz. of distilled water; a few drops are instilled into the eye, for inflammation of the eye with great irritation, belladonna may be combined with cocaine; in iritis, atropine or belladonna relieves congestion and prevents or breaks down adhesions between the iris and the capsule of the lens; in such cases it should be alternated with myotics, such as eserine.

In rheumatism, belladonna conjoined with anti-rheumatics is very beneficial, also for muscular pains; in liniments 1 to 2 ozs. of Fluid Extract Belladonna to the pint is useful. The following as an anodyne and stimulating liniment where there is great pain:

℞	Tr. acon. rad.,	℥ ij.
	Fl. ex. bellad.,	℥ ijss.
	Ol. Terebinth.,	℥ ss.
	Linim. saponis,	℥ vi.
	Spts. vini rect. qs. ad. Oj.	

M. Sig.—Liniment. Apply 3 or 4 times daily.

The belladonna ointment combined with ointment of stramonium and ointment of tannic acid is very good for piles and irritating ulcers.

Fluid extract of belladonna is very useful combined with aconite and other proper drugs at the *outset* of nearly every inflammatory disease, acute inflammation of the air passages, such as pneumonia, bronchitis and pleurisy; at the outset of lymphangitis and acute laminitis; in congestion of any part, small doses frequently repeated dissipate the congestion and abort the resulting inflammatory action, congestion of liver, brain, kidneys, etc. Useful in eye-washes for simple ophthalmia as well as the *oraver* diseases of the eye, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. of the Fluid Extract to 1 pint

of water. Very good for incontinence of urine due to irritation especially when combined with the Fluid Extract of Cannabis Indica and Hyoscyamus; if due to paralysis of the sphincter, combine with strychnine or nux vomica, or alone in the opposite condition of spasm of urethra and bladder; atropine is the best treatment for ptialism (or salivation) from mercury, iodine or any other cause; it not only relieves it, but stimulates the heart against their depressing effects.

In acute nasal catarrh with profuse watery discharges, belladonna is very efficient. In muscular cramps, commonly affecting hind legs of horses which stand still for some time, especially in cold barns, give large doses of belladonna internally or inject atropine in the affected muscles, and apply stimulating liniments externally, as belladonna combined with Tr. of capsicum, Tr. of myrrh and soap liniment in equal parts.

STRAMONIUM.

STRAMONII FOLIA—*Stramonium Leaves*. Dose, horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; dogs, 1 to 4 grs.

STRAMONII SEMEN—*Stramonium Seed*.—All official preparations are made from the seeds.

Dose.—Horse, 15 grs. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ drs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grs.; pigs, 2 to 6 grs.

EXTRACTUM STRAMONII SEMINIS—*Extract of Stramonium Seeds*.

Dose.—Horse, 5 to 10 grs.; dog, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; pig, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 gr.

TINCTURA STRAMONII SEMINIS—*Tincture of Stramonium Seeds*. (Strength 15%.)

Dose.—Dog, 2 to 20 ms.

EXTRACTUM STRAMONII SEMINIS FLUIDUM.

Dose.—Horse, 15 ms. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ dr. but 2 drs. can be given Cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 ms.

UNGUENTUM STRAMONII.—Contains 10 per cent of the extract.

Composition.—Contains an alkaloid, daturine, which is identical with atropine also contains hyoscyamine; in fact it is sup-

18⁹/₁₀

C

posed that daturine is a mixture of atropine and hyoscyamine. The seed contains about 0.3%, the leaves 0.2% of alkaloids.

Antagonists, Incompatibles and Synergists, are the same as for Belladonna. Morphine or opium in full doses are the best physiological antidotes. Pilocarpine hypodermatically is also very good. Tannic acid may also be used.

Physiological Actions.—It is like belladonna in almost every particular, but stramonium is more powerful and acts chiefly on the sympathetic system, not affecting the motor or sensory nerves; in large doses it causes a greater degree of cardiac irregularity and a more furious delirium; it has a special affinity for the generative organs, quieting the sexual passion; it dilates the bronchii in asthma, much more than does belladonna.

Uses.—To relieve pain, spasmodic affections, asthma or asthmatic heaves, spasmodic colic, nymphomania (unsatisfied or excessive sexual desire in the female). In asthma in dogs or heaves in horses, combine it with gelsemium and lobelia and follow up with Fowler's Solution of arsenic; for irritable ulcers and piles, combine the official ointment of tannic acid with ointment of stramonium and cerate of subacetate of lead. Stramonium is useful in spasms of the sphincter vesica.

HYOSCYAMUS—HENBANE.

Leaves and tops of hyoscyamus niger.

EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI—*Extract of Hyoscyamus.*

Dose.—Horse, 20 to 60 grs.; cattle, 30 to 60 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grs.

EXTRACTUM HYOSCYAMI FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Hyoscyamus.*

Dose.—Horse, 2 dr. to 1 oz.; dogs, 2 ms. to 15 ms.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ozs.

TINCTURA HYOSCYAMI—*Tincture of Hyoscyamus.* (Strength 15%.)

Dose.—Dogs, 15 ms. to 1 dr., 2 drs. as a hypnotic.

Composition.—Contains two alkaloids, hyoscyamine (isomeric with atropine) and hyoscine. It contains 0.3 per cent alkaloids.

Alkaloidal Salts:—

HYOSCYAMINÆ SULPHAS—*Hyoscyamine Sulphate*. Soluble in 0.5 part of water and 2.5 parts of alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, grs. $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2; dogs, 1-60 to 1-30, hypodermically should not exceed gr. 1-65.

HYOSCYAMINÆ HYDROBROMAS—*Hyoscyamine Hydrobromate*.—Soluble in 0.3 part of water and 2 parts of alcohol.

Dose.—Same as the sulphate.

HYOSCINÆ HYDROBROMAS—*Hyoscine Hydrobromate*.—Soluble in 2 parts of water and in 13 parts of alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, grs. 1-6 to 1-3; dogs, 1-150 to 1-100.

These alkaloids are very expensive, costing from 15 to 30 cents per grain.

Physiological Actions.—Similar to belladonna and stramonium, but less powerful and less irritant, and the most calmative and hypnotic; it is more stimulating to the vaso-motor system and the cardiac accelerator apparatus than is stramonium, but less active upon the pneumogastric, its delirium is never furious, and is without congestion of the brain. To sum up the action of hyoscyamus, it is hypnotic, anodyne, antispasmodic, vaso-motor and cardiac accelerator and stimulant.

Uses.—It is principally used as a hypnotic and anodyne when opium is contra-indicated, it is used in delirium of azoturia, or to prevent delirium, combined with Fluid Extract of Gelsemium, for such cases full doses are given; it is a good anodyne to combine with cannabis indica in spasmodic colic; in constipation, combined with purgatives, it aids their action and prevents griping; it is used in irritable conditions of the kidneys and bladder; is eliminated by the kidneys.

Hyoscine hydrobromate is indicated in spasmodic and nervous conditions and to allay sexual excitement.

AMYL NITRIS—AMYL NITRITE.

✓ Yellowish or reddish yellow liquid, oily, very volatile, peculiar and very diffusive ethereal odor, insoluble in water, but soluble in all proportions in alcohol, ether and chloroform.

Dose.—Horse (internally) 10 to 30 ms., up to 1 dr., but is very seldom given internally; hypodermically, $\frac{1}{2}$ this dose. By inhalation, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr., and it must be fresh, as it rapidly deterio-

1-10

7

rates. Dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 ms. internally, and 1 to 5 ms. by inhalation. It is best used in thin glass capsules, called pearls, which are broken when required for inhalation.

Actions.—It produces the following results: Accelerates heart's action, greatly dilates the arterioles by paralyzing their muscular coats; causes a sense of fullness in the brain with vertigo, fall in blood pressure due to dilation of the arterioles, lowering of temperature; when the vapor is applied direct to muscular or nerve tissues it suspends or completely arrests its functional activity; it depresses the nervous system and unstriated muscular fiber. It causes death by respiratory failure.

Uses.—Epileptic attacks may be warded off by its being inhaled; spasmodic asthma, used either internally, hypodermically or best by inhalation; in strychnine poisoning, angina pectoris, in tetanus, and as a heart stimulant.

SPIRITUS GLONOINI—SPIRIT OF GLONOID.

Synonyms.—Spirit of nitro-glycerin, Trinitrin, Propenyl trinitrate, Glonoin trinitrate, and Trinitrate of Glyceryl.

Properties.—This is an alcoholic solution containing one per cent by weight, of nitro-glycerin. It is a clear colorless liquid, possessing the odor and taste of alcohol and is not explosive unless it becomes concentrated by evaporation to an extent exceeding 10 per cent.

Caution should be used in tasting it as even a small quantity is liable to cause a violent headache.

Dose.—Horse, 3 ss. to 3 j.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 minims. It is administered hypodermatically, intravenously, intratracheally or by the mouth according to the emergency of the case.

It is very quickly absorbed from the mucous membrane of the mouth or nostrils.

For subcutaneous injection, $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm is usually sufficient and should be diluted with one or two parts of water.

It may be repeated in 15 or 20 minutes if necessary, then every hour or two if required, care should be exercised not to repeat oftener than is necessary, or to give too large a dose as violent headache is produced by the drug in animals as well as in man.

Actions.—Same as Amyl Nitrite, but more prolonged.

Amyl Nitrite by inhalation is slightly quicker in action but not so prolonged in its effects.

Spirit of Nitroglycerin is the most *prompt* and *powerful* of all heart stimulants, showing its effects usually within three to five minutes.

It should be carried by every veterinarian.

Uses.—It is best used in the official solution, but for dogs may be carried in tablets or pills containing 1-100 of a grain of glonoin.

The spirit however is more dependable.

It is of the greatest service wherever a prompt and powerful cardiac stimulant is required.

In cardiac weakness from any cause; collapse; excessive anæsthesia; congestive chills; high arterial tension from any cause; puerperal convulsions.

In human practice it often proves of value when administered twice or thrice daily in chronic interstitial nephritis.

Is also used in poisoning by Hydrocyanic acid and other heart depressing drugs.

It is a good plan in cases of cardiac weakness to brace up the heart with Spirit of Glonoin, then maintain the effect with Tr. Strophanthus.

AGENTS EXCITING THE FUNCTIONAL ACTIVITY OF THE CEREBRUM.

CEREBRAL EXCITANTS.

Drugs under this class are usually classed as antispasmodics.

CAMPHORA—*CAMPHOR*.

Occurs in colorless, translucent crystalline masses. Dose of gum camphor:

Horse, 1 to 2 drs.; sheep and pigs, 10 to 40 grs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 1 to 10 grs. Is soluble 1 in 700 parts of water; 1 in 4 of olive-oil, readily soluble in ether, alcohol, chloroform and milk. To powder gum camphor, add from time to time, a few drops of alcohol,

AQUA CAMPHORAE.—*Camphor Water*. (Strength, camphor 0.8 per cent.)

Dose.—Dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. to 2 ozs.—(ad lib.)

LINIMENTUM CAMPHORAE.—*Camphor Liniment*.—Is also known as oleum camphoratum or camphorated oil. (It is composed of camphor 200 parts and cotton seed-oil 800 parts); it is a mild rubefacient; is used in cough mixtures, in from 2 to 3 drs. up to 1 oz. at a dose for a horse; also used locally in liniments.

CERATUM CAMPHORAE.—*Camphor Cerate*.—Composed of camphor liniment 10 parts, white wax 30 parts, lard 60 parts.

For external use only.

LINIMENTUM SAPONIS.—*Soap Liniment*.

Synonym—*Opodeldoc*.—Composed of soap 70 parts, camphor 45 parts, oil of rosemary 10 parts, alcohol 750 parts, water to make 1000 parts; for external use only, as a mild, stimulating and anodyne liniment, but is usually combined with other drugs and used for its stimulating properties.

Stimulating anodyne liniment, for sprains and muscular soreness:

R̄	Tr. acon. rad.,
	Fl. ex. bellad.
	Linim. saponis,
	Spts. vini rectific., aa. ʒ iv.

M. Sig.—Apply 3 or 4 times daily.

SPIRITUS CAMPHORAE.—*Spirit of Camphor*.—Composed of camphor 100 parts, alcohol to make 1000 parts, 10 per cent strength.

Dose.—Horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; frequently prescribed in colic mixtures; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; dogs, 10 to 60 ms.; cattle 1 to 3 ozs.

CAMPHORA MONOBROMATA.—*Monobromated Camphor*.

Dose.—Dog, 2 to 10 grs.; human, 5 to 10 grs.

It is colorless, prismatic needles or scales, permanent in air, almost insoluble in water, freely soluble in alcohol, ether, chloroform and fixed and volatile oils; used almost entirely as an anaphrodisiac.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—The addition of water precipitates camphor from its alcoholic solution. Coffee, cold, and arterial sedatives antagonize its physiological action.

Synergists.—All remedies of this group, as alcohol, opium and narcotic substances, increase the effect of camphor.

Physiological Actions.—Antispasmodic or nerve stimulant, anodyne, antiseptic, diaphoretic, a stimulant expectorant, a cerebral excitant or narcotic, a gastro-intestinal irritant, a rubefacient or counter-irritant and also carminative. It has an acrid, hot taste, irritates the skin and mucous membrane, large doses causing gastro-intestinal inflammation.

Medicinal Dose stimulates the vaso-motor system and the cardiac-motor ganglia, and lessens the influence of the pneumogastric (inhibitory nerve); afterwards stimulates the accelerator apparatus, thus increasing the circulation and raising arterial tension; it also stimulates respiration, and in man stimulates mental activity even to intoxication.

Large doses have a general depressing effect, and may cause death. Two to four ounces in horses and cattle cause convulsions, but recovery usually follows. Two to four drachms in dogs cause vomiting, staggering, dyspnoea, coma and death.

Elimination.—By the bronchial mucous membrane, skin and kidneys (may cause dysuria).

Uses.—In catarrhal conditions, cough mixtures, acute and chronic bronchitis, pneumonia. The spirits of camphor is used in colic mixtures; also locally to stop secretion of milk applied frequently; in cardiac weakness; strangury may be relieved by $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs. of the spirits for the horse. For colds, give quinine, camphor, carbonate of ammonia and opium. Powdered camphor makes a useful adjunct to healing powders, as camphor, zinc oxide and boric acid equal parts. Spirits of camphor is useful in Thumps.

The monobromate is used as an anaphrodisiac.

ASAFŒTIDA.—*ASAFETIDA*.

A gum resin of a very fœtid odor and nauseous taste.

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 4 drs.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; sheep, 1 dr.; dogs, 2 to 15 grs. Given in bolus, in ammonia solution, as an emulsion in water, or dissolved in alcohol.

TINCTURA ASAFOETIDAE—*Tincture of Asafetida*. (Strength 20%.)

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 4 ozs.; dogs, 15 ms. to 2 drs.

PILULÆ ASAFOETIDA—*Pills of Asafetida*.—Each pill contains 3 grs.

Dose.—Dog, 1 to 5 pills.

EMULSUM ASAFOETIDA—*Emulsion of Asafetida*.

Synonyms.—Milk of Asafetida—Asafetida Mixture, a 4% aqueous emulsion.

Dose.—Dog, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

PILULÆ ALOES ET ASAFOETIDA.—Each pill contains $\frac{3}{4}$ gr. of each drug.

Dose.—Dog, 2 to 5 pills. Useful as a purgative for flatulence.

Physiological Actions.—Antispasmodic, nerve and cerebral tonic and stimulant; stimulating expectorant, laxative, diuretic, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, aphrodisiac, anthelmintic, cardiac and vaso-motor stimulant; stimulates secretion in general; long continued it deranges the stomach.

Uses.—Formerly much used in spasmodic and flatulent colic, but now seldom used; used in convulsions, bronchial affections, in chronic catarrh, combined with chloride of ammonia.

AMMONIACUM—AMMONIAC.

A gum resin similar to, but not as powerful as asafœtida; do not mistake ammoniacum for ammonia.

Dose.—Twice that of asafetida.

EMULSUM AMMONIACI—*Emulsion of Ammoniac*.—(Strength 4%.)

Dose.—Dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce.

Uses.—Use in about the same conditions as asafetida but is said to give better results in chronic bronchitis with excessive secretion.

It is irritating and is best administered in bolus or pills, or for dogs, the emulsion may be used.

VALERIANA—VALERIAN.

Of little use in veterinary practice; has somewhat the same actions as asafetida.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{3}{4}$ ss. to $\frac{3}{4}$ ij.; cattle, $\frac{3}{4}$ j. to $\frac{3}{4}$ iij; dogs, gr. x. to $\frac{5}{8}$ j.

EXTRACTUM VALERIANAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Valerian*.

Dose.—Same as for powdered valerian.

TINCTURA VALERIANAE (20%). *Dose*.—Dog $\frac{3}{4}$ ss. to $\frac{3}{4}$ ij.

TINCTURA VALERIANAE AMMONIATA (20%). *Dose*.—Dog, $\frac{3}{4}$ ss. to $\frac{5}{8}$ j.

The above preparations should be diluted for administration with 2 to 4 parts of water or milk, the ammoniated tincture with 16 parts.

Uses.—May be used in various spasmodic and nervous affections. Of particular value in Diabetes Insipidus or Polyuria.

CANNABIS INDICA—INDIAN CANNABIS.

Synonym.—Indian Hemp.

There is also a *Cannabis Americanus*; but the Indian cannabis is the one most used

EXTRACTUM CANNABIS INDICAE—*Extract of Cannabis Indica*.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 dr.; dogs, $\frac{1}{8}$ to 2 grs.

EXTRACTUM CANNABIS INDICAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Indian Cannabis*.

Dose.—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz., in colic $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. is the average dose, repeated in $\frac{3}{4}$ or 1 hour if necessary; dogs, 1 to 15 ms. Use Searle's and Hereth's preparation of Fluid Extract cannabis indica.

TINCTURA CANNABIS INDICAE—*Tincture of Indian Cannabis*. (15%) dogs, ms. 15 to 30.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Caustic alkalies, acids and strychnine oppose its actions. Being of a resinous nature water precipitates the active resinous principles.

Synergist.—Alcohol, ether, belladonna, hyoscyamus, opium, etc.

Composition.—Cannabin, an alkaloid; Cannabinol, an oil; Cannabinon, a resin. (These do not represent the action of the drug and are not trustworthy.)

Physiological Actions.—Antispasmodic, anodyne and narcotic; a cerebro-spinal stimulant and aphrodisiac; increases men-

tal and motor activity, stimulates vaso-motor nerves, etc., and depresses sensation. Intoxication or complete and heavy sleep are caused by it according to the size of the dose, in animal as in man.

Toxicology.—Indian Cannabis is supposed to be a non-toxic drug, but the writer advises that not over two ounces of the fluid extract or two drachms of the solid extract (except in tetanus) be given within eight hours, as disagreeable if not alarming symptoms may arise.

Full doses cause drowsiness, sleep, stupor and coma according to quantity. Respirations become slow and shallow, pulse weak and accelerated. The condition may last for two or three days, during which time the animal is in a more or less anæsthetic state, refuses or rather doesn't notice food and frequently the bowels are constipated.

Excessive quantities ($\frac{1}{2}$ pint of the fluid extract) has caused the death of several horses to the writer's knowledge.

Antidotes.—Lemon juice, vinegar and citrated caffeine (grs. xv. to $\bar{3}$ j. for horse, every 3 or 4 hours).

Uses.—Excellent in spasmodic colic. For spasmodic colic:

R	Fl. ex. cannabis ind.,	$\bar{3}$ j.
	Fl. ex. hyoscyami,	j.
	Tr. capsici,	ij.
	Spts. ammon. arom.	ij.
	Ac. salicylici	iiij.

M. Sig.—Give one-half at a dose in a pint of water, and repeat in $\frac{3}{4}$ of an hour if necessary.

In tetanus use large doses, an Englishman claims to have cured 50 per cent of his cases with it; is an excellent sedative and anodyne to the urinary apparatus for dysuria and retention of urine, due to spasm of the sphincter.

In small doses (one to two drachms for the horse) given every 3 hours, is a useful adjunct to regular treatment for those patients (suffering from pneumonia, etc.) who seem to be melancholy, without ambition, won't eat, etc.

COCA—COCA.

The Leaves of Erythroxylon Coca.

Coca should not be confounded with *Cocoa*, a beverage prepared from the seeds of *Theobroma Cacao*, the chocolate-tree.

EXTRACTUM COCAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Coca.*

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 4 or 6 ozs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.

The action is due to the alkaloid cocaine, the salt of which is *Cocainae Hydrochloras*; it occurs in colorless, transparent acicular crystals, or a white crystalline powder, without odor and slightly bitter taste; soluble 2 parts in 1 of water, and 1 in $3\frac{1}{2}$ of alcohol; a grain or two of salicylic acid to the ounce of a solution preserves it.

Dose of Cocainae Hydrochloras.—Horse, 5 to 20 grs. $\frac{1}{2}$ of this for hypodermic uses. Dogs, 1-16 to 1 gr.; not much used internally.

Physiological Actions.—In small doses it is a cerebral, cardiac, respiratory, and nervous stimulant and diuretic; overdoses cause delirium with cardiac and respiratory failure. *Cocaine* is a powerful local anæsthetic; used for horses in 4 to 10 per cent solution, usually a 4 to 6 per cent solution is strong enough for ordinary operations, *inject* under the skin, into the muscular tissue or over nerve trunks for minor operations; *applied* to such structures as the eye, glans penis, schneiderian membrane, tongue or other delicate mucous surfaces, rectum, uterus, vagina, etc. it causes profound but temporary anæsthesia over a small area; it causes rapid and extreme dilation of the pupil.

Antagonists.—Amyl nitrite or nitro-glycerin combats the cardiac depression; most direct antagonist is chloral; morphine, alcohol, opium and artificial respiration are also antagonistic.

Therapy.—Cocaine is injected for minor operations to prevent pain, such as neurectomy, removing tumors, operations on the eyes, tongue, fistulæ, firing, etc. Rubbing on the skin is a failure; inject. For dogs it should be used with caution, a 2 per cent solution usually being enough, and as little as possible being used. Not more than 30 minims.

Cocaine anæsthesia appears in about five minutes and lasts for about thirty minutes. Its effects may be prolonged and the danger of its use lessened by dissolving the cocaine in a 1 to 5000 adrenalin chloride solution. (Parke, Davis & Co.'s adrenalin chloride, in normal salt solution preferable.)

For painful eye affections the following is a useful prescription:

R Cocainæ hydrochlor.
 Ac. borici aa Grs. x.
 Aq. dest. 3 j.

M. Ft. Sol et Filtra—Sig. A few drops in the eye several times daily.

For the horse, as a rule not more than two drachms of a 5% solution should be injected subcutaneously, lest restlessness, excitement, etc., ensue, which though not necessarily dangerous, may interfere with the operation.

In using cocaine as a diagnostic agent for lameness, the fact must not be lost sight of, that it is a cerebral stimulant and that if a large quantity is injected, it may cause such a degree of exhilaration as to make the patient *forget* his lameness, thus leading the operator to believe that the improvement is due to anæsthesia below the point of injection, when in reality the apparent remission from lameness is of *Psychic origin*.

It is best not to inject more than 10 or 15 minims on each side of the leg in order to eliminate possible cerebral excitement in susceptible animals.

(Note.—Cocaine solutions cannot be boiled for the purpose of sterilizing, as the process decomposes the drug. Sterilized water should be used for making solutions, which always should be freshly made. One to two grains of salicylic acid, or 10 grs. of boric acid to the ounce will retard decomposition for about 30 days.)

The oleate of mercury and oleate of cocaine (not official, 10 per cent strength) is useful for splint lameness, etc. Cocaine in salves is useful in painful eye disease, especially with citrine ointment, (3 to 6 grs. to the 1 dr.), diluted with lanoline. The fluid extract of coca is useful as a stimulant and restorative in collapse, sun-stroke, etc. A 5 or 6 per cent solution of cocaine injected at the point of neurectomy is an aid to the diagnosis of foot lameness. A 10 per cent solution will quickly dilate a rigid Os Uteri.

EUCAINÆ HYDROCHLORAS—EUCAINE HYDROCHLORATE.

A synthetic product which has, in general, the same action as cocaine.

Properties.—This occurs in the form of a white neutral, crystalline powder, soluble in 10 parts of cold water; solutions

stronger than 9 per cent are not stable and will separate crystals of eucaine.

Solutions of eucaine less than 9 per cent do not decompose and may be sterilized (boiled) without suffering deterioration.

Actions and Uses.—This drug has the same physiological actions and uses that *Cocaine* has; its advantages over cocaine lie in the fact that it is far less poisonous. ($\frac{1}{6}$ as toxic as cocaine,) and solutions of eucaine are permanent and do not, like those of cocaine, decompose when kept; again, solutions of eucaine can be boiled for the purpose of sterilization, whereas solutions of cocaine are decomposed by this process.

It is used in solutions varying from 1 per cent up to 9 per cent. For dogs usually a 2 per cent and for horses a 5 per cent solution is used.

A few drops (10 to 20) being enough to paralyze a large nerve trunk, (the metacarpal nerve for instance).

It is said to have more powerful anæsthetic effects than cocaine. The writer's experience is to the contrary, a longer period must be allowed for it to begin its action (10 to 15 minutes).

It may be incorporated in salves, powders lotions, etc., in the same way that cocaine has heretofore been used.

It can be carried conveniently in solution, say a 5 per cent solution, make this by adding 15 grains of eucaine to 5 drachms of distilled water, this can be boiled before using and thus it is not necessary to add antiseptics to the solution, for the purpose of preserving it.

REMEDIES WHICH DIMINISH OR SUSPEND THE FUNCTIONS OF THE CEREBRUM AFTER A PRELIMINARY STAGE OF EXCITEMENT, OR CEREBRAL SEDATIVES.

ALCOHOL.

Synonyms.—*Spiritus Rectificatus*, (B. P.); *Spiritus Vini Rectificatissimus*; *Spiritus Vini Rectificatus*; *Alcohol Vini*; *Rectified Spirit*.

One can accomplish more with the judicious use of alcohol than with any other single drug in the pharmacopœia; in pre-

scribing alcohol it is prescribed, abbreviated *Spts. Vini Rectif.*, or as *Alcoholis*.

Alcohol is a liquid composed of 91 per cent by weight or 94 per cent by volume of *Ethyl Alcohol*, and 9 per cent by weight, or 6 per cent by volume of water. This is referred to as alcohol. (Grain Spirit.)

Character.—A transparent, colorless and volatile liquid of a characteristic pungent and agreeable odor and burning taste; this is grain spirits; it is made from the distillation of fermented grain.

ALCOHOL DILUTUM—*Diluted Alcohol*.—

Contains 41 per cent by weight or 48.6 per cent by volume of absolute ethyl alcohol; this is about one-half the strength of alcohol.

ALCOHOL ABSOLUTUM—*Absolute Alcohol*.

This should not contain more than 1 per cent of water by weight.

ALCOHOL AMYLICUM—*Amylic Alcohol*. (Not Official.)

Known as *Fusel Oil*; this is a peculiar alcohol obtained from fermented grain or potatoes, by continuing the process of distillation, after the ordinary spirit or true alcohol has ceased to come over; in other words, it is the result of excessive distillation.

Character.—It is an oily, nearly colorless liquid, having a strong, offensive or stifling odor, and an acrid burning taste; it should be used with great caution as it is a powerful general depressant, whether taken internally, applied locally, or by inhalation.

Uses.—It should be used with caution; used to scatter around the barn and premises to kill chicken lice; it will kill a dog very quickly when applied locally to a large surface. Applied to enlarged bursae, full strength, twice daily it tends to reduce them.

SPIRITUS FRUMENTI—*Whisky*. ✓ 12

Contains 44 to 50 per cent by weight, or 50 to 58 per cent by volume of alcohol, and is made by the distillation of fermented grain, and should be at least two years old.

SPIRITUS VINI GALlici—*Brandy*.

It is an alcoholic liquid obtained by the distillation of fermented grapes; should be at least four years old. Its alcoholic

strength is from 39 to 47 per cent by weight, or 46 to 55 per cent by volume. Brandy is the most astringent of all the alcoholic beverages on account of it containing tannic acid, and its continued use will cause constipation.

Physiological Actions of Alcohol.—It is a cerebral excitant, and finally becomes a depressant and a narcotic poison.

It is anæsthetic, antiseptic, antiparasitic, rubefacient (if confined), mild astringent, coagulates albumen; a local refrigerant by virtue of its rapid evaporation, unless confined by bandage, oiled silk, etc., when it is absorbed by the tissues and causes a sensation of warmth.

In medicinal doses it is a powerful general stimulant; it is very diffusible, and is partly oxidized by the organism, and partly excreted; thus alcohol acts as a food.

Small doses relax the blood vessels, stimulate the gastric glands, promote appetite and digestion; lessen the elimination of waste products, (urea and carbonic acid) by preventing rapid tissue waste; causes a feeling of warmth, and temporarily, though slightly, raises the temperature of the body.

It stimulates the heart and increases the functional activity of all organs, especially the kidneys and skin.

Large or too long continued doses derange the appetite and digestion, congest or inflame the stomach and liver. Eight ounces of alcohol killed a horse. Alcohol is poisonous and should be used with caution.

Uses.—Are numerous, used principally as a stimulant, either in one large dose, 2 or 3 ozs. of alcohol, or better, in small repeated dose, one ounce every 1, 2 or 3 hours; can be combined with other stimulants such as sulphuric ether, aromatic spirits of ammonia, digitalis, etc.

It is used in anæsthetic mixtures, such as alcohol, ether and chloroform, combined in different proportions; in snake bites it is given in very large quantities.

In blood poisoning, alcohol is a most potent drug, sustaining the heart, lowering the temperature and acting as a germicide.

It may be used alone as a stimulant or in the more serious cases the following prescription may be used, modified to suit the individual case and alternated with calcium sulphide q. v.

℞	Strychninæ sulph.	Gr̄s. ix.
	Quininæ sulph.	ʒj.
	Tr. ferri chlor.	ʒiij.
	Alcoholis,	xij.
	Aq. qs. ad.	ʒxviii.

M. Sig.—1½ ounce in 6 ounces of water, every 3 hours.

Alcohol makes an excellent dressing for wounds; applied locally to threatened bed-sores, frequently prevents their formation. It is useful in colds at their outset, or in a chill to restore the balance of the circulation and prevent or overcome internal congestion by relaxing the blood vessels of the periphery.

Useful in all debilitating diseases, such as influenza, in ½ to 1 or 2 ounce doses repeated every two or three hours. One-half to one drachm of quinine to one ounce of alcohol, for influenza or febrile diseases in general, excepting brain and spinal disease; useful in convalescence.

In colic can be used with a great degree of success; it will act as a carminative antispasmodic and stimulant, used in collapse and in weak heart; in septicæmia and pyæmia it has notable antiseptic and antipyretic effects.

In carbolic acid poisoning alcohol, or alcoholic liquors act as a chemical antidote, besides overcome the shock produced by the acid.

It may also be used locally for carbolic acid burns.

The effects of alcohol are noticed in ten or fifteen minutes after administration and will be shown by a better condition of the pulse, the weak pulse becomes stronger and firmer; the quick pulse slower, the breathing becomes more natural, eyes brighten up, and in fact a general improvement is shown.

Externally.—Alcohol is used alone as a strengthening application to weak tendons and muscles; or after a race, is used to rub on the legs, combined with other drugs as a liniment, as alcohol, soap-liniment and witch-hazel; can be used in surgery as an antiseptic. A useful application to prevent or limit bed-sores.

To toughen the skin of tender or thin skinned horses who gall or chafe easily under the collar and saddle and to heal saddle and collar galls the following will be found a most satisfactory application:

℞	Ac. tannici,	$\frac{3}{5}$ j.
	Alcoholis,	$\frac{3}{5}$ iv.—vj.
	Aq. qs. ad.	O j.

M. Sig.—Apply 2 or 3 times daily.

Dose of Alcohol.—Horse, 1 to 2 ozs.; cattle, 1 to 3 ozs.; sheep, $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; dogs, 15 ms. to 2 dr.

Whisky, gin and brandy, from 2 to 3 times as much, they being about $\frac{1}{2}$ strength of alcohol; alcohol should be diluted with 4 to 6 times its bulk of water, and whisky twice its bulk of water. In chills hot water should be used as a diluent.

ÆTHER—ETHER.

A liquid composed of 96 per cent by weight of ethyl oxide (absolute ether) and about 4 per cent of alcohol with a little water; made by the distillation of alcohol and sulphuric acid, this is *Ethylc Ether* or Ethyl Oxide, commonly known as *Sulphuric Ether*.

Synonyms.—Æther fortior, æther purus, pure ether.

Properties.—It is a thin, very volatile, clear, colorless liquid, of a refreshing characteristic odor, a burning sweetish taste with a slight bitter after taste and neutral reaction; it is soluble in all proportions in alcohol, chloroform, benzol, benzine, fixed and volatile oils, and it dissolves in 10 times its volume of water at 59° F. Ether is highly inflammable, and its vapor when mixed with air and ignited, explodes violently.

Dose of Ether.—Cattle, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 ozs.; dogs, 15 ms. to 1 dr.; horse, 1 to 2 ozs.; sheep and pigs, 2 to 4 drs. These doses are as stimulants or antispasmodics. It is advisable to mix it with alcohol to render it more soluble, diluted in 10 times its bulk of water, as sulphuric ether 1 oz., alcohol 1 oz., and water $\frac{3}{4}$ pint, as a diffusible stimulant.

As an anæsthetic, horses and cattle require from 4 to 16 ozs. Smaller animals from 4 drs. to 4 ozs. Chloroform is usually prescribed for large animals and ether for smaller animals. Ether never paralyzes a healthy heart, while chloroform sometimes does.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS—*Spirits of Ether.*

Consists of 325 parts ether and 675 parts alcohol.

Dose.—The same as for ether, used as a stimulant and antispasmodic.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS COMPOSITUS—*Compound Spirit of Ether.*

Well known as *Hoffman's Anodyne*, composed of ether 325 parts, alcohol 650 parts, ethereal oil 25 parts.

Dose.—The same as for ether.

SPIRITUS ÆTHERIS NITROSI—*Spirit of Nitrous Ether.*

~~Common name, Sweet Spirits of Nitre.~~—An alcoholic solution of ethyl nitrate; it is a volatile, inflammable liquid of a pale yellowish color, a fragrant ethereal odor and sharp burning taste; should not be kept on hand too long as it becomes strongly acid with age. It is used as a general stimulant, a febrifuge, antispasmodic, diaphoretic, diuretic, and carminative; large doses are narcotic.

Doses as a stimulant and antispasmodic.—Horse, 1 to 3 ozs.; sheep, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 15 ms. to 1 dr.; cattle 1 to 4 ozs.; pigs, 1 to 2 drs. As a diuretic and febrifuge horses take from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. is sufficient as a rule, every 2, 3 or 4 hours, usually combined with other drugs for all of its purposes, in fever and colic cases. (For a general fever mixture see under aconite.)

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Ether dissolves iodine, bromine, corrosive sublimate, the volatile and fixed oils, many resins and balsams, tannin, most of the alkaloids, sulphur and phosphorus; the last two but sparingly; as respects its stimulating and anodyne properties, it is antagonized by arterial sedatives, quinine, strychnine, picrotoxin, etc.

Synergists.—Alcohol and its congeners, chloroform, arterial stimulants, cerebral stimulants, etc.

Physiological Actions.—Ether is anodyne, antispasmodic, diaphoretic, anthelmintic; a cardiac, respiratory and cerebral stimulant, an anæsthetic and a narcotic poison; one of the best and quickest acting, diffusible, general stimulants, acting on the heart reflexly from the stomach.

It is a powerful secretory stimulant, acting especially on the secretions of the stomach, salivary glands, and pancreas. On the cerebrum and the motor and sensory nerves, its actions are similar to that of alcohol, but more prompt and less protracted; it is eliminated quickly, chiefly by the lungs.

When inhaled, it first causes irritation of the fauces, a sense of strangulation and cough, then a stage of excitement, (cerebral intoxication) in which the visible mucous membranes are flushed and the respiration and pulse quickened; a convulsive stage generally follows, with rigid muscles and respiration stertorous; this subsides and complete insensibility is established, the muscles being relaxed and the reflexes abolished; in fact all of the functions of the body are suspended, except respiration and circulation.

If the inhalation be continued these too become paralyzed, death usually resulting from slow paralysis of respiration; (chloroform paralyzes quickly) the heart pulsating long after breathing has ceased. Atropine hypodermically is the best antagonist to the toxic effects of ether, also artificial respiration and injections of brandy.

Medicinal Uses of Ether.—When mixed with alcohol, as in the spirit, ether mixes readily with water. It is excellent in indigestion with flatulence; it checks gastric fermentation, expels the gas and overcomes irregular and violent gastro-intestinal movements; hence, is also very good in spasmodic colic. In spasmodic colic, best to combine with cannabis indica or belladonna. When used as a vermifuge it should be followed by a purge.

In sleepy staggers it may be injected hypodermically; used diluted 1 to 10 to dislodge worms in the rectum. A most reliable remedy in collapse. Ether and alcohol are indicated in parturient paresis, ether with aq. ammonia may be used intravenously when the cow is unable to swallow. Sulphuric ether and alcohol or whiskey are also good in parturient eclampsia of bitches, though arom. spts. of ammonia is better; for chills, spts. of nitrous ether; also useful in convalescence from debilitating disease. Ether is a very good agent in "Thumps."

Ether may be used for local anæsthesia, applied as a spray, from an atomizer, about 1 oz. usually being enough for the painless opening of abscesses or fistulæ, but cocaine is better in our animals. Ether combined with opium prevents the drying up effects of opium. Ether is used in syncope and asthma.

As an anæsthetic it should be used in preference to chloroform, for the smaller and young animals, especially dogs, which

are easily killed by chloroform. Ether is less prompt in action but much safer than chloroform, as it never paralyzes a healthy heart; it should be inhaled in as concentrated a form as possible, very little air being allowed, so it will exert its effects quickly; in dogs it acts in from 5 to 10 minutes according to the struggles of the dog; a light or fire of any kind should not be allowed near, as ether is very inflammable and its vapors explosive. For anæsthetic purposes use Squibbs' ether. Always have a bottle of aq. ammonia fort. at hand as a rouser.

CHLOROFORMUM—CHLOROFORM.

Synonyms.—Chloroformum purificatum, purified chloroform.

A liquid containing at least 99 per cent by weight of absolute chloroform, and not more than 1 per cent of alcohol.

Properties.—It is a heavy, clear, colorless, diffusive liquid, of characteristic pleasant ethereal odor, a burning, sweet taste, and a neutral reaction; its specific gravity is twice that of ether, soluble in about 200 parts of water, in all proportions of alcohol or ether, also in benzol, benzine, fixed and volatile oils.

It is not inflammable or explosive, but its vapor when exposed to a naked flame undergoes decomposition with the formation of noxious, irritating and dangerous gases, chiefly chlorine.

These vapors may cause the death of the patient.

Chloroform is a solvent for fats, resins, oils, balsams, gutta percha, wax and most of the alkaloids.

Dose—as *stimulant, anodyne and antispasmodic.*—Horses or cattle, 1 to 2 drs.; sheep or swine, 20 to 40 ms.; dogs, 2 to 15 ms. Should be well diluted with syrup, glycerin, mucilage, eggs or diluted alcohol; repeat every two or three hours.

For Anæsthesia.—If the animal can be thoroughly confined and a proper inhaler used, one or two ounces for horses is enough to produce anæsthesia, but always have a large amount on hand to maintain the anæsthetic condition; sheep and pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.

In administering chloroform admit a large quantity of air, about 10 volumes for horses, for large dogs 1000 parts air and for small dogs 3000 to 4000 parts of air to 1 part chloroform,

Preparations.

AQUA CHLOROFORMI.—*Chloroform Water.*—*Dose.*—Dogs, 2 drs. to 2 ozs. 1 ounce contains about 2 minims of chloroform and is used as a vehicle for cough and diarrhœa mixtures for dogs and as a solvent and preservative for alkaloids and alkaloidal salts.

EMULSUM CHLOROFORMI.—*Dose.*—Dogs, 2 dr. to 1 oz. Contains 4 per cent of chloroform, a good agent and vehicle for diarrhœa and vermifuge mixtures for small animals.

SPIRITUS CHLOROFORMI.—Composed of Chloroform 60 parts, alcohol 940 parts.

Dose.—Horses, 1 oz.; cattle, 2 ozs.; sheep and pigs, 2 to 6 drs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs. Well diluted.

LINIMENTUM CHLOROFORMI.—Composed of chloroform 30 and soap liniment 70 parts. For external use.

They are used as stimulants, antispasmodics and anodynes.

Physiological Actions.—Chloroform is a topical irritant, antiseptic, parasiticide, carminative, antispasmodic and analgesic, full doses quickly and powerfully paralyze the cerebro-spinal nervous system; kills by paralyzing the heart and respiration; the latter effects are most rapidly produced when the drug is inhaled. Chloroform is the anæsthetic most used for veterinary purposes, except for dogs.

Locally it is rubefacient if confined or even suppurant; it also acts as a refrigerant, anodyne and local anæsthetic if not confined. It penetrates the skin very readily and on this account is commonly used in liniments to aid in the absorption of other drugs.

Compared to Ether. Chloroform is much more irritating to the mucous membrane, and causes violent gastro-enteritis, if swallowed undiluted; it is less stimulating and more depressing to the heart and circulation; *For inhalation* it requires much more air; is less irritant to the air passages than ether; is unflammable, more pleasant, more prompt in action, has a shorter stage of excitement, causes a more profound narcosis, and is not so nauseating as ether and is cheaper. Statistics in human practice show it to be five times more fatal than ether.

The results of exhaustive experiments show that chloroform

and ether both act in the same manner upon the heart and respiration, paralyzing the latter first, but chloroform acts much more quickly and powerfully than ether in both directions. But when chloroform is inhaled in a concentrated form it generally paralyzes the heart first.

Chloroform is peculiarly safe by inhalation in parturition.

Uses.—It may be used as an aid in painful and prolonged parturition, where you have tumultuous contraction of the uterus, or rigid contraction of the Os. Use only enough by inhalation to dull the pain and relax the parts; it will aid you in your efforts to rectify false presentations by relaxing the parts.

Internally it is used for its carminative, antispasmodic and anodyne effects; spasmodic coughs, chloroform combined with belladonna and opium, given in linseed gruel or water, well diluted; in liniments about one or two ounces to the pint, or chloroform 1 oz., turpentine 1 oz., soap liniment 2 ozs., is used as a counter-irritant; chloroform is used in chronic diarrhœa with other drugs, such as morphine, capsicum, ether and oil of peppermint. It is also a good taeniicide.

ANÆSTHESIA.

Anæsthesia is technically divided into three stages: the stimulant, anæsthetic and paralytic.

In the first stage there is struggling and excitement, due partly to the physiological action of the drug and partly to fright.

The local irritant action of the vapor causes choking and coughing which also induces struggling.

The respiratory and cardiac centers are temporarily stimulated, as a consequence of which the pulse and respiratory movements are increased in force and frequency and blood tension is raised.

The smaller animals, particularly the dog, may vomit during the first stage of anæsthesia.

In this stage the dog may bark, whine or howl, the horse neighs and groans; other animals give expression to sounds more or less characteristic of their species.

The second or anæsthetic stage is characterized by loss of consciousness, sensation, motion and partial loss of reflex action and is that state suitable for operations.

The stimulating action of the anæsthetic has ceased and there is now depression of the cerebral functions, the motor and sensory tract of the cord, and, to a partial extent, the reflex centers.

The voluntary muscles are completely relaxed, the sphincters occasionally, the patient lies absolutely motionless, the cornea fails to respond to irritation, i. e., winking is not produced when the cornea is lightly touched with the finger.

The corneal reflex being among the last to cease and is the test for complete anæsthesia.

Occasionally the muscles are rigid and twitching during this stage of *etherization*, although sensation and consciousness are absent.

The pulse is slow, full, and soft, due to lowered blood pressure; the respiration is slow and shallow but *regular*.

The temperature falls in consequence of the lessened muscular activity and increased heat loss from dilatation of the peripheral blood vessels.

In the last or paralytic stage, which must be carefully guarded against, poisoning is beginning, and there is depression of the three great medullary centers, controlling the heart, respiration, and vascular tension and also the posterior (or lowest) reflex centers of the cord, so that the urine and fæces are passed involuntarily.

Micturition frequently occurs in the first stages of anæsthesia and should not of itself be considered a danger signal.

The pulse becomes rapid, feeble and irregular; the breathing is at first stertorous, and then the respiratory movements become shallow and weak, with long intervals intervening between them; *this irregularity is a most important danger signal*. The skin often becomes cold and clammy.

The pupils are usually widely dilated, though death may occur with either dilated or contracted pupils and consequently no dependence should be put in this sign unless there has been a sudden change from one condition of the pupils to the other.

COMPARISON OF ETHER WITH CHLOROFORM.

ETHER.	CHLOROFORM.
More diffusible.	Less diffusible; vapor heavier.
Inflammable and explosive.	Not inflammable, but vapor decomposes when exposed to a light and causes irritation and sometimes death.
Irritating (due to exclusion of air); may induce bronchitis and nephritis (rarely).	Less irritating (on account of more air being required for dilution.)
Administered only slightly diluted with air.	Largely diluted with air. (If insufficiently diluted causes heart failure or fatal broncho-pneumonia.)
Stimulant to heart, except in enormous quantities.	Depresses powerfully the heart, respiratory and vaso-motor centers in large doses.
Stimulant to vaso-motor centers, except in large quantities.	More danger from death by shock during imperfect anæsthesia.
Respiratory centers not so easily or suddenly depressed as by chloroform.	Three to five times more dangerous (deaths) than ether.
Large quantity required. Less rapid; stage of excitement and struggling longer.	Smaller quantity required. Acts more quickly, profoundly, and persistently.
More expensive.	Cheaper.
Kills by respiratory failure.	Death from respiratory failure, combined with cardiac depression; both commonly occurring at once and occasionally cardiac failure is primary and instantaneously from only a few whiffs.

Thus it can be seen that considering both drugs to be *properly* administered, all the advantages are in favor of chloroform, except safety.

Ether is to be preferred for dogs, cats and other small and young animals.

Chloroform is especially dangerous for dogs, though horses stand it very well indeed.

The safety with which chloroform may be administered to horses frequently makes operators careless; that is, they "force" the drug; they do not allow sufficient air for dilution, and though the patient may not die from the immediate effects of the drug, his existence may be terminated in a few days from Pneumonia or Broncho-Pneumonia (mechanical), due to the irritating effects of the drug.

Directions for Anæsthesia.—For dogs make a cone of a towel and paper, put a sponge in the bottom, allowing a small opening in the end to admit air, pour in ether a little at a time. For horses use an ordinary nose-bag or regular inhaler.

It is best to cast the horse ; after complete anæsthesia remove the hobbles.

In brain disease or tumor of the brain chloroform is dangerous. Horses with emphysema or heaves should not take chloroform ; it is also dangerous in fatty degeneration of the heart. Operations during incomplete anæsthesia, especially with chloroform, are dangerous ; always produce complete anæsthesia, have the stomach empty, but don't fast animals for more than 2 or 3 meals.

The administration of a purgative so that its action will have been completed before anæsthesia is also advisable ; this empties the bowels and gives more breathing room.

A hypodermic injection of morphine in full doses renders anæsthesia easier and less dangerous. Always watch the tongue, respiration, reflex action of eye, heart, etc.

REMEMBER.

1. The operator must be skilled and give his attention exclusively to the production of anæsthesia.
2. Watch the respiration and pulse for signs of failure.
3. Don't commence operation until anæsthesia is profound, until reflex action is abolished, which can be told by touching the eye with the finger ; as the stimulus of the knife may reflexly stop the heart ; obey this, no matter how slight the operation.
4. Great care should be exercised if the patient is very old or has fatty degeneration of the heart, or lung disease.
5. In operations about the mouth or trachea, see that no blood goes down the trachea.
6. Have the stomach and bowels empty. This will cause less nausea and feed may be regurgitated and run down the trachea.
7. Use ether or chloroform of Squibbs' make, as *the agents must be pure.*

8. Ether can be used almost pure, only a little air being necessarily allowed for dilution; chloroform must have a large amount of air.

9. The head should be slightly raised, and watch the tongue so that it does not fall back over the larynx and suffocate the animal.

10. Start anæsthesia slowly, don't force either drug.

11. With chloroform, start by applying to one nostril only.

12. Maintain no cramped or awkward position; and use no bindings when possible to avoid. *If bindings are used remove as soon as the animal is unconscious.*

13. Keep a clear head and a steady nerve, have on hand a good working hypodermic syringe; brandy or nitro-glycerin and amyl nitrite or aq. ammonia fort. should be kept in readiness; if breathing becomes very weak or stops, artificial respiration should be commenced *at once* and the tongue pulled well forward to allow free entrance of air, strike the body sharply with cloths or hands to stimulate the circulation. Brandy, atropine or spts. glonoin may be injected hypodermically and the ammonia or amyl nitrite inhaled; maintain warmth and try dilation of the anus and saline injections as recommended in human practice. Small animals should be swung head downwards a few times to empty the heart and cause blood to flow to the head.

14. *Have all restoratives ready for use, before commencing anæsthesia.*

CHLORAL.

Synonyms.—*Hydrate of Chloral—Chloral Hydrate.*

Occurs in separate rhomboidal, colorless and transparent crystals, slowly evaporating when exposed to the air, having an aromatic, penetrating and slightly acrid odor, bitter, caustic taste and neutral reaction, freely soluble in alcohol, water or ether, also in fixed and volatile oils; it liquifies when mixed with carbolic acid and camphor. A solution of chloral hydrate should not be kept on hand long as it is transformed into chloroform; it should always be administered well diluted.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz., up to 2 ozs., according to effect

desired; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; pigs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; sheep, 1 to 2 drs.; dogs, 3 to 20 grs.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alcohol, ammonia, atropine and other stimulants, to combat its depression on the heart and respiration; strychnine is also antagonistic; all alkaline agents decompose it into chloroform.

Synergists.—Are the hypnotic drugs, notably opium and the anæsthetics; these deepen the effect of chloral when used at the same time.

Physiological Actions.—Locally it is an irritant, antiseptic and stimulant; when absorbed it has a primary stimulating effect and a secondary sedative action on the circulation and central nervous system. Toxic doses after slight and temporary stimulation notably depress and paralyze the cerebro-spinal centers.

Medicinal Doses.—Are hypnotic, analgesic, feebly anæsthetic, antispasmodic, and prevent coagulation of fibrin; it is more hypnotic than chloroform and less anæsthetic; used hypodermically it produces extensive sloughing of tissues; large doses and strong solutions may cause gastritis; on the brain it produces anæmia; moderate doses contract the pupils, dangerous doses dilate them. Should be dissolved in ten or twelve times its bulk of water.

12 *Toxicology.*—Large doses (4 ounces and up for the horse or 1 or 2 drachms up in the dog) produce insensibility, coma and complete loss of muscular power, so that the animal falls.

There is general anæsthesia, dilatation of the pupils and a weak pulse, frequent at first, but later becomes infrequent and irregular.

The respiration may be primarily quickened but later becomes slow, shallow and irregular.

The animal sweats, (except the dog) the sphincters become relaxed and involuntary micturition and defæcation may occur.

Antidotes.—Empty the stomach, apply heat, arouse the patient by striking sharply but not severely with a whip or damp towel and keep them moving as soon as possible.

Amyl nitrite or aq. ammon. fort. by inhalation, large doses of strychnine and atropine hypodermatically.

Spts. Glonoin on the tongue or subcutaneausly.

Strong hot coffee per rectum, a convenient hypodermatic tablet for the dog is composed of digitalin gr. $\frac{1}{100}$ —nitro-glycerin gr. $\frac{1}{100}$ —strychnine sulphate gr. $\frac{1}{60}$.

Uses.—To quiet irritability, and cause sleep; can be combined with morphine for gastro-intestinal irritation and spasm, but should not be used where there is inflammation or a tendency to it. In violent spasmodic coughing, chorea, epilepsy and hysteria, to quiet. In tetanus continue large doses; it is the direct antidote to strychnine poisoning. Is used in phrenitis. Should not be used as an anæsthetic; is dangerous to inject into jugular, but is used that way by some practitioners in from 3 to 6 drachm doses, dissolved in distilled water. As a hypnotic it may be combined with potassium bromide; this is especially useful in dog practice in all forms of fits.

Chloral Butylicum — *Butyl Chloral Hydrate* — or *Croton Chloral*.—Resembles chloral, but is less powerful, less cardiac depressant, is used more especially for neuralgia of the facial nerve in man, in doses of 2 to 15 grs., as a hypnotic grs. 5 to 20.

CHLORETONE (non official).

This drug so highly extolled as a safe and prompt hypnotic, antiseptic and local anæsthetic is *given a place in this book for the sole purpose of condemnation.*

The drug has proven itself to be most erratic and varying in its actions and effects.

Very small doses in some animals producing hypnosis (sleep) lasting two or three days, from which the animal may be temporarily aroused, but goes back to sleep, which commonly ends in death.

Again sudden heart failure from moderate doses may occur when the pulse is beating strong.

Often after the administration of small doses the patient suddenly becomes deathly cold and will die unless heat and other restoratives are used.

These symptoms have been observed by the author in dogs, horses and the human being.

The drug should be withdrawn from the market for all purposes except vivisection and experimental surgical work.

In the horse 1 to 1¼ ounce dissolved in 2½ to 3 ozs. of alcohol, injected into the jugular vein, produces anæsthesia almost instantly, sufficient for experimental surgical operations.

The anæsthesia is however evanescent in character, probably more of a hypnosis than anæsthesia, as the subject frequently shows signs of vague consciousness and benumbed sensation.

The effects commonly last 2 or 3 days, terminating in death.

The above quantity should be injected *slowly*, as the rapid introduction of the amount may cause sudden death.

To increase the above quantity is to increase the probabilities of immediate death.

In the dog two doses of three grains each given about one-half hour apart caused (in a cocker spaniel) sleep lasting 70 hours, ending in death; the pulse beating strongly to the moment of death. Other experiences of like character have occurred in the experience of the writer.

OPIUM.

✓ The concrete milky exudation obtained in Asia Minor from the unripe capsule of *Papaver Somniferum* or Poppy Plant by incision and spontaneous evaporation.

Opium should yield at least 9 per cent of morphine by the process of assay in its normal moist condition.

PREPARATIONS OF OPIUM.

OPII PULVIS—*Powdered Opium*.—This is opium dried and powdered and should not contain less than 13 per cent nor more than 15 per cent morphine.

Dose.—Horses, 20 to 90 grs.; sheep, 5 to 30 grs.; dogs, ¼ to 3 grs.; cattle, 1 to 3 drs.; pigs, 5 to 15 grs.

EXTRACTUM OPII—*Extract of Opium*.—Contains 18 per cent of morphine. Dose about ½ that of powdered opium.

PULVIS IPECACUANHÆ ET OPII—*Powder of Ipecac and Opium*.—This is the well-known *Dover's Powder*, 10 grs. contain 1 gr. each of ipecac and opium, and 8 grs. sugar of milk.

Dose as a diaphoretic and expectorant. Horse, 4 to 8 drs.; sheep, 30 to 60 grs.; dogs, 2 to 10 or 15 grs. repeated several

times daily; supply patient freely with water, and keep warmly clothed; from 5 to 15 grs. is frequently taken by man at the outset of colds to break them up.

TINCTURA IPECACUANHÆ ET OPII—*Tincture of Ipecac and Opium.*

Synonym.—Liquid Dover's powder.

Composed of tincture of deodorized opium 100 evaporated to 80, fluid extract of ipecac 10, diluted alcohol sufficient to make 100.

Dose.—Horse, $\bar{3}$ ss. to $\bar{3}$ j.; dogs, 5 to 15 ms.

TINCTURA OPII—*Tincture of Opium*—(*Laudanum.*)

Opium strength 10 per cent; $10\frac{1}{2}$ minims or 22 drops equal 1 gr. of opium, or one drachm tr. opium contains 5.7 grs., one ounce contains about $45\frac{1}{2}$ grs. of dry powdered opium, or 3 ozs., and 3 drs. contain about 22 grs. of morphine, 1 oz. tr. opii contains about $6\frac{1}{2}$ grs. of morphine.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; cattle, 1 to 3 ozs.; sheep and pigs, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, 5 to 30 ms.

TINCTURA OPII CAMPHORATA—*Camphorated Tr. of Opium.*

Well-known as *Paregoric*.— $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. contains nearly 1 gr. of opium; about $\frac{1}{16}$ the strength of the tincture.

Dose.—Puppies, 1 to 10 ms.; adult dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 drs.

ACETUM OPII—*Vinegar of Opium*.—Same strength and dose as the tincture.

VINUM OPII—*Wine of Opium*.—Contains opium, cloves, cinnamon and sherry wine. Dose and strength same as the tincture; good for dogs suffering from diarrhœa.

TINCTURA OPII DEODORATI—*Tincture of Deodorized Opium*.—Strength and dose the same as the tincture.

EMPLASTRUM OPII—*Plaster of Opium*.—Not used in veterinary practice. Contains 6 per cent extract of opium.

PILULÆ OPII—*Pills of Opium*.—Each pill contains 1 gr. of opium.

Composition of Opium.—About $\frac{1}{2}$ the weight of crude opium is made up of non-medicinal substances, as gum, albumen, fragments of the poppy capsules, sugar, resin, extractive matters, odorous principles, etc. It contains 19 or more so-called alkaloids, besides 2 recognized neutral substances and 2 organic acids, etc.

The two principal alkaloids of opium are *Morphine* and *Codeine*.

Morphine is hypnotic, anodyne and narcotic. *Codeine* is more calmative and less constipating.

There is also an important derivative of morphine obtained by the action of hydrochloric acid, known as *Apomorphine*.—It is an artificial alkaloid and a powerful emetic. The hydrochlorate is official.

APOMORPHINÆ HYDROCHLORAS—Dose as an emetic for dogs, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{6}$ gr. by the mouth, and $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$ gr. hypodermically; as an expectorant, by the mouth, dogs, gr. $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{10}$; it is soluble 1 in 7 of water, it occurs in small grayish white shining needles, turning green on exposure to light and air.

HEROIN (*Diacetylmorphine*).

A derivative of morphine. It occurs as a white, odorless, crystalline powder, having a slight bitter taste and alkaline reaction. Insoluble in water, but readily soluble in water to which a trace of acetic acid is added.

HEROIN HYDROCHLORATE—is soluble in 2 parts of water.

Dose of either.—Horse, grs. $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{6}$ gr.

Heroin increases the inspiratory and expiratory force and lessens the number of the respiratory movements.

It is a general motor depressant and anodyne, but is not as powerful as morphine in these actions.

Heroin is of particular value in the treatment of the various forms of cough, it is ten times more powerful as a respiratory sedative than codeine.

It has little if any hypnotic effects.

Full doses cause lassitude and dizziness.

A useful pharmaceutical preparation of Heroin exists in *Glyco-Heroin* (*Smith*) which may be given to horses in one ounce doses every 2 or 3 hours.

For small dogs, ten to thirty drops; large dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr. every 2, 3 or 4 hours.

Of morphine there is an *Acetate*, a *Hydrochlorate* and a *Sulphate*. If you combine with zinc sulphate, use the sulphate of morphine, if combined with acetate of lead, use the acetate of morphine, etc.

MORPHINÆ SULPHAS.—Occurs in feathery crystals, soluble in 21 parts of water and $\frac{3}{4}$ parts of boiling water; contains about 80 per cent of morphine and is the form most used.

Doses.—Horses 2 to 10 grs. by the mouth; hypodermically for full sized horses, 3 to 6 grs., but 4 grs. is generally sufficient and not apt to constipate; cattle, 5 to 10 grs.; pigs, $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.; sheep, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr. About one-half of these doses for hypodermic uses.

CODEINÆ—Codeine.—This occurs in white or yellowish white prisms, soluble in 80 parts water at 60° F., in 17 parts boiling water, in 3 parts of alcohol and in 2 parts of chloroform.

There is a *Phosphate of Codeinæ* which is sufficiently soluble for hypodermic use, 1 in 20 of water is the usual solution.

Dose of Codeinæ about three times that of morphine; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grs.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—As regards chemical antagonism, the alkaline carbonates, lime-water, and salts of iron, lead, copper, zinc, mercury, and Fowler's Solution are incompatible with the preparations of opium; notwithstanding this chemical incompatibility, the metallic salts are frequently given in conjunction with opium and the systerric effects of both are produced; astringent vegetables (tannin) are also incompatible; they limit the physiological activity by forming tannate of morphine, which is not readily soluble.

In Case of Poisoning.—Emetics, stomach pump, permanganate of potash, grain for grain of morphine; or 10 to 15 grains dissolved in 8 ounces of water, given by the mouth for large dogs and 1 to 2 drachms of potassium permanganate in 2 or 3 pints of water for horses, (this is only of value when given by the mouth.) Artificial respiration, striking the body, keep patient moving, empty bladder to prevent reabsorption. Morphine can be detected in the urine; three very small doses of atropia sulphate administered 15 minutes apart may be given to act as a physiological antidote; give about $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ of a grain to a horse, if small horse, make the dose smaller; dogs, $\frac{1}{10}$ gr. Strong coffee is a good antidote.

Synergists.—The cerebral and hypnotic effects are promoted by alcohol and its derivatives (notably chloral), and within cer-

tain limits by the mydriatics, its sudorific action is increased by ipecacuanha.

Physiological Actions.—Opium is analgesic, hypnotic, diaphoretic, antispasmodic, narcotic; also cardiac and respiratory depressant, after primary brief stimulation.

In Medium Doses.—It dries all the secretions, except those of the mammæ and skin. The latter being increased, it produces dryness of the mouth and throat, arrests gastric secretions, retards digestion, and causes anorexia (loss of appetite); it stimulates the brain by increasing the blood supply; in man it stimulates the mental activity, while in animals it stimulates motor activity; it does not affect the conductivity of nerves, but it prevents the consciousness of pain by paralyzing the nerve centers; the action of the heart is increased and arterial tension is raised, the pupil slightly contracted; the mind at first stimulated, becomes calm, sleep follows, disturbed by dreams and headache; constipation and some depression result.

In Full Doses.—It arrests digestion, causes nausea and vomiting (in animals capable of emesis), greatly increases the sweat, prevents the conductivity of nerves, depresses the heart and circulation, impairing oxidation and lowering temperature, it contracts the pupil by stimulating the motor oculi (in horses it dilates the pupil) and causes intense pruritus (itching), especially of the nose, often retention of the urine, and soon profound sleep; in some cases coma or delirium, leaving as after effects, nausea, depression, constipation, vertigo, anorexia, nasal pruritus, and fetid pathological secretions.

A Toxic Dose.—Produces cold clammy sweat, very slow heart, diminished quantity of urine, abolished reflexes, coma, the pupil minutely contracted, (except in the horse) spoken of as pin point pupil by physicians, but dilated as the end approaches and death by suspension of respiration due to direct action of the poison on the respiratory centers in the medulla.

Post-Mortem.—Shows no characteristic lesions, find wet brain, congested lungs, and engorgement of the venous trunks and right side of heart.

Morphine and Codeine as compared with the action of opium; Morphine is more anodyne and hypnotic; it causes more intense

pruritus, is less stimulant, less convulsant, less constipating and less diaphoretic.

Codeine is a motor paralyzant; it exalts the spinal cord more than morphine and affects the cerebrum less, producing muscular tremors in excess of sedation; it reduces the urinary sugar in diabetes and has a selective sedative influence on the pneumogasttric, thus a better sedative in cough.

Therapy.—The chief indications for the use of opium are:

1. To relieve pain and spasm.
2. To produce sleep.
3. To allay irritation.
4. To check excessive secretion.
5. To support the system.
6. As a sudorific (not as marked in animals as in man).

Sulphuric ether prevents its drying up effects as well as the nauseating and depressing effects. Used for pain from any cause except acute inflammation of the brain. Used in low fevers to support the system when sufficient food cannot be taken, also in irritation of bronchi, bladder, stomach and bowels, as well as the uterus.

In Peritonitis opium used freely; combined or alternated with aconite and diuretics is very good and tends to prevent ascites.

In Pleurisy, at the outset, opium and aconite will often abort it.—It should be continued throughout an attack of pleurisy as it seems to prevent the development of Hydrothorax.

In Diarrhœa—Dysentery, opium is one of the best drugs we have, or can combine opium with lead acetate, prepared chalk, etc.

In Enteritis.—I don't believe in binding up the bowels with opium, but use belladonna to reduce congestion in preference to opium, alternated with Tr. Aconite or use acetanilid and sodium phosphate (q. v.).

In Colds give Dover's Powder or opium, quinine, ammon. carb. and camphor.

Do not use opium in spasmodic colic, but give hypodermically four grains of morphine; non-constipating anodynes, such as cannabis indica, hyoscyamus, etc., are preferable.

In Muscular Spasms opium is very efficient.

In Serous Inflammation in early stages, before effusion takes place, it frequently aborts them or prevents effusion.

In Cerebro-Spinal Meningitis, opium should be given early, before exudation has set in, with belladonna and ergot alternated with aconite.

In Diabetes Mellitus, codeine is said to be the best, as it lessens the amount of sugar in the urine, and should be administered by the mouth; if given hypodermically it exerts no influence on the sugar.

In Dyspnœa.—Use morphine, especially if from cardiac disease.

In Gastritis.—Opium combined with Bismuth Sub. Nitrate and Hydrastis.

In Eversion of the Rectum or Uterus.—Give morphine hypodermically to prevent straining.

Opium or its Alkaloids are Contraindicated in diseases of the respiratory organs, with shallow embarrassed breathing, as they may still further depress and cause death; except in pleurisy, larger or more frequent doses may be given than in bronchitis or pneumonia, also contraindicated in acute fevers, congestion, and inflammation of the brain and in constipation.

In Coughs, opium combined with belladonna is very useful in small medicinal doses; as large doses antagonize each other. (Belladonna stimulates and opium depresses in full doses.)

For coughs in horses (12 doses):

℞	F. E. Bellad.,	3	vj.
	F. E. Lobelia,		iii.
	Ac. Hydrocyan Dil.,		i. to iss.
	Ol. Picis. liq.,		i.
	Ol. Camph.,		iii.
	Syr. Simplex Qs. Ad.,	3	xij.

M. Sig.—One. ounce every 2 or 3 hours.

If cough does not yield, you can combine morphine 1 to 2 grs. to the dose in place of hydrocyanic acid, or add to above formula. Grade the doses according to the frequency of administration.

In Catarrhal Diseases, give opium to lessen the discharge.

For catarrhal Fever :

℞	Opii pulv.,	3 iij.
	Quin. sulph.,	3 j.
	Pulv. camph.,	3 j.
	Pulv. ammon. chlorid.,	3 iij.
	Pulv. Gentian,	3 ij.

M. Ft. Chart No. 12.

Sig.—One powder every 3 hours.

Opium combined with belladonna for asthma in dogs, and in premature labor pains, either opium or morphine is useful.

It is used externally as an anodyne for any purpose, especially on wounds or abraded surfaces; has little if any action on unbroken skin. The uterus, vagina or rectum when everted should be washed with tepid water, then bathed with a solution of opium and belladonna. returned and retained by appropriate measures.

For Inflammation of the Eyes:

℞	Morph. sulphatis,	grs. iv.
	Zinci sulphatis,	grs. ii.
	Aq. distil.,	3 i.

M. Ft. sol. et filtra.

Sig.—A few drops in the eye every 3 or 4 hours.

"*Thumps*" often yield to a full dose of morphine sulphate given under the skin.

Apomorphine Hydrochlorate is a reliable, prompt and powerful emetic for dogs.

It is best administered subcutaneously; also used as an expectorant in bronchitis.

Heroin is used entirely as a sedative in coughs, for which purpose it is superior to codeine or morphine.

In eversion of the Rectum or Uterus, after reduction, and for Hæmorrhoids, the following suppositories are of value in allaying pain, preventing straining, etc.

℞	Ext. Opii,	3 iij.
	Ext. Belladonnæ,	3 j.—ij.
	Ac. Tannici,	3 vj.
	Ac. Borici,	3 iij.
	Ol. Theobromatis,	qs.

M. et ft. suppos. No. vi.

Sig.—Insert one every 4 or 6 hours.

For Superpurgation or stubborn cases of Diarrhœa and Dysentery, the following is of great value. (For the horse.)

℞	Ac. Hydrocyan. dil.	℥ j.
	Chloroformi purif.	℥ j.
	Ol. Menthæ piperitæ	℥ j.
	Tr. Opii,	
	Tr. Capsici,	
	Spts. Camphoræ, aa.	℥ vj.
	Alcoholis, M. qs. ad.	℥ xxiv.

Sig.—Two ounces in $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint flour gruel every 2 or 3 hours

Tolerance of opium or morphine is said to be as quickly acquired in animals as in man; frequent or continued use as well as very acute pain calls for larger doses. In young animals it should be used with caution and in small doses.

BROMIDES.

POTASSII BROMIDUM—*Potassium Bromide.*

Occurs in colorless, cubical crystals, soluble in 1.6 of water and 200 of alcohol.

It is the most irritant to the stomach, of the bromides, most toxic to the heart and muscular system, quite a powerful depressant and least hypnotic; it contains 66 per cent of bromine, and is the one most commonly used in veterinary practice.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 1 to 2 ozs.; sheep and pigs, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 5 to 60 grs.; average dose 20 grs.

Always dissolve in warm water when administering; this greatly increases its activity. The bromides exert but little if any hypnotic effect on horses.

SODII BROMIDUM—*Bromide of Soda.*—This does not irritate the stomach; good in dog practice; occurs in colorless monoclinic crystals, soluble in 1.2 of water and 13 of alcohol, and is neutral in reaction; it is the least toxic but most hypnotic, and acts most energetically on the circulation. It contains 78 per cent of bromine.

Dose, the same as for Bromide of Potash.

LITHII BROMIDUM—*Bromide of Lithium.*—A white granular deliquescent salt, very soluble in water and alcohol, contains the most bromine of the class, 92 per cent, and resembles the sodium salt in action, and is better than the others in epilepsy and is considered the best hypnotic of the series; also used a great deal in retention where the kidneys are at fault.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz.; dogs, 2 to 20 grs. Good drug in rheumatism of dogs.

AMMONII BROMIDUM.—Occurs in colorless, prismatic crystals, soluble in $1\frac{1}{2}$ of water, and in 30 of alcohol. It resembles the potassium salt in action, except that it exerts less influence on the heart and muscular system, and is somewhat more stimulating. It irritates the stomach.

Dose the same as Bromide of Lithium.

CALCII BROMIDUM—*Calcium Bromide*. Same dose as the bromide of soda and potash.

STRONTII BROMIDUM—*Strontium Bromide*, dose about $\frac{1}{2}$ that of potassium bromide.

ZINCI BROMIDUM—*Zinc Bromide*, is a violent irritant in large doses; used in epileptic conditions. Dose, dogs, grs. $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2. to 2.

ACIDUM HYDROBROMICUM DILUTUM.—Contains 10 per cent absolute hydrobromic acid; used as a substitute for the bromides.

Dose.—Dogs, 5 ms. to 2 drs., well diluted.

For Cerebral engorgement in dogs:

Rx Ac. hydrobrom dil., $\frac{3}{4}$ j.— $\frac{3}{4}$ j.
 Fl. Ex., ergot, $\frac{3}{4}$ j.
 Syr. aurantii cortex, qs. ad., $\frac{3}{4}$ iv.

M. Sig.—One drachm 4 or 5 times daily in water.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Acids, acidulous and metallic salts are incompatible with bromides of ammon. and potash, and nitrous ether with the former; physiological actions are antagonized by cold, digitalis, belladonna, ergot and other agents which energize the vaso-motor nervous system.

Synergists.—Opium, chloral and other remedies of this group, promote the actions of the bromides on the brain, and aconite, veratrum viride, gelsemium, etc., increase the depressing effects of them on the circulatory system.

Physiological Actions.—They are pre-eminently depressants of the cerebral and spinal functions, also alterative, antispasmodic, hypnotic, and anaphrodisiac. The bromide of potash like all other potassium salts is especially a cardiac and muscular paralyzant, they are very diffusible and slowly eliminated; long continued doses produce gastric catarrh; they reduce the number of respirations and the heart's action and force; lessen activity of

brain cells, producing sleep; diminish sensibility of peripheral nerves, causing anæsthesia of skin and mucous membrane.

The continuance of full doses causes a form of chronic poisoning termed *Bromism*, characterized by depression of cerebral faculties, increased secretion from mucous glands, feebleness, anæmia and wasting, lessened sexual function, dilated pupil, acne or eczematous eruption, fetid breath, relaxation of sphincters, etc. Toxic doses kill by asphyxia.

Uses.—They are used as sedatives to the nervous system, to lower reflex activity, to produce sleep, to subdue excitement of the genital apparatus and to antagonize congestion of the brain, as the bromides bring about an anæmic condition of the brain. Used in fits, of dogs, 20 or 30 gr. doses of the bromide of potash or bromide of soda dissolved in a little warm water; also bathe the head with cold water, repeat every 20 or 30 minutes, but one dose is usually sufficient; may be used per rectum if necessary; used in any convulsive or spasmodic conditions.

Used in tetanus but of little value; for this, the bromide of potash is used in 4 to 6 oz. doses every 4 hours.

In acute rheumatism, *Bromide of Ammon.* or *Bromide of Lithium* are both quite serviceable in dog practice.

In *Nymphomania*, the bromides are the best treatment.

In strychnine poisoning, the bromide of potash may be used as an antidote in place of chloral or combined with it.

GELSEMIUM—YELLOW JASMINE OR JESSAMINE.

EXTRACTUM GELSEMII FLUIDUM — *Fluid Extract of Gelsemium.*

That made from the green root is the best.

Dose.—Horse, 1 dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. up to 1 oz. for a single dose. Dog, 2 to 10 or 20 ms.

TINCTURA GELSEMII—*Tincture of Gelsemium.* (Strength $\frac{1}{10}$ per cent.)

Dose.—Dogs, 5 to 60 ms.

Composition.—Contains gelsemine, a very powerful alkaloid, also an acrid resin, volatile oil, gallic acid, coloring matter, etc.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Caustic alkalies and tannic

acid are chemically incompatible; physiologically, by general stimulants and other special stimulants. Toxic effects are treated by emetics, warmth, alcoholic stimulants, artificial respiration, and morphine subcutaneously.

Synergists.—Conium, physostigma, tobacco, opium, etc., increase its effects when administered along with it.

Physiological Actions.—A splendid nerve sedative, antispasmodic and nerve depressant, paralyzing motility and sensibility by central action on the spinal cord. It is also anaphrodisiac. It lowers body temperature; is not irritating; effects of moderate doses pass off in about 3 hours.

Toxic Doses cause vertigo, drooping of eyelids, dilated pupils, labored breathing and feeble heart drooping jaw, staggering gait, great muscular weakness, general anæsthesia, sweating and death by asphyxia due to paralysis of the muscles of respiration.

Uses.—Is a very useful drug in exalted nerve function or in any condition known as nervous excitability; contraindicated when there is a weak heart.

In Azoturia, gelsemium is the best drug to prevent or control its delirium; start in with 2 dr. doses, when given every 2 or 3 hours, if the animal is quite excited give $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. dose, and combine it with Fl. Ex. hyoscyamus $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. In cerebro-spinal meningitis, gelsemium in small repeated doses 1 or 2 drs. every 2 hours. It is indicated in delirium from any cause, in coughs of convulsive or spasmodic character. Gelsemium is used a great deal in the South in remittent fever; it is also used in irritable condition of the bladder; in tetanus give gelsemium for its soothing influence, in 2, 3 or 4 dr. doses; good for relieving post partum pains.

ARNICÆ—ARNICA.

ARNICÆ FLORES—*Arnica Flowers.*

ARNICÆ RADIX—*Arnica Root.*

Preparations.

EXTRACTUM ARNICÆ RADICIS—*Extract of Arnica Root.*

Dose.—Horse, 15 to 45 or 60 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 grs.

EXTRACTUM ARNICÆ RADICIS FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract Arnica Root.*

Dose.—Horse, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 ms.

TINCTURA ARNICÆ RADICIS—*Tr. Arnica Root*. (Strength 10 per cent.)

This is the best and most used.

Dose.—Horse, 2 drs. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. every 3 hours to maintain the circulation of the skin; as a diaphoretic 1 to 2 ozs. combined with other diaphoretics. Dogs, 5 to 30 ms.

There is also a *Tincture Arnicæ Florum*.—(Strength 20 per cent.)

Dose the same as the *Tr. of the Root*, but the *Root* is the best.

Composition.—An active principle called arnicin. The root contains an essential oil, on which depends in great part its physiological activity.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Its actions are antagonized by ammonia, alcoholic stimulants, opium, camphor, etc.

Synergists.—Aconite, veratrum viride, digitalis and arterial sedatives, generally increase the effects of arnica.

Physiological Actions.—Arnica is irritant, stimulant, depressant; antipyretic, diuretic, diaphoretic and is used as a vulnerary, it dilates the cuticular blood vessels. It irritates the gastro-intestinal tract. In alcoholic solution (as the *Tr.*) it inflames the skin when used full strength.

In small doses it increases the action of the heart, raises arterial tension and stimulates the action of the skin and kidneys.

Large doses produce a transient excitement, followed by depressed circulation, respiration and temperature.

Toxic Doses cause violent headache, dilated pupil and muscular paresis; it paralyzes the nervous system of animal and organic life, causing collapse and death.

14 *Uses*.—Is remarkably efficient as a diaphoretic in 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, or 2 oz. doses diluted in one pint of water; $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. fluid extract pilocarpus may be added at the outset of inflammatory diseases of any kind, such as lymphangitis, laminitis, pulmonary diseases, etc. Excellent to stop a chill and prevent the following fever or inflammatory action. It does this by dilating the blood vessels of the skin, thus attracting the blood to the surface and away from congested internal organs. It is indicated in sthenic fever of any kind; azoturia, rheumatism, especially inflammatory or articular;

congestion of brain, kidneys, etc., externally much used, but of little value on hairy animals.

Sweating mixture:

℞	Tr. arnicæ rad.,	$\frac{3}{5}$ i., iss. or ii.
	Fl. Ex. pilocarpi,	$\frac{3}{5}$ ss. to i.
	Aq. qs. ad.,	Oj. or ij.

M. Sig.—Give at one dose; repeat in 1½ hour if necessary. Blanket patient well with woolen blankets.

For congestive chills; start the treatment with the above diaphoretic mixture internally; a hypodermic injection of Spts. Glonoin and apply a sharp counter-irritant liniment (see ammonium), over almost the entire skin.

Then put the horse on

℞	Tr. Arnicæ Rad.,	$\frac{3}{5}$ iij.—ivss.
	Tr. Strophanthi,	$\frac{3}{5}$ iij.
	Spts. Aeth. Nit.,	$\frac{3}{5}$ vj.—viij.
	Aq. qs. ad.,	$\frac{3}{5}$ xxiv.

M. Sig.—Two ounces in ½ pint of water every three hours.

PILOCARPUS—JABORANDI

EXTRACTUM PILOCARPI FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Pilocarpus*.

Dose.—Horse, ½ to 1 oz.; dogs, 15 ms. to 1 dr.

Composition.—Contains two alkaloids, Pilocarpine (¼ to ½%) and Jaborine, these two alkaloids though isomeric are antagonistic in action, also contains a volatile oil and a peculiar acid.

PILOCARPINÆ HYDROCHLORAS—*Pilocarpine Hydrochlorate*.

An alkaloid which occurs in minute white crystals, deliquescent, odorless and neutral in reaction, very soluble in water and alcohol.

Dose.—(Hypodermically) Horse, 2 to 5 grs. if given alone, but 1 to 2 grs. at a dose is materially synergistic to eserine. Dog (by the mouth) $\frac{1}{20}$ to ¼ gr. (hypodermically) $\frac{1}{40}$ to ⅓ gr.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Belladonna or atropine is directly opposite in action to pilocarpus or pilocarpine.

The caustic alkalies, persalts of iron and the salts of the metals generally are chemically incompatible.

Synergists.—Aconite, veratrum viride, gelsemium and vasomotor paralyzers promote the activity of jaborandi.

Physiological Actions.—Pilocarpus is a paralyzer of the vasomotor system, lowers arterial pressure and is a stimulant of the peripheral terminations of nerves supplying glands and involuntary muscular fibres, subsequently paralyzing the latter; it is therefore a powerful diaphoretic and sialagogue, a cardiac depressant by stimulation of the vagus ends, also myotic, emetic and sometimes abortifacient; its taste is hot and pungent. In horses it produces a prompt and very profuse salivation; while it has diaphoretic action in horses, it is not so marked as in man, although it is a valuable synergist to other diaphoretic drugs, particularly arnica.

The nasal, bronchial and lachrymal secretions are also much increased, as well as the intestinal secretions, which make pilocarpine a valuable synergist to eserine.

Pilocarpus or Pilocarpine in sufficient doses may cause watery diarrhœa. The action of the heart at first increased is afterwards lowered, arterial tension reduced and temperature falls from 1 to 4 degrees; it also greatly increases the quantity of urea excreted, but not the quantity of urine.

In Toxic Doses.—Respiratory power is lowered and apnœa may occur from excessive bronchial secretion, or œdema of the lungs; pilocarpus is rapidly diffused and is eliminated by the skin and salivary glands; its effect lasting 3 to 6 hours; it increases contraction of the bladder, uterus and spleen.

Therapeutical Uses.—The hydrochlorate of pilocarpine may be used to assist eserine in its action as a *quick cathartic*, as follows:

℞	Pilocarpinæ hydrochloratis, gr. i to grs. ij.
	Eserinæ sulphatis, grs. iss.
	Aq. destil., ʒ i.

M. Sig.—For doctor's use. (Use about 40 minims hypodermically, then inject balance in 20 or 30 minutes if necessary).

Pilocarpus is also used in pleuritic and other effusions, to promote the absorption and elimination; used as an expectorant in catarrh, bronchitis, pneumonia; combined with Tr. arnica Rad. to stop chills and abort inflammatory diseases such as lymphangitis, laminitis, etc.

For Azoturia:

℞	Tr. arnicæ rad.,	3	vj.
	Fl. ex. colchici sem.,	3	jss.—3 iij.
	Fl. ex. pilocarpī,	3	vj.
	Spts. aeth. nit.,	3	vj.
	Aquæ qs. ad.,	3	xxiv.

M. Sig.—2 ozs. every 3 or 4 hours in $\frac{1}{2}$ pint of water.

Pilocarpine hydrochlorate 1 to 2 grs. to the ounce of distilled water may be used as a myotic in place of eserine.

It is also used in small repeated doses to stimulate the secretion of milk when it is failing.

In very small doses ($\frac{1}{3}$ usual dose) it has the property of lessening the excessive secretion of saliva and sweat.

The pilocarpine hydrochlorate may be used as antidote to belladonna or atropine poisoning.

PHYSOSTIGMA—CALABAR BEAN.

EXTRACTUM PHYSOSTIGMATIS.

Dose.—Horse, 3 to 8 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ gr.

TINCTURA PHYSOSTIGMATIS. (~~15%~~).

Dose.—Horse, 2 to 6 drs.; dogs, 2 to 20 ms.

EXTRACTUM PHYSOSTIGMATIS FLUIDUM—*Fld. Ext. of Physostigma* (not official).

Dose.—Horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; cattle 1 to 3 drs.; of the powdered bean or seed 1 to 2 drs., but 1 dr. of the powder or Fld. Ext. is the average dose.

Composition.—Contains three alkaloids, *Physostigmine* or *Eserine*, *Calabarine* and *Eseridine*. *Physostigmine* is the only one used.

PHYSOSTIGMINÆ SULPHAS.—Occurs as a white or yellowish white powder very soluble in water and alcohol.

Preferred to the salicylate on account of its greater solubility.

PHYSOSTIGMINÆ SALICYLAS.—Occurs in colorless, shining crystals, both salts turning reddish on long exposure to air and light, odorless, bitter taste and neutral reaction, soluble in 130 parts of water and in 12 parts of alcohol at 59° F. Both are extremely hygroscopic, the sulphate spoils very quickly.

Dose of both salts is the same.

10%

Dose of eserine for horses, (hypodermically or intratracheally) 1 to 1½, up to 2 grs. in great emergencies; cattle, 1 to 3 grs.; dogs, 1-100 to 1-50 gr., up to 1-25 gr. for very large dogs; the salicylate is said to keep better than the sulphate.

Eserine sulphate can be obtained in sealed glass tubes containing 1, 1½ and 2 grs.; this is the best form in which to carry it as it cannot spoil and it can be depended on, it is thus put up by Merck & Co.

Tablets are more or less unreliable and when a bottle or tube containing the drug is once opened, it rapidly spoils. The tubes containing 1½ grains are the best for general purposes, and are thoroughly reliable.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Vegetable astringents, tannic acid, and caustic alkalies are chemically incompatible.

Physiologically.—Atropine antagonizes in part its action; chloral more so.

Therapeutically.—The tetanizing agents are opposed to physostigma.

Synergists.—The paralyzers or depressors of the motor nervous system; conium, gelsemium, amyl nitrite, etc., increase its effects.

Physiological Actions.—Physostigma is a muscular stimulant and a direct spinal paralyzer, producing complete general paralysis and abolishment of the reflexes, but does not affect muscular irritability, or the brain.

It stimulates secretion in general, excites nausea and vomiting, and is laxative or purgative by stimulating the muscular coat of the intestines, as well as by increasing the intestinal secretions. It first lowers then raises arterial tension, increases heart beat in frequency, but depresses the power of the cardiac muscles, though not destroying it. Small doses stimulate the heart. It produces in toxic doses, dyspnoea by a tetanic action on the respiratory muscles, causing carbonic acid gas poisoning and death by paralysis of respiration; it contracts the pupil, is then myotic and lessens intraocular tension. It is eliminated by the kidneys, the urine of affected animals poisoning another. In pregnant animals it may cause abortion. As a cathartic eserine usually acts in about one hour, if anodynes have not preceded its use.

Toxicology.—The poisonous effects of Physostigma or its alkaloid give rise to the following symptoms:

Muscular tremors which continue throughout the toxic period and may be so violent as to simulate convulsions.

This is followed by loss of muscular power and the animal falls or lies down.

The respiration becomes rapid, labored and stertorous; the pulse is increased in frequency by large toxic doses and the temperature is slightly elevated.

There is salivation and sweating.

The pupil may be contracted and when enormous lethal doses have been given it is dilated.

Vomiting occurs in animals capable of the act and loud peristaltic noises are heard, followed by the expulsion of fæces and flatus.

Reflex action is diminished or abolished, but sensation persists until late in the toxic period.

The muscles remain completely relaxed and powerless, notwithstanding the tremors which afflict them.

The breathing becomes weak and irregular and death occurs from respiratory failure.

The tremors and muscular weakness are occasionally exhibited as a result of $1\frac{1}{2}$ grs. of eserine sulphate, but the writer has never seen death occur from this dose.

Atropine hypodermatically or intratracheally in small doses is probably the best antidote;—spts. Glonoin and alcoholic and ammoniacal stimulants may also be administered.

Uses.—Very useful in constipation due to torpor of the bowels, Fl. Ext. Calabar Bean combined with Fl. Extracts of belladonna, nux vomica and colchicum $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm doses of each every 2 hours. In tetanus is used with varying results; it is antagonistic to strychnine and atropine poisoning.

For the Eye.—Eserine 4 to 5 grs. to the 1 oz. of distilled water is used to relieve congestion, inflammation and tension.

To break up and prevent adhesions of the iris and lens, alternate with atropine. Used to contract the pupil and vessels of the eye and thereby relieving pain and photophobia.

In cases of obstinate constipation eserine is contraindicated

when the intestinal murmur cannot be heard, showing paralysis of the bowels.

Eserine is very beneficial in flatulent colic; give 1 gr. dose hypodermically or intratracheally, then repeat with $\frac{1}{2}$ gr. dose in 20 or 30 minutes if necessary or give $1\frac{1}{2}$ gr. at once if the horse is strong, (best to combine it with Pilocarpine).

In "choke" give the usual cathartic dose ($1\frac{1}{2}$ gr. for horse, 2 to 3 grs. for cattle) after administering a few ounces of oil.

In Parturient Paresis, Eserine often proves of great value; it should be followed by strychnine.

It should be tried in invagination of the bowels.

LOBELIA—INDIAN TOBACCO.

10%
TINCTURA LOBELIAE—(20%).

Dose.—Dogs, 3 ms. to 15 ms., $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr. as an emetic.

EXTRACTUM LOBELIAE FLUIDUM—*Fld. Ext. of Lobelia.*

Dose.—Horse, 1 dr. to 1 oz.; dog, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 ms., as emetic 20 to 30 ms.

Composition.—Activity of lobelia is due to its alkaloid, *Lobeline*; also contains lobelic acid, etc.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Caustic alkalies; its depressing effects, by digitalis, belladonna, ergot, and other vaso-motor excitants, by alcohol, ether, ammonia, etc.; on the nervous system of animal life, strychnine, picrotoxin, thebaine, etc.

Synergists.—The motor depressants.

Physiological Actions.—It has an acrid nauseous taste and very unpleasant odor; it is expectorant, diaphoretic, purgative, emetic, antispasmodic, and narcotic; it excites an abundant flow of saliva, much gastric mucus, profuse urination and sweating. with great nausea, vomiting and great depression, the action of the heart is enfeebled, the blood pressure at first increased, soon falls, muscular debility, reduced temperature, then coma and death by paralysis of the respiratory centers, the motor nervous system is chiefly affected, especially the medulla oblongata and the nucleus of the pneumogastric contained therein.

Uses.—Lobelia is very useful in asthma in dogs or man, combined with belladonna and gelsemium; in heaves in horses,

the same combination is very useful, followed with full doses of arsenic or Fowler's Solution. Lobelia is also excellent in dry coughs; for asthma in dogs give 10 to 30 minims of the Tr. of Lobelia every 15 minutes till nausea sets in. It prevents the drying effect of belladonna on the throat.

ACIDUM HYDROCYANICUM DILUTUM—*DILUTED* *HYDROCYANIC OR PRUSSIC ACID.*

Character.—A colorless, volatile, faintly acid liquid, having an almond-like odor, very unstable; to preserve it best, keep it in an inverted blue bottle, well corked, and away from heat and light. If long kept it may become inert; strength 2 per cent.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 20 ms. to 2 drs.; one-half ounce is often given to horses in tetanus; sheep, 10 to 15 ms.; pigs, 2 to 7 ms.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 ms.; give well diluted; sometimes used to kill dogs easily.

POTASSII CYANIDUM—*Cyanide of Potash.*—Occurs in white, opaque, amorphous pieces or a white granular powder, having a sharp, somewhat alkaline and bitter almond taste and alkaline reaction; is deliquescent in moist air; when powdered is readily soluble in two parts of water, sparingly soluble in alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 2 up to 5 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—The metallic salts are generally incompatible, also red oxide of iron, sesquioxide; these are too slow as antidotes.

In Case of Poisoning.—Remedies of greatest utility are, cold effusion to spine, inhalation of ammonia, ammonia by the stomach and intravenous injection of it, subcutaneous injection of Tr. strophanthus, nitro-glycerine, ether or atropine may be used, but are usually too slow, artificial respiration; emetics; must act very quickly, as it kills quickly.

Physiological Actions and Uses.—Hydrocyanic acid and nicotine are the most powerful poisons known.

Externally.—Hydrocyanic acid paralyzes terminations of the sensory nerves, thus it is a local anæsthetic and sedative; it is readily absorbed from raw surfaces, and may cause poisoning;

externally, it is used to allay irritation of itching skin diseases in the larger animals.

℞ Ac. Hydrocyanici dil., ʒ i.
 Liq. potassæ, ʒ ss. to i.
 Aq., qs. ad., Oj.

M. Sig.—Apply to itching surface.

Internally, on the alimentary tract, it is quickly absorbed by the mucous membrane, and has the same effect on the mouth, stomach and intestines as on the skin, consequently it is useful to allay vomiting of dogs, as :

℞ Ac. Hydrocyan, dil., m. ii. to iii.
 Bismuthi subnit., ʒ ss. to i.
 Aq. cinnamomi, ʒ vi.

M. Sig.—One drachm every two hours as long as necessary.

Also very useful in cough mixtures.

A useful cough mixture for horses is as follows :

℞ Ac. Hydrocyan, dil., ʒ vj.—ʒ j.
 F. E. Bellad., ʒ vj.
 F. E. Lobeliæ, ʒ iij.
 Ol. Camphorati, ʒ iij.
 Ol. Picis liq., ʒ jss.
 Syr. Simplicis qs. ad., ʒ xxiv.

M. Sig.—Two ounces every 3 or 4 hours.

For destroying the *strongylus micrurus* of calves, Prof. Williams gives 10 to 20 ms. of the acid conjoined with sodium carbonate and gentian.

Action on the Heart.—Large doses instantly arrest its diastolic action ; it acts direct on the heart and on the center in the medulla ; respiration and the spinal cord are also paralyzed by it, and it dilates the pupil

Post-Mortem.—Leaves no characteristic lesions, but you may detect the odor of prussic acid.

It is also useful in tetanus, and is occasionally used to kill the round worms of horses.

In obstinate diarrhœa it often proves of great service, see prescription under opium.

Potassium Cyanide has the same actions as prussic acid, but locally causes inflammation of the skin, and applied to broken surfaces may cause death by absorption.

Summary.—Prussic acid paralyzes all nerve structure in which it comes in contact ; it is then an anodyne, antispasmodic,

sedative and local anæsthetic; full doses paralyze the cerebro-spinal axis, killing by arresting the heart and respiration.

ACONITUM—ACONITE.

Synonyms.—*Wolfsbane or Monkshood.*

The part used in medicine is the tuber of *aconitum napellus*.

EXTRACTUM ACONITI—*Extract of Aconite.*

Prepared from the root; not much used in veterinary practice. Preparations of the leaves are not official in the last U. S. P.—the root is 5 times stronger than the leaves.

Dose.—Horse, grs. 1 to 3; dogs, $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ gr.

EXTRACTUM ACONITI FLUIDUM—*Fld. Ext. of Aconite.*

Dose.—Horse, 5 to 15 ms.; cattle, 20 to 40 ms.; dogs, $\frac{1}{10}$ to 1 m.

TINCTURA ACONITI—*Tr. of Aconite Root.*

Strength 35 per cent of aconite root.

Dose.—Horse, 10 to 30 ms.; cattle, 20 ms. to 1 dr.; sheep, and pigs, 5 to 10 ms.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 3 ms. Horses cannot stand as large doses of aconite in comparison as man.

FLEMING'S TINCTURE OF ACONITE.—Strength 79 per cent.

Dose.— $\frac{1}{2}$ that of the U. S. P. Tincture.

Aconitine.—Dose for horse, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ gr. Not used to any extent in veterinary practice, is very unreliable and varying in strength.

Always dilute each dose of aconite with from 3 to 6 ozs. of water or other diluents as it has a peculiar local effect.

Composition.—Contains an active principle called aconitine in proportion of .03 per cent together with aconitic acid; also contains another principle called napelline, etc.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alcohol, ether, ammonia, turpentine, digitalis, heat, etc., antagonize the action of aconite.

In Case of Poisoning.—The stomach should be evacuated and stimulants administered by the stomach or rectum and intravenous injections of ammonia, sulphuric ether, or hypodermic injections of digitalis and other heart stimulants; inhalation of amyl nitrite; artificial respiration, to overcome the depression of the heart, which is the chief danger; the hypodermic injections of

atropine is indicated, or nitro-glycerin would be best and one of the quickest; maintain the recumbent position when possible. Apply warmth externally.

Synergists.—All the agents of this group (motor depressants) increase the effects of aconite, cold, fatigue, and all depressing influences are synergistic.

Physiological Actions.—The taste is bitter, acrid and pungent, a small quantity causes a sensation of numbness and persistent tingling of the tongue and lips; *Full medicinal doses* cause a sense of constriction of the fauces, irritation of the gastrointestinal mucous membrane with increased secretion, sometimes nausea and vomiting (in those that can vomit) and a peculiar clicking sound due probably to spasm of the epiglottis, severe pains in joints and muscles, always more or less salivation, diaphoresis and diuresis, reduced respiratory power, decreased cardiac rate and force, lowered arterial tension and temperature.

A Toxic Dose.—One and one-half drachm of the tincture (equal to about 5 i. aconite root) is given as the minimum fatal dose for the horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ drachm will occasionally cause very serious symptoms and where an idiosyncrasy exists as little as fifteen minims will cause toxic symptoms.

Produces great muscular weakness, dimness of sight; pupil at first may be dilated or contracted, but as the end approaches remains dilated; shallow irregular and labored respiration, a slow small and weak pulse, becoming rapid and imperceptible near the end. Gulping, frothy saliva, flatulence, belching, retching, nausea, etc. There is often a peculiar clicking sound made from the constant attempts at swallowing.

Coldness of surface, clammy sweat, anxious countenance, extreme weakness of extremities, (animal goes down) lowering of temperature 2 to 3 degrees, abolishment of sensation, reflexes and motility and finally death from paralysis of the heart and respiration, with or without convulsions, consciousness being preserved until near the end, when carbon dioxide narcosis sets in.

Post-mortem shows shrunken lungs containing but little blood; trachea and bronchi contain much frothy mucus; right side of heart greatly distended with blood while left side is almost empty; ecchymotic spots are found in the lungs, pleura and endocardium. Digestive organs do not appear seriously affected.

Summary.—Aconite is a powerful sensory, cardiac (small doses lessen the force and frequency of the heart beats; large doses lessen the force and increase the frequency;) respiratory and spinal depressant, also diaphoretic, diuretic and powerful antipyretic. It chiefly affects the peripheral ends of the sensory nerves; they being affected first and from the periphery inwards, while the motor nerves are affected from the centers outwards.

It relaxes the inhibitory apparatus of the heart and paralyzes the cardiac muscle and its contained ganglia, the respiratory centers and the spinal cord in all of its functions (sensory, reflex and motor), but does not affect the brain.

It lowers pyrexia, by causing vascular dilatation, thus resulting in heat loss by radiation; and by retarded circulation, thus lessening heat production.

Aconite is rapidly diffused and slowly excreted, the effects of a full medicinal dose continuing for 3 or 4 hours.

Applied Externally.—It paralyzes the sensory nerves of the part, is therefore an anodyne and local anæsthetic.

MEDICINAL USES OF ACONITE.

Indications for its Use.—It antagonizes the fever process, when properly used is a most valuable drug; it is indicated in all affections, characterized by high resisting pulse, dry, hot skin, and elevated body temperature; is useful in *Acute Throat Affections* as laryngitis, pharyngitis and parotiditis, in small doses often repeated. Indicated in *Acute Inflammation of the Respiratory Organs*. For pleurisy and peritonitis, at the outset give aconite with opium (q. v.).

Indicated in simple fevers or in puerperal fever, *Inflammation of the Brain*; in *Acute or Inflammatory Rheumatism*, in *Acute Local Inflammation*, as arthritis or inflammation resulting from bruises, sprains, etc.

In Lymphangitis, in Laminitis, in Enteritis; if called early in case of enteritis, give 20 ms. of aconite and repeat with 10 or 15 minims every hour and between times give fluid extract belladonna 15 or 20 minims every hour, and externally woolen blankets wrung out of hot water and wrapped around the body.

In Mammitis.—Is also useful in large doses, combined with phytolacca; in spasmodic colic brought on by drinking cold

water, give 15 to 25 drops of the tincture of aconite in the regular colic mixture; in congestion of the bowels or liver, or in congestion of any part, small, repeated doses are better than large ones.

In the early stage of pneumonia, the following may be used:

Tr. Aconiti,	in ss 3 $\overline{ij}$ — $\overline{ij}$ ss
Spts. Camphoræ,	iv ss.
Spts. Aeth. Nitrosi,	vj.
Liq. Ammon. Acet., qs. ad.,	xxxvj.

M. Sig.—Three ounces with same quantity of water every 3 hours.

For Laminitis and Lymphangitis:

℞	Tr. Aconiti,	3 iij.—3 ss.
	F. E. Bellad.,	3 ss.
	F. E. Colchici Sem.,	3 jss.
	Potas. Nitratis pulv.,	3 iv. ss.
	Aq. qs. ad.,	3 xxiv.

M. Sig.—Two ounces in 6 ozs. of water every 3 hours. (After the fever subsides in Laminitis put the horse on Potassium Iodide and blister the coronets.)

Externally.—It is probably the best anodyne we have; very useful in liniments for all painful local affections.

For anodyne liniment:

℞	Tr. aconiti,	
	Fl. ex. bellad.,	
	Linim. saponis,	
	Spt. vini. rectific.,	aa. 3 iv.

M. Sig.—Apply 3 or 4 times daily.

VERATRUM VIRIDE.

Synonyms.—*American or Green Hellebore, Indian Poke.*

EXTRACTUM VERATRI VIRIDIS FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Veratrum Viride.*

Dose.—Horses, 15 ms. to 1 dr.; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 drs.; sheep and swine, 20 to 30 ms.; dogs, $\frac{1}{8}$ to 3 ms.

TINCTURA VERATRI VIRIDIS.—Contains ~~40~~ per cent of the root.

Dose.—Horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 5 ms.

Composition.—The chief alkaloid is termed *Veratrine*, which is rather a combination of active principles, rather than an isolated alkaloid.

The other constituents are Jervine, Pseudojervine, rubijervine, resin, starch, etc.

OLEATUM VERATRINAE—*Oleate of Veratrine* (2%).

UNGUENTUM VERATRINAE—*Ointment of Veratrine* (4%).

Both of these preparations are used in painful local affections.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Same as aconite.

Synergists.—Same as aconite.

Physiological Actions.—*Veratrum Viride* is closely allied to that of aconite, being a powerful cardiac depressant, and spinal paralyzant, but it affects respiration much less, is a systemic emetic and cathartic, paralyzes the motor system centrally, impairing the reflexes, but leaves sensation unimpaired and has little or no diaphoretic or diuretic action, causes great depression, but is seldom fatal; when death does result it is from paralysis of the heart; small doses reduce the force of the pulse, but do not at first affect the rate, but if long continued the pulse becomes very slow, soft and compressible, rising on the least exertion, to be very rapid and feeble. It, like aconite, also causes great muscular weakness, and frequently nausea and vomiting; large doses increase the symptoms very much, the pulse becomes smaller and imperceptible, with as a result of toxic doses the same chain of symptoms as in aconite poisoning.

Treatment of the poisoning is the same as for that of aconite.

Uses.—Is inferior to aconite in fevers and inflammations, by reason of its lack of power over excretions, is used in about the same diseases as aconite.

PHYTOLACCA—POKE.

EXTRACTUM PHYTOLACCAE RADICIS FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Phytolacca Root.*

Dose.—Horse, 2 drs. to 1 oz.; cow, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 ozs.; sheep, 10 ms. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 drs.; pigs, 5 ms. to 1 dr.; dogs, 2 to 30 ms. In dogs more than 10 ms. are emetic.

EXTRACTUM PHYTOLACCAE (not official) dose, $\frac{1}{2}$ that of the Fluid Extract.

Composition.—Contains a neutral principle, phytolaccin, an acid, tannin, etc.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Alcohol, ether, opium, digitalis, etc., oppose the action of phytolacca.

Synergists.—All depressing agents; the paralyzers and emetics aid its effects.

Actions.—Phytolacca is a cardiac and respiratory depressant, paralyzer of motion and of central action on the spinal cord; it is a slow and depressing emeto-cathartic, also somewhat narcotic and alterative; it irritates the throat, produces convulsions and death by paralysis of respiration; it promotes the absorption of adipose tissue.

Uses.—The chief use of this drug is in mammitis or mastitis to arrest the inflammation and prevent suppuration; the Fld. Ext. is used internally, and the extract applied locally; is probably the best known drug for mammitis. Give quite large doses, 1 oz. 3 or 4 times daily. In *Varicose Ulcers* it promotes healing; in *Obstinate Eczema* the Extract is applied locally as an ointment in the proportion of 1 to 8. It is said to be useful in chronic rheumatism. The drug is useful in other glandular inflammations besides mammitis.

EVACUANTS.

EMETICS.

IPECACUANHA—IPECAC.

Alkaloid, Emetine, exists to the extent of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

Dose of the Powdered Root.—Dog (as expectorant) $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grs. (as emetic) 5 to 30 grs. according to the size of the dog. Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; sheep, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.

EXTRACTUM IPECACUANHAE FLUIDUM.

Dose.—Same as the powdered ipecac.

PULVIS IPECACUANHAE ET OPII.—(See Opium.)

TINCTURA IPECACUANHAE ET OPII—*Liquid Dover's Powder.* (See Opium.)

SYRUPUS IPECACUANHAE—*Syrup of Ipecac.*

Fluid extract of ipecac, 70; acetic acid, 10; glycerin, 100; sugar, 700; water to make 1000.

Dose.—Dogs, as expectorant 5 to 30 minims; as emetic, 2 to 6 drachms.

VINUM IPECACUANHÆ—*Wine of Ipecac.*—Contains 10% of the fluid extract.

Dose.—About the same as the syrup.

Antagonists and Incompatibles.—Salts of lead and mercury, vegetable acids and astringents are incompatible; bismuth, carbolic acid, hydrocyanic acid and narcotics generally, hinder its emetic action.

Synergists.—The emetics; its actions on the skin are increased by opium, warmth, etc.

Actions.—Nauseant, systemic and local emetic, expectorant, cholagogue, diaphoretic, hemostatic, sternutatory and counter-irritant, may cause pustules; small doses are stomachic.

Uses.—Is a safe non-depressant and sure, but slow emetic; is also a good expectorant in bronchitis when secretion is scant, also used against dysentery, jaundice, etc.

In dysentery and chronic diarrhœa it is highly efficacious, in these conditions it should be combined with opium.

ANTIMONII ET POTASSII TARTRAS—ANTIMONY AND POTASSIUM TARTRATE.

Synonym.—Tartar emetic.

Actions.—It is a systemic and local emetic, a diaphoretic, cardiac and arterial sedative and a gastro-intestinal irritant.

It is a powerful waste producer and stimulates the secretions of the stomach, intestines, salivary glands, liver and pancreas.

It is also a vermifuge.

In large doses it causes vomiting and purging with much prostration.

Uses.—It is too slow as an emetic in poison cases.

In asthma of dogs it may be used in from 1-16 to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain doses to relax spasm and promote secretion.

For horses its most valuable use is to expel the common round worms from the intestines, for which it is very efficacious; given in two drachm doses once or twice daily in the feed for 4 to 6 days, or $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. dissolved in water is given on an empty stomach, followed by a full dose of oil.

CATHARTICS.

RHAMNUS PURSHIANA.

Commonly known as *Cascara Sagrada*.

Synonyms.—*Chittam Bark*, *Sacred Bark*, California Buckthorn.

EXTRACTUM RHAMNI PURSHIANAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Rhamnus Purshiana*.

Dose.—Dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs. as a cathartic, 5 to 20 minims 3 times daily as a stomachic and tonic laxative.

Dose of powdered cascara the same.

FLUID CASCARA SAGRADA AROMATICUM, is a pleasanter form than the official Fld. Ext., dose twice as much.

EXTRACTUM RHAMNI PURSHIANAE (not official).

Dose.—Dogs, 1 to 15 grs.

Action and Uses.—Used as a non-irritant tonic laxative or cathartic; small doses are stomachic; to overcome chronic constipation, give small repeated doses; very useful in dog practice.

OLEUM RICINI—CASTOR-OIL.

A fixed oil expressed from seeds of the common castor, the purer the oil, the less purgative; the dark colored oil is the most active.

Actions and Uses.—A mild, certain and efficient laxative; in dogs, operates in from 1 to 4 hours, causing but little pain and producing free evacuations; the intestinal secretions are but slightly increased, hence, the stools are not very liquid; its purgative principle enters the blood and the milk of the mother may acquire purgative properties; it is used wherever a gentle laxative is indicated. Is occasionally given to the mother for its effects on the suckling. For puppies it should be given with olive oil.

Dose.—Dogs, 1 dr. to 2 ozs.; cats $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.; pigs, 1 to 4 ozs.; sheep, 2 to 4 ozs.; horses, 1 to 2 pints; is often used in equal parts with linseed-oil for horses, say 8 to 16 ozs., of each.

TONIC ASTRINGENT AND RESIN-BEARING PURGATIVES.

SENNÆ.

EXTRACTUM SENNÆ FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Senna.*

Dose. Dog, 1 to 4 drs. Powdered senna, same dose.

SYRUPUS SENNÆ—*Syrup of Senna.*—(Contains 15% senna.)

Dose.—Dog, 1 dr. to 1 oz. More agreeable than the Fluid Extract.

Actions and Uses.—Has a very bitter and nauseous taste, but is a serviceable and quick-acting purgative; does not cause inflammation or superpurgation and is not followed by constipation. The fluid extract or powdered senna is so disagreeable that dogs frequently vomit it up.

It will, like most purgatives, cause catharsis in sucklings when administered to their mothers.

RHEUM—RHUBARB.

The root is used.

Dose.—Dogs, 10 grs. to 2 drs. of the powdered root.

Small doses stomachic, large ones purgative.

EXTRACTUM RHEI FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Rhubarb.*

Dose.—Dogs, 10 ms. to 2 drs.

EXTRACTUM RHEI—*Extract of Rhubarb.*

Dose.—Dogs, 3 to 15 grs.

TINCTURA RHEI AROMATICA—*Arom. Tr. of Rhubarb.*—(20 per cent.) Contains rhubarb, cloves, cinnamon, nutmeg.

Dose.—Lamb, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; calves, 2 to 8 drs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 drs.; colt, 2 to 6 drs.; sheep, 4 to 8 drs.

SYRUPUS RHEI AROMATICUS. (Contains 15% of the aromatic tincture.)

Dose.—Dogs, 2 to 6 drs.

PULVIS RHEI COMPOSITUS—*Compound Powder of Rhubarb*
Synonym.—Gregory's powder.

Rhubarb, 25; magnesia, 65; ginger, 10.

Dose.—Foals and calves, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 ounce. Dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 drs.

There are a number of other official preparations, but none possessing advantages over those here mentioned.

Rhubarb is useful where there is a lack of tone to the

bowels; used in diarrhoea in small doses, for its stimulating tonic action; is laxative in large doses or may be combined with other laxatives, to prevent griping in milk fed animals, or may be combined with bismuth, opium or sulphuric acid, to stop diarrhoea.

Actions.—Rhubarb is a stomachic, tonic, astringent, mildly cathartic and cholagogue.

Uses.—As a laxative or purgative. For dogs, 1 to 3 drs. of the Fluid Extract or powdered root combined with 1 to 2 grs. of calomel or the aromatic syrup with 3 to 5 grs. of resin of jalap and calomel is a nice combination. It is used in small doses as a stomachic tonic, and tonic astringent in diarrhoeas, due to lack of tone in the bowels.

As a cathartic it may be followed by secondary constipation.

ALOE—*ALOES*.

Inspissated juice of the leaves of various species of aloes.

Official varieties:—

ALOE BARBADENSIS—*Barbadoes Aloes*.

Synonyms.—Hepatic Aloes, Curacoa Aloes. Deep brown color or orange brown; most used in veterinary practice.

Many substitutes for Barbadoes Aloes are on the market.

The genuine is shipped in "gourds" averaging 2 to 4 lbs. in weight.

ALOE CAPENSIS—*Cape Aloes*.—Dark brown or olive green masses.

ALOE SOCOTRINA—*Socotrine Aloes*.—Yellowish brown color.

The active principle is *aloin* which differs slightly in the different species.

Dose of Aloes.—As a stomachic, horse, 1 dr., as a purgative, $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. The average dose when given with some synergist, as calomel is 6 to 8 drs. usually given in form of a bolus, rubbing it up carefully with water or other excipient, or given in linseed-oil, should be combined with some correctives as ginger and nux vomica which aids its action and prevents griping; for *young foals* several months old 5 grs. of aloes for each week of their age.

Cattle, 1 to 2 ozs.; sheep, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 oz. but for cattle and

sheep the salines are preferred; dogs, 2 to 30 grs. up to 1 dr.; swine, 2 to 4 drs., as a bitter tonic $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ these doses.

The dose of *aloin* for horses is 3 to 4 drs.

Aloin, theoretically is many times stronger than *aloes*, but practically it is only twice as strong. So that the dose may be figured as $\frac{1}{2}$ that of *aloes*.

It should be combined with the usual synergist and given in capsule or bolus.

Merck & Co's *Aloin* is recommended by the writer.

Physiological Actions.—*Aloes* is purgative, acting chiefly on the large intestines; small doses are bitter tonics; applied externally it is stimulant and desiccant; it stimulates both peristalsis and secretion, increases secretion of bile; is also diuretic; the *barbadoes* is the most active and uniform in its effects.

It should be kept in lumps in tin cans or other good containers, only being powdered for immediate use; in melting *aloes* don't let the temperature rise above 120 degrees, as it impairs the activity by converting the active *aloin* into inert resin.

Aloes operates in from 12 to 24 hours after administration; don't repeat an aloetic purge until 48 hours have elapsed.

If *aloes* does not cause catharsis in about 15 hours, the horse should be exercised, but returned to his stall as soon as the desired effect is evident.

If it fails to act in 24 hours, linseed oil may be given.

Preparation, by feeding several bran mashes is advisable when possible, previous to the administration of an aloetic purge.

Uses.—In dyspepsia with capricious appetite, irregularity of the bowels, hide-bound horses; worms; is used in colics, both spasmodic and flatulent, for overloaded condition of the bowels; to promote excretion of waste products from the bowels and the blood, and consequently relieve febrile symptoms; rheumatic attacks, skin irritation, swollen limbs and inflamed joints; in lymphangitis to prevent and aid in curing. By attracting the blood to the bowels, it is useful in congestion or inflammation of the brain and spinal cord; full doses being necessary; in paralysis, paraplegia or hemiplegia or reflexed paralysis due to indigestion give a full purgative.

Aloes should not be used in irritation or inflammation of the alimentary canal or piles. It is not advisable to give an aloetic

purge when the temperature is above 102°. Nor in hemorrhage from the rectum; in high fevers is apt to cause superpurgation, also should not be used where there is great debility or weakness. In influenza the bowels are apt to be irritable and oil is preferable to aloes. Don't use during pregnancy, may cause abortion. For young foals or other animals, the gentler purgative, such as linseed-oil or castor-oil should be used.

In chronic constipation 2 drs. of aloes with gentian, ginger and nux may be given once daily.

To make watery infusions rub up the aloes in hot water. There is a *tincture of aloes*,

Dose for man, $\frac{1}{2}$ dr. to 1 oz. besides numerous other preparations.

The following is a type of the usual "Physic Ball" for horses:

℞	Aloes Barb,	5 vij.—5 j.
	Hydrarg. chlor. Mitis,	3 j.
	Fl. ext. Nucis Vom.,	5 jss.—ij.
	Pulv. Zingib,	5 ij.

M. et ft. Bol. No. 1 Sig.—For doctor's use.

When the bolus is made for immediate use, no excipient (water, glycerin, syrup, etc.) is necessary, as the alcohol in the fluid extract of nux vomica is sufficient to mass the ingredients; resulting in a small compact bolus.

A convenient "ball mass" may be made as follows:

Melt and mix Barbadoes aloes 16 ounces, with glycerin and molasses, each 2 ounces, and powdered ginger 2 ounces, on a water bath. After the mass is thoroughly mixed, remove it from the fire and add $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of alcohol.

Then pour the mass on a layer of flaxseed meal to cool and weigh into portions of 11 drachms each. (This gives 1 oz. of aloes). Form into balls, cover with waxed tissue paper and place them in an air tight container.

DRASTIC PURGATIVES.

JALAPA—JALAP.

The tuberous root is used; contains 15 to 20 per cent of the official resin.

Preparations.

RESINA JALAPA—*Resin of Jalap.*

EXTRACTUM JALAPAE—*Extract of Jalap.*

Dose of either.—Dog, 1 to 10 grs. medium sized dog, 5 grs

PULVIS JALAPAE COMPOSITUS—*Compound Powder of Jalap*
Composed of jalap 35 parts, bitartrate of potash 65 parts.

Dose.—Dog, 5 grs. to 1 dr.

PULVIS JALAPA—*Powdered Jalap.*

Dose.—Dog, 10 grs. to 1 dr.; pigs, 1 to 4 drs.; cats, 5 to 30 grs. By adding calomel to jalap its power is increased; jalap is more active than senna, but is less powerful and irritating than gamboge, podophyllum, elaterium or colocynth, it also stimulates secretion of bile.

Prescription for habitual constipation in dogs.

℞	Resinæ jalapæ,	grs. vi.
	Ext. bellad.,	grs. iii.
	Ext. physostigma,	grs. iii.
	M. Ft. Pil. No. 24.	

Sig.—Give one or two at night (according to size of dog).

PODOPHYLLUM—MAY APPLE.

EXTRACTUM PODOPHYLLI—*Extract of Podophyllum.*

Dose.—Dogs, 2 to 10 grs.

RESINA PODOPHYLLI.—Commonly known as *Podophyllin*.

Dose.—Dogs, $\frac{1}{8}$ to 2 grs.

EXTRACTUM PODOPHYLLI FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Podophyllum.*

Dose.—Dog, 3 to 30 ms.

Podophyllin is preferable to the other preparations, it is a cholagogue cathartic, slow and uncertain, usually combined with other drugs as belladonna, physostigma and nux vomica.

Two very active and convenient cathartic pills for dogs may be had in,

PILULÆ CATHARTICAE COMPOSITÆ—*Compound Cathartic Pills.*

PILULÆ CATHARTICAE VEGETABILES—*Vegetable Cathartic Pills.*

Both pills are official—Dose of either 1 to 4 pills.

Composition :—

Each Compound cathartic pill contains ;—

Compound extract colocynth	grs.	1 1/4
Calomel	grs.	1
Extract Jalap	grs.	1/2
Gamboge	grs.	1/4

Each Vegetable cathartic pill contains ;—

Compound extract colocynth	grs.	1
Extract of Hyoscyamus.....	grs.	1/2
Extract of Jalap	grs.	1/2
Extract of Leptandra	grs.	1/4
Extract of Podophyllum	grs.	1/4
Oil of Peppermint	grs.	1/8

HYDRAGOGUE CATHARTICS.

CAMBOGIA—*GAMBOGE*.

Is dangerous, should be used only for cattle if used at all. It is a gum resin.

Dose for cattle, 1/4 to 1 oz., 1/2 oz. should rarely be exceeded, is very irritating and apt to cause superpurgation. Best rubbed up with water and given in combination with sulphate of soda or magnesia and carminatives.

OLEUM TIGLII—*CROTON-OIL*.

A fixed oil expressed from the seeds of croton tiglium.

Dose.—Horse, 10 to 25 ms.; cattle, 1/2 to 1 dr.; sheep and swine, 5 to 10 ms. dog, 1/2 to 3 ms., administered in a liberal quantity of oil; croton-oil is a viscid, amber colored liquid, nauseous odor and acrid taste.

Physiological Actions.—Is a powerful irritant, vesicant and pustulant, is a drastic hyragogue cathartic; full doses cause gastro-enteritis and much prostration; undiluted it seriously and deeply inflames the skin, causing severe blemishes and by absorption may cause fever and superpurgation.

Medicinal uses of Croton-Oil.—Cattle are the only animals for which it can be used with any degree of safety; it can be used for dogs and pigs if used with great caution. For horses and sheep it is too irritating and depressing; is used in cattle as an active hydragogue purgative when they suffer from fardel bound, and other forms of constipation and from torpidity of the bowels. Should not be used in debilitated, delicate or young animals. If an over-dose has been administered combat with demulcents, opium and stimulants. It should not be used as a counter-irritant or applied to the skin in any form or for any purpose.

For cattle a purgative composed of 10 to 40 ms. of croton-one with 1 dr. of calomel, $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. salt and 1 lb. of glauher salts is a very active mixture, dissolved in water; or linseed-oil 2 pints, may be given instead of the salts; may be used for obstinate constipation or torpidity of the bowels.

MAGNESII SULPHAS—*MAGNESIUM SULPHATE*.

Synonym.—*Epsom Salt*.

Properties.—Small, colorless, rhombic prisms or acicular crystals; having a cooling saline and bitter taste.

Slowly efflorescent in dry air, soluble in 1.5 parts of water; insoluble in alcohol; reaction neutral.

Incompatibles.—Lime waters, alkaline carbonates, phosphoric acid, phosphates, silver nitrate and lead acetate.

Dose.—Horse, when repeated several times daily as a laxative 2 to 4 ozs.; as a purgative 16 to 24 ozs.; cattle, laxative 3 to 6 ozs.; purgative $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 lbs.; calves, 1 to 4 ozs.; sheep 4 to 6 ozs.; dogs, 1 to 4 drs.

For dogs sulphate of magnesia or sulphate of soda will cause vomiting, unless nicely flavored.

Physiological Actions.—Magnesium sulphate acts like sodium sulphate, i. e., by increasing intestinal secretion, retarding absorption of the fluid and thus mechanically provoking increased peristalsis.

It acts in from 12 to 16 hours; in small doses it stimulates the secretions of the kidneys and skin.

Summary.—Hydragogue and cholagogue cathartic; feebly diuretic and diaphoretic.

Therapy.—In febrile diseases it is used in small repeated doses. It is antidotal to lead and barium salts, forming insoluble sulphates; also for carbolic acid, forming the harmless sulphocarbonate in the blood; but is too slow of action in acute poisoning.

It is quite commonly used as a purgative for horses, but most often for cattle.

For cattle the following is a general type, of an active cathartic:—

℞	Sodii chloridi,	℥ viij.
	Magnesii sulph.,	℥ xxiv.
	Tr. Zingib.,	℥ iij.
	Aq.	℥ iv.
	M. Sig. Give at one dose.	

40 to 60 minims of Croton oil may be added if desired.

For animals suffering from reflex skin irritation, sulphate of magnesia or soda combined with liberal doses of bicarbonate of soda generally give relief.

This especially applies to urticaria of the horse.

BARIUM CHLORIDUM—*BARIUM CHLORIDE.*

Barium chloride, occurs in colorless, flat, four-sided crystals, of bitter, salty taste. Soluble in $2\frac{1}{2}$ parts of water, almost insoluble in alcohol; neutral reaction.

In small doses it is occasionally but not often used as a cardiac tonic. Externally it is used as collyrium and lotion for wounds in the strength of $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 parts to 100 of water.

Its only use in veterinary practice is as powerful and rapid purgative, its effects being produced usually in from 15 to 45 minutes.

The dose for a horse per os is from 30 grains to 2 drachms, in $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 pint of water; some veterinarians give as much as 3 or 4 drachms, but I would warn the prescriber from administering more than two drachms at the outside, as at best it is a very dangerous drug.

Intravenously, it is administered in doses averaging 15 grains; for this method, the drug should be dissolved in distilled water, 1 or 2 drachms and twice filtered through the same paper,

the needle should be sterilized and the air expelled from the syringe by pressing the piston until the liquid starts to flow from the needle.

It should not be injected under the skin as it will raise a large, and very painful swelling, which may slough and the drug is inactive as a cathartic when used in this manner.

On the whole I advise against the use of the drug; while it is highly satisfactory in some cases, in others it produces some very unlooked for and unpleasant results, i. e., extreme colicky pains, muscular twitchings and spasms, great weakness, pulse becoming almost imperceptible; sometimes the horse will recover from this condition, occasionally he dies rather suddenly and again he may become prostrated and lie almost lifeless, though perfectly conscious, for several days and then die.

Post-mortem shows extreme engorgement of the blood vessels of the intestines, with more or less inflammation.

The toxic symptoms described are not those of excessively large doses, but have occurred as a result of medicinal doses ($\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drachms).

To combat the toxic symptoms, one must commence early and administer stimulants, such as alcohol, sulphuric ether and aromatic spirits of ammonia, these may be combined and given in one ounce doses of each; in addition special heart stimulants may be required, preferably a 1 per cent solution of nitroglycerin in 1 to 2 drachm doses per os or hypodermatically, or Tincture Strophanthus or Digitalis.

On the whole as a quick cathartic, Eserine is a much safer and more reliable drug.

ENEMAS—INJECTIONS.

For impaction of the bowels and flatulence;

Most common, hot water and soapsuds; some use an infusion of tobacco; turpentine and hot water, (horses, 2 to 4 ozs.; dogs, 1 to 4 drs. of turpentine added to hot water) but 1 or 2 ozs. of glycerin is superior to either, (dogs, 1 or 2 drs.) pure or diluted one-half; it attracts moisture to the parts and stimulates peristalsis; in small animals hot oil is sometimes used.

For rectal worms see quassia, tr. iron and soda chlor.

In man *Intestinal Invagination* has been quickly relieved by sudden inflation of the large intestines with carbonic acid gas; the process consists in the injection of a solution of sodium bicarbonate, followed by a solution of tartaric acid about 2 drs. of each, to each pint of water; the escape of gas through the sphincter ani must be prevented by forcible pressure upon the anus.

ANTHELMINTICS.

This includes *Vermifuges* and *Vermicides*. *These should be administered on an empty stomach.*

REMEDIES FOR EXPULSION OF ASCARIS LUMBRICOIDES OR ASCARIS MEGALOCEPHALA—*Common Round Worms*.

SANTONICA.

Its active principle (*Santoninum*) is used.

SANTONINUM — *Santonin*. — Occurs in colorless, flattened prisms, bitter taste, insoluble in water, sol. in 40 parts alcohol; in 4 parts of chloroform.

Dose according to experiments by Frohner; average safe dose for cattle, 1 to 3 ozs.; horses, 6 drs. to 1½ ozs.; sheep and goats, 75 grs. to 2½ drs.; dogs, 5 to 30 grs. for very large dogs; these doses are for matured animals only; young animals should receive very much less at a dose; young dogs should not exceed ¼ to 3 grs. Calomel increases its power. The usual dose is, horse, 1 to 4 drs.; cattle, 2 to 6 drs.; adult dogs, 1 to 3 grs.; puppies, ⅛ to ½ gr.

Toxic doses of santonin cause; pain in the head, dizziness, weakness, somnolence, convulsions, fall of temperature, delirium, vomiting and diarrhœa.

For horses santonin 1 to 2 drachms is usually added to the regular physic ball, which should contain calomel; this is very efficacious.

For dogs:—

℞ Santonini,
Hydrarg. chlor. mitis, aa. grs. vj.
Pulv. arecæ sem., 3 j.
M. Ft. caps. No. xxiv.

Sig.—Two capsules three times daily.

SPIGELIA—PINK ROOT.

EXTRACTUM SPIGELIAE FLUIDUM.

Dose.—Matured dogs, 15 ms. to 2 drs.; puppies up to 8 weeks old, 1 m. for each week of age. Should always be combined with a brisk cathartic. *The Fluid Extracts of spigelia and senna combined make a most satisfactory anthelmintic for dogs.*

For round worms of dogs, the following is most effective:—

℞	Ext. Spigeliae Fl.
	Ext. Sennae Fl.
	Syr. Aurantii Cort.
	Syr. Glycyrrhizæ, aa. 5 ij.— $\bar{3}$ ss.

M. Sig.—One to four teaspoonfuls (according to size of the dog) every other morning for three days.

ARECA—ARECA NUT.

SEEDS OF ARECA CATECHU—BETEL NUT—(Non-official).

Constituents.—Contains a liquid alkaloid, *arecoline*, the commercial salt of which is ARECOLINE HYDROBROMATE, occurring in white crystals, soluble in alcohol and water.

Dose.—Horse, hypodermatically, grs. $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$; cattle, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.

Uses.—As a quick acting cathartic and once daily in 1 or $1\frac{1}{2}$ gr. doses for horses suffering from Laminitis. Always administered subcutaneously.

Actions and Uses of Areca Nut.—Is astringent and an effective vermicide, especially for dogs; destructive to both tape and round worms; in horses and cattle it is not certain in its results.

PULVIS ARECAE SEMINA—Powdered Areca Nut.

Dose.—Dog, 5 to 10 grs. for small dogs, and 15 grs. to 2 dr. for large dogs; horses, 1 to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ozs. For dogs the dose is about 2 grs. for each pound of the dog's weight, best administered in milk.

EXTRACTUM ARECAE SEMINA FLUIDUM.

Dose.—Same.

For tape worms in dog.—(50 pound dog) :

℞	Chloroformi,	m. xv.
	Pulvis arecæ sem.,	3 jss.
	Oleoresinæ aspidii,	m. xxx.
	Mucil. acaciæ,	5 j.

M. Sig.—Give at one dose. (Repeat in 48 hours.) Administer a liberal dose of Castor oil before and after the above.

Or the powdered male fern 1 to 2 ozs. for dogs may be used, but is too bulky.

REMEDIES AGAINST TÆNIÆ OR TAPE WORMS.

Preparation.—First, fast your patient, only allowing a little milk, then give a purge, then administer the tæniafuge, then a purge; always look for the head of the tape worm, for if not removed it will reproduce itself.

ASPIDIUM.

Synonyms.—*Male Fern, Male Shield Fern—Filix Mas.*

OLEORESINA ASPIDII—*Oleoresin of Male Fern.*

Dose.—Horses, 4 drs. to 2 ozs. average dose 1 oz.; dogs, 10 to 15 ms. up to 1 or 2 drs. according to size; sheep and swine, 1 to 2 drs.

Oleoresin of Male Fern combined with areca nut or oil of turpentine makes the best tæniafuge. Chloroform is also used with it.

It should not be combined with oils.

For Thread Worms occupying rectum, use the following remedies: Infusions of quassia or aloes; or carbolic acid 20 to 30 ms. to water 1 pint or Tr. chloride of iron 1 to 1½ ozs. to the pint; Sodium chloride ½ to 1 oz. to water 1 pint.

URINO-GENITALS.

These remedies are used for their actions on the genito-urinary organs; they increase the activity of the kidneys and excite the function of the genital organs; in excessive quantity or long continued they may set up inflammation of the kidneys, produce strangury and bloody urine, excite uterine contraction, and stimulate to an unnatural degree, the sexual appetite; they contain an essential oil or principle, which is eliminated by the urinary passages and excites local irritation by direct contact.

TURPENTINE is an oleoresinous exudation, liquid or concrete, consisting of a *Resin* combined with a particular oil, named *Oil of Turpentine*, and generally procured from various

species of cone bearers (pines). Two turpentine are official, viz.:

TEREBINTHINA—*Turpentine*, obtained from the yellow and other species of pine, a concrete oleoresin in tough yellow masses.

TEREBINTHINA CANADENSIS—*Canada Turpentine or Balsam of Fir*, a liquid oleoresin, obtained from the silver fir or balm of Gilead; a viscid yellowish liquid, drying on exposure into a transparent mass. Soluble in ether, chloroform or benzol.

The chief preparation used in veterinary practice is

OLEUM TEREBINTHINAE—OIL OF TURPENTINE.

Often but erroneously called *Spirits of Turpentine*; it is a volatile oil, distilled from turpentine. This is the agent commonly meant by the unqualified word "turpentine."

Characters.—A limpid, colorless liquid, of a peculiar, strong odor and bitter pungent taste; mixes with other volatile and fixed oils, soluble 1 in 3 of alcohol, very soluble in chloroform and insoluble in water.

Dose.—Horse, as a *diuretic* 2 to 4 drs. repeated every 3 or 4 hours; as a *carminative* 1 to 2 ozs., as an *anthelmintic* 2 to 4 ozs.; cattle, *diuretic* 3 to 6 drs.; *carminative* 1 to 3 ozs.; *anthelmintic* 3 to 6 ozs.; sheep, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, 5 ms. to 3 drs.; pigs, 1 to 3 drs. Best administered in 8 or 10 times its bulk of cotton seed oil, linseed-oil, gruel or milk. Small doses as diuretics and large doses as anthelmintics.

Preparations:—

LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINAE—*Turpentine Liniment.*—Composed of Resin cerate, 650; oil of turpentine, 350.

OLEUM TEREBINTHINAE RECTIFICATUM—*Rectified Oil of Turpentine*—This is a purified oil of turpentine; it is a thin colorless liquid, has the same properties as oil of turpentine and *should be the one used for internal use.*

Derivatives of Turpentine:—

TEREBENUM—*Terebene.*—Made by the action of sulphuric acid on oil of turpentine and by distillation.

Properties.—A colorless or slightly yellowish, thin liquid, having an agreeable, thyme like odor and an aromatic, somewhat terebinthinate taste.

Only slightly soluble in water, but soluble in an equal volume of alcohol or glacial acetic acid.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 4 drs.; cattle, 3 to 6 drs.; dogs, 3 to 10 ms. Diluted as the oil of turpentine.

Uses.—Used as a substitute for oil of turpentine; used as a stimulating expectorant in acute and chronic bronchial affections, laryngitis, coughs, etc.; as an antiferment and carminative in flatulence; as a genito-urinary stimulant and as a pulmonary antiseptic by inhalation.

TERPINI HYDRAS—*Terpin Hydrate*.

Properties.—Colorless crystals, odorless, having a somewhat bitter taste; made by acting on oil of turpentine with alcohol and nitric acid. Soluble in 250 parts water, 10 parts of alcohol and in glycerin.

Dose.—Horse, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 drs.; dogs, 2 to 20 grs.

Uses.—As a stimulant antiseptic expectorant in acute and chronic bronchial affections, coughs, etc., and as a urinary antiseptic.

For stubborn coughs it may be conjoined with Heroin.

Physiological Actions.—*Externally*.—Oil of Turpentine is rubefacient, irritant and counter-irritant; vesicant if rubbed in or confined, also powerful antiseptic and disinfectant; is absorbed by the unbroken skin.

Internally.—Is diuretic, stimulant, carminative, antispasmodic, hemostatic, and anthelmintic; it is irritant, and large undiluted doses may cause gastro-enteritis.

Toxic doses paralyze nerve centers, small doses stimulate the vaso-motor centers; hence it raises blood pressure, but large doses paralyze them and lower blood pressure.

Elimination.—Is excreted chiefly by the kidneys and lungs, which are stimulated to increased action by small doses, but their action is lowered by large doses, after brief stimulation.

Uses.—In colic, both spasmodic and flatulent; for worms, give full doses; septic fevers; gangrene of the lungs; catharrhal conditions, pneumonia and bronchitis; as a diuretic, but others not as irritant are better. In liniments 2 to 8 drs. to the pint for stimulating effects.

For *local gangrene* remove the dead tissue and then apply the turpentine direct to the affected parts, by means of absorbent

cotton or cloth saturated with it; the fetor is removed and sloughing arrested. It is equally useful for furuncles, phagedenic ulcers, etc. In 2 drachm doses every 3 hours it frequently aborts suppuration in Parotiditis of horses. For tapé worm it is given with oleoresin of aspidium in oil.

As an inhalation in pulmonary diseases $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce is added to a quart of boiling water.

In pupura hæmorrhagica, turpentine is a valuable drug as a vaso-motor stimulant and diuretic; given in two drachm doses every 4 hours with tincture chloride of iron and linseed oil, as;—

℞	Quin. sulph.,	℥ j.
	Ol. Terebinth,	℥ iij.
	Tr. Ferri chloridi,	℥ iij. to vj.
	Ol. Lini, qs. ad.,	℥ xxxvj.

M. Sig.—Three ounces every 4 hours.

The writer prefers potassium bichromate. (q. v.). In abdominal pain, "turpentine stupes" are useful to aid in relieving the pain; a woollen blanket is wrung out of boiling water and oil of turpentine is sprinkled over it, it is then applied around the patients body, covered with dry blankets and left on about thirty minutes.

As a stimulating healing application for mud fever, grease heels, etc., the following is a useful application.

℞	Ol. Terebinth.	
	Ol. Picis Liq.	
	Glycerini,	aa. ℥ iij. to ℥ iv.
	Ol. Adipis, qs. ad.,	O j.

M. Sig.—Apply 2 or 3 times daily.

One ounce oil of tar to the pint of oil of turpentine, effectually disguises it.

COPAIBA—BALSAM OF COPAIBA.

An oleoresin.

OLEUM COPAIBÆ.

Dose.—Same as turpentine.

Actions.—Similar to oil of turpentine, is stimulant, diuretic, diaphoretic and expectorant; it acts as an antiseptic to the genito-urinary apparatus, and is used chiefly in gonorrhœe in man.

JUNIPERUS—JUNIPER.

OLEUM JUNIPERI—*Oil of Juniper.*

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; cattle, 2 to 4 drs.; dogs, 5 to 10 15 ms., repeated every three or four hours.

There is also a *spirit* and *compound spirit* (gin) of Juniper.
Dose, dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.

OLEUM CADINUM—*Oil of Cade.*

Synonym.—*Oleum Juniperi Empyreumaticum.*

A product of the dry distillation of wood of a certain specie of juniper.

Used as an application in chronic skin disease, especially parasitic; used full strength or diluted one-half, or combined with other agents in salves, lotions, etc. (See sulphur.) It resembles tar in color and odor.

Oil of Juniper is used only as a diuretic, and is very good; is stomachic in small doses, and is aphrodisiac. It is soluble in about four parts of alcohol.

BUCHU.

EXTRACTUM BUCHU FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Buchu.*

Dose.—Horses, 1 to 2 ozs.; dogs, 10 ms. to 1 dr. *Dose* of powdered buchu, the same.

UVA URSI—BEARBERRY.

EXTRACTUM UVAE URSI FLUIDUM.

Fluid Extract of uva Ursi. Dogs, 10 ms. to 1 drs.; horses 1 to 2 ozs.

These two drugs are tonic astringent diuretics; useful in chronic cystitis; also used in dysuria and calculous affections.

Fluid extract uva ursi and ergot are of considerable value in diabetes insipidus. One ounce doses of each, 3 or 4 times daily.

SCILLA—SQUILL.

SYRUPUS SCILLAE—*Syrup of Squill.* (4.5 per cent).

Dose.—Dogs, 15 ms. to 1 dr.

Incompatible with alkalies—it contains acetic acid.

EXTRACTUM SCILLAE FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Squill.*

Dose.—Dog, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 5 ms.

Actions.—On the heart and circulation it acts like digitalis; large doses cause vomiting and purging, is used chiefly for its expectorant and diuretic effects; should not be used in nephritis as it is too irritating.

There is also a *tincture* (15%), a *vinegar* (10%) and a *compound syrup of squills* (8%). Doses for dogs, 5 to 30 ms.

OLEUM RUTÆ—OIL OF RUE.

OLEUM SABINÆ—OIL OF SAVINE.

These are used chiefly in human practice as *Emmenagogues*, and abortifacients.

Dose.—Bitches, 1 to 5 ms.; mares, 1 to 3 drs.; their combination with aloes and myrrh make a powerful abortifacient. They are irritating and should be well diluted in oil. They may be used in moderated repeated doses to bring on delayed œstrum. Savine is the safest.

COUNTER-IRRITANTS.

CANTHARIS—CANTHARIDES.

Synonyms.—Spanish Fly, Blister Beetles.

PULVIS CANTHARIS—*Powdered Cantharides.*

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 5 to 30 grs.; sheep and swine, 4 to 8 grs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 grs.

TINCTURA CANTHARIDIS.—*Tincture of Cantharides.* (5%)
Horses and cattle, 1 to 4 drs.; dogs, 2 to 10 ms.

Actions.—Externally, is irritant, rubefacient, vesicant, according to the strength used, it produces water blisters; counter-irritant, etc.

Internally is irritant, large or undiluted doses cause gastro-enteritis; small doses stimulate the genito-urinary tract, hence, is diuretic and aphrodisiac.

Full doses cause inflammation, strangury and hæmaturia.

Uses.—Internally is seldom used except in incontinence of urine from debility or partial paralysis of the bladder, more rarely to encourage "heat."

Externally is used as a rubefacient, blister, or as a counter-irritant; blister is formed in from 2 to 10 hours, if repeatedly used may cause sloughing of tissue; cantharides can be used wherever a blister or counter-irritant is required, except in inflammation of the urinary organs, as it is absorbed and will increase the inflammation.

Don't use cantharides too strong on thin skinned horses, not at all on very weakly patients, and with caution on dogs, and not at all on very young animals, or over very large areas.

For blistering ointment.

℞	Pulv. canth.,	3 ii. to iiss.
	Hydrarg. iod. rubr.,	3 ii. to iiss.
	Adipis.,	3 iii.

M. Sig.—Blister, to be well rubbed in for 10 to 15 minutes.

The application of a mild ointment of cantharides (1 to 12) daily or every other day to the coronets, greatly stimulate growth of horn.

Cantharides alone is usually used 1 to 8 to 1 to 4; for dogs, 1 to 12. Lard or lanolin make the best bases for blisters as they are readily absorbed; vaseline, wax, etc., allow only of a very superficial action.

The tincture may be applied once or twice daily, full strength, when the exudation of much serum is desired.

Always clip off the hair close, before applying a blister, rub in for 10 to 20 minutes, tie the horse so he cannot bite it; leave blister on 48 hours, then wash and grease the parts daily.

RUBEFACIENTS.

SINAPIS—MUSTARD.

SINAPIS ALBA—*White Mustard.*

SINAPIS NIGRA—*Black Mustard.*

OLEUM SINAPIS VOLATILE—*Volatile Oil of Mustard.*

A volatile oil, obtained from black mustard.

The Mustard flour is the form most used. Coleman's English Mustard being the best.

Actions.—Is irritant or counter-irritant, rubefacient, vesicant or suppurant, according to the manner in which it is used; it acts much quicker than cantharides, but its action is not so prolonged;

the paste made with water and rubbed into the skin of horses, produces its effects within 20 minutes; in 2 to 6 hours vesication occurs, pustules may occur where the paste is used very strong, or closely repeated, or too much friction has been used.

The volatile oil of mustard is a very powerful vesicant and acts very quickly.

Uses.—One or two teaspoonfuls in 1 or 2 ozs. of warm water makes a very good emetic for dogs.

It is used as a counter-irritant in sore throats, laryngitis or pharyngitis, bronchitis, pneumonia, and pleurisy, or wherever a counter-irritant is indicated; applied in the early congested stages it lessens the pain and relieves difficult breathing, besides reflexly limiting the amount of blood in the parts; it thus limits or decreases the inflammatory action; also useful in the exudative stages of these diseases; to promote the absorption of the exudate and thus hasten resolution, or where these diseases remain dormant; also arouses a depressed nervous system and reflexly stimulates the heart; can be used in spinal diseases or in congestion of the kidneys.

It acts best when applied and left on 20 or 30 minutes, then wash off and repeat in an hour or two; also used in acute indigestion, applied to the abdomen; also in colic, enteritis and peritonitis; in phlebitis mustard can be used but a cantharides blister is better. In making a mustard plaster, take the pure mustard and gradually pour in warm water (but not hot); can also be made with cold water or vinegar; rub in with moderate friction.

Prescription for counter-irritant.

℞	Ol. Sinapis,	3 j.
	Aq. Ammon. Fort.,	℥ ss. to 3 j.
	Ol. Olivæ,	℥ iv.

M. Sig.—Apply once only. (If to be repeated, weaken it.)

PIX LIQUIDA—TAR.

An empyreumatic (obtained by the aid of great heat) oleo-resin obtained by the destructive distillation of the wood of various species of pines, especially that of *Pinus palustris*.

Tar consists of a mixture of resinous and volatile principles. When it is subjected to redistillation, it can be separated into a fixed portion,—*pitch*,—consisting mainly of *resin* (rosin); and

a volatile portion which separates into *Oil of Tar* and pyroligneous (crude acetic) acid.

The *Oil of Tar* consists of various coal tar derivatives, mainly Cresols, Guaiacol, Phenol, Toluol, Creosote, Acetone and Pyrocatechin.

It also contains methyl alcohol, etc.

Properties.—Thick, viscid, semi-fluid, blackish-brown; heavier than water; characteristic (tarry) odor and taste.

Tar is only slightly soluble in water, soluble in alcohol, fixed or volatile oils and solutions of potassium or sodium hydrate.

Preparations:—

OLEUM PICIS LIQUIDAE—*Oil of Tar*.

A volatile oil distilled from tar; soluble in alcohol.

Dose.—Horse, 1 to 3 drs.; cattle, 2 to 3 drs.; sheep, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; swine, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.; dogs, 5 to 30 ms.

Tar itself is occasionally used internally; dose twice that of oil of tar.

Oil of tar should be diluted with alcohol, glycerin, syrup or mucilage.

UNGUENTUM PICIS LIQUIDAE—*Tar Ointment*. (50%).

Used alone as a healing ointment or as a base.

SYRUPUS PICIS LIQUIDAE—*Syrup of Tar*.

Dose.—Dogs, 1 to 4 drs.; used in cough mixtures.

Physiological Actions.—Internally, is an antiseptic stimulant expectorant.

Externally, is a rubefacient and if continually rubbed in, may cause papules and pustules.

It is also antiseptic and parasiticide.

Uses. Internally, tar or the oil is commonly used in cough mixtures and in subacute and chronic bronchitis.

By inhalation, (which is done by pouring tar on a heated shovel or a shovel containing live coals) it is excellent for its local antiseptic and stimulating effects in the various catarrhal diseases; bronchitis, distemper, strangles, etc.

Care should be used, so that the vapor be not inhaled too hot.

Externally, it is a very useful agent in various skin diseases, both parasitic and non-parasitic; for this the official ointment may be used or if used on a large surface on dogs it should be diluted with an equal amount of zinc ointment.

Equal parts of tar ointment and sulphur ointment make an efficient application in various skin ailments.

If a lotion is desired; tar, glycerin, green soap, each two ounces, alcohol eight ounces.

Tar is used to stimulate the growth of horn, but a mild (1 to 12) ointment of cantharides applied to the coronet every day is superior.

In skin diseases, especially of dogs, the writer prefers oil of cade.

ESCHAROTICS.

This includes the mineral acids, caustic potash, chloride and sulphate of zinc, arsenous acid, corrosive sublimate, etc., which have been studied under their proper heads; also

ACIDUM CHROMICUM—*CHROMIC ACID*.

Occurs in deep red, needle-formed crystals, very soluble in water, forming an orange red solution. Explosive when mixed with glycerin, spirit of nitrous ether, alcohol, etc. Use water only.

Actions.—Is an oxidizing caustic, slow in action and not very painful, but penetrates deeply and is very destructive; on account of it penetrating so deeply it should be used with great care. Mice or birds soaked in it will entirely disappear; it also destroys bone; always protect the surrounding tissues with oil or vaseline.

Uses.—Used entirely to destroy growths, as warts, tumors, etc. Sometimes used in weak solution to touch up indolent ulcers; can be made into a paste with water. Sloughing occurs in 24 to 48 hours. Is caustic in from 5 to 20 per cent solution.

A 1 per cent solution is used as a remedy in viper-bites.

EMOLLIENTS, DEMULCENTS AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS.

GLYCERINUM—*GLYCERIN*.

A liquid sweet principle obtained from fat and fixed oils and containing not less than 95 per cent of absolute glycerin.

Soluble in water and alcohol.

Dose.—Horses and cattle, 1 to 4 ozs.; dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.

Preparations:—

SUPPOSITORIA GLYCERINI—*Suppositories of Glycerin*.—Useful in constipation.

A number of glycerites are official and the more important ones, Glyceritum Acidi Tannici, etc., have been mentioned under the various drugs.

Actions.—Internally, is somewhat antiseptic to the gastrointestinal tract, small repeated doses are laxative, large doses are slightly purgative; demulcent.

Externally, glycerin is hygroscopic, emollient and antiseptic.

Uses Internal.—Glycerin is used as a vehicle for acrid drugs and as an excipient for balls and pills. It is useful in cough mixtures to moisten the throat by virtue of its power to attract water to it. (Hygroscopic.)

Small repeated doses tend to cure chronic constipation and piles.

Injected into the rectum it quickly causes the evacuation of fæces, by attracting moisture to the part and by virtue of slight irritating properties it stimulates peristalsis.

For this purpose it far exceeds injections of soap and water, etc. It should be used in flatulence. The amount sufficient to produce the evacuation of fæces is quite small, two ounces for horses and 1 or 2 drachms for dogs, per rectum.

For dogs it is well to dilute it with an equal amount of water, or the official suppositories may be used.

One ounce glycerine suppositories are on the market and are convenient for the larger animals.

For horses glycerin can be injected per rectum pure, though when cold a little hot water may be added to thin it.

Uses External.—These are many and varied. It may be used wherever an emollient is indicated.

Is used in applications for scaly, dry skin eruptions to soften and remove scales and scabs.

In fissured or sore teats of cows and in scratches of horses, the following is a useful application.

℞ Tr. Benzoini Comp.,
Glycerini, aa ʒ iv.
M.

Sig.—Apply 3 or 4 times daily.

COLLODIUM—COLLODION.

Solution of Gun Cotton in Ether and Alcohol.

Preparations:

COLLODIUM FLEXILE—*Flexible Collodion.*

The best for general purpose.

COLLODIUM STYPTICUM—*Styptic Collodion.*

Collodion painted over wounds forms an air tight coating and in small wounds keeps edges in a fixed position and promotes healing; styptic collodion can be used over raw bleeding surfaces. Also used to keep absorbent cotton dressing in place. Keep in well stoppered bottles.

ACACIA—GUM ARABIC.

MUCILAGO ACACIÆ—*Mucilage of Gum Arabic.* (34%).

Used as an emollient or demulcent and as a vehicle for nauseous or irritating drugs; also to make an emulsion or mixture of insoluble drugs. Dose.—Ad. lib.

Three or four drachms are required to suspend one ounce of oil or resinous tincture.

The mucilage is incompatible with alcohol, iron salts, lead subacetate, borax and sulphuric acid.

TRAGACANTHA—TRAGACANTH.

Mucilago Tragacanthæ. (6%.)

Used the same as acacia. It is cheapest and will mix with alcohol.

✓ GLYCYRRHIZA—*LICORICE ROOT.*

The powdered licorice root is used or the

EXTRACTUM GLYCYRRHIZÆ FLUIDUM—*Fluid Extract of Glycyrrhiza*

Dose of Either.—Dogs, 1 to 2 drs.; horse, 1 to 2 ozs.

MISTURA GLYCYRRHIZÆ COMPOSITA—*Compound Licorice Mixture.*—Commonly known as *Brown Mixture*, a nice expectorant, containing paregoric, wine of antimony, gum arabic and spts. of nitrous ether. This mixture is very useful in dog practice. Quinine, ammonium carb. or chloride, etc., may be added as indicated for coughs, pneumonia and bronchitis.

Dose.—Dogs, 1 dr. to $\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

Actions and Uses.—The remedies of this group contain mucilaginous constituents on which their properties depend; they are used as protectives in gastro-intestinal disorders or for excoriated surfaces, and as expectorants in bronchial affections, (Licorice.) and as vehicles for acrid, irritating or insoluble drugs.

POULTICES OR CATAPLASMS.

Materials most frequently used for poultices are first and best, flaxseed meal; then powdered slippery elm bark, bran and dried hops. For poultices of linseed meal pour on hot water sufficient to make a paste, repeat poultice every 2 or 3 hours; use antiseptics in poultices as a sol. of bichloride of mercury when applied over a wound, for mud fever or grease heel, powder top of poultice with charcoal.

Actions and Uses.—Used to apply continuous heat and moisture, and to soften, soothe and relax the tissues; they dilate the blood vessels and thus allow the blood to flow on, relieving pressure and pain. If used early in the inflammatory action they diminish it, later they increase and promote suppuration by promoting the diffusion of fluids and escape of white corpuscles and purulent elements. They should not be continued too long as they will make the tissues soft and flabby.

OXYGEN.

This element has of late come into deservedly great repute as a "cure" for *Parturient Paresis*.

Statistics up to this time show at least 95 per cent of recoveries.

The other 5 per cent, in most instances dying as a result of ignorant treatment; causing mechanical pneumonia from drenching when the patient was unconscious.

Oxygen is used in the treatment of this disease in two ways, first and most scientific and devoid of danger is by the use of *Compressed Oxygen in tanks*.

The most convenient of which is the "Lennox" made by The Lennox Chemical Co., Cleveland, Ohio.

Its height is 12 inches, diameter $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, weight $5\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. and holds 40 gallons of oxygen.—This gas is guaranteed pure and has no irritating effects.

To use oxygen in this form, the rubber tube leading from the tank is attached to a milking tube and the gas allowed to flow *slowly* into the udder, changing as the quarter becomes filled, then gently massage the udder and repeat if necessary.

The flow of gas is regulated by a valve. The treatment is absolutely harmless.

The other method is to inject *pure air* by means of a tube and a bicycle pump or similar contrivance.

The dangers of this method lay in the possible introduction of septic germs which may be floating in the air.

TALLIANINE.

Tallianine is an Ozonized Terpene, said to give four volumes of Ozone for each volume of liquid.

It is a thin, pale amber colored, volatile liquid of an ethereal odor.

It is dispensed in hermetically sealed glass tubes containing 10 c.c. (about 150 minims) of the liquid. (Equivalent to 40 c.c. of Ozone.)

Dose.—Horses, 10 to 20 cubic centimetres; cattle, 20 to 40 c.c.; dogs, 1 to 5 c.c., administered, usually once in 24 hours

and *always intravenously*; or for the horse, in bad cases, 20 c.c. may be used for the first dose and 10 c.c. thereafter, or 10 c.c. may be given 12 hours apart in very serious cases.

Other animals likewise in proportionate doses.

Actions.—The effects of the drug depends upon its ability to impart oxygen to the blood.

It causes a great increase in the number of white corpuscles in the proportion of one to ten, the effects of which according to the case and dose are maintained for six to twenty-four hours.

This naturally increases the ability of the blood to destroy germs.

Along with this there is an increase of the hematies of one-fifth to one-fourth.

Briefly stated, Tallianine works in the blood by revivification of the red corpuscles, giving to the venous blood the properties of arterial blood.

It markedly increases the flow of urine, and promotes the appetite.

Uses.—Tallianine has proved of undoubted value in Pneumonia, Bronchitis, and Influenza.

It is also recommended in Pulmonary Congestion; Pulmonary Emphysema; Sunstroke; Asphyxia; Purpura Hæmorrhagica and all disease due to blood changes; horses strained in running; Tetanus, etc.

In Canine Distemper and Broncho-pneumonia of dogs.

During its use, no other drugs are required.

It is packed in boxes containing six tubes and at present retails at eighty cents per tube.

Tallianine is a French production and Sykes & Street, New York, or R. R. Street & Co., Chicago, are agents for it.

UROTROPIN.

Occurs in colorless transparent crystals, soluble in $1\frac{1}{2}$ parts of water and in 14 parts of alcohol; odorless, of a sweet, afterward bitter taste, and slight alkaline reaction.

It is a compound formed by the action of ammonia on formaldehyde.

Actions.—Urotropin is decomposed in the kidneys with the liberation of formaldehyde and thus disinfects the urinary tract.

The excretion begins in a short time but may last several days.

It is considered the foremost urinary antiseptic. It is slightly diuretic and a solvent for uric acid calculi.

Uses.—It is used in septic diseases of the urinary passages; acute and chronic pyelitis and cystitis; nephritis.

It removes pus from the urine.

Dose.—Dogs, 3 to 15 grs. 3 times daily, dissolved in water and given after meals; horses, 2 to 8 drachms, (rather expensive for horses, costs sixty cents per ounce.)

URITONE. (Parke, Davis & Co.).

Same as above.

BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS.

SUPRARENAL GLANDS.

SUPRARENAL EXTRACT (adrenal extract.)

The selected dried and powdered suprarenal capsules of oxen and sheep.

One part equals five parts fresh capsule.

Dose.—Dogs, 1 to 5 grs. 3 times daily after meals.

Preparations.

A number of commercial preparations are on the market, among the best of which are:—

SOLUTION ADRENALIN CHLORIDE, 1 to 1000. (Parke, Davis & Co.).

For local application.

This may be used in strengths varying from 1 to 1000; for the largest animals, the author suggests using it 1 to 1000 or 1 to 2000.—Dogs and cats will stand a 1 to 2000 solution as a local astringent and styptic if only a few drops are used.

Solutions milder than 1 to 2000 are not very stable in their effects.

The above solution contains adrenalin chloride (adrenalin supposed to be the active or blood pressure raising principle of the suprarenal gland.) 1 part, dissolved in Normal Salt Solution 1000 parts; to which is added $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of Chloretone as a preservative.

SUPRARENALIN. (Merck & Co.)

SUPRARENALIN SOLUTION, (1 to 1000) dogs, 5 to 30 ms; also for local use.

SUPRARENAL GLAND DRIED. 1 part equals 5 of fresh gland.

Dose.—Dogs, 2 to 8 grs.

EXTRACT SUPRARENAL CAPSULE (Merck & Co.) used locally in 6 to 30 per cent solutions, or *intravenously in 1 per cent solution* in doses of $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs. for dogs, horses, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 ozs.

Solutions should be prepared fresh each time with newly sterilized distilled water.

SUPRARENAL GLAND, DESICCATED (Parke, Davis & Co.)

Dose.—Dogs, 2 to 8 grs.; horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.; also used locally in about 6 per cent solution.

Supplied in tablets and capsules, 2 grs. each and in bulk.

Physiological Actions.—The suprarenals; represented by the above preparations, cause the following effects.

1. Rise of blood pressure through the peripheral stimulation of the vaso-constrictor mechanism, secondary to this rise of pressure there is a stimulation of the vagus (inhibitory apparatus) and, consequently, a slowing of the heart.

2. A digitalis action on the heart (strengthening and slowing.)

3. A depression of the respiratory center.

4. Dilation of the pupil, through direct stimulation of the iris muscular fibres.

5. *Locally*, extreme contraction of capillaries and the small veins and arteries.

Therapy.—In veterinary practice the greatest use for the drug is in operations concerning the mucous membranes of the eyes and nostrils and to render the field for the various neurectomies, bloodless.

In the former a solution of Adrenalin chloride 1 to 1000 or 1 to 2000 is applied direct to the membrane, resulting in blanching of it and thus rendering the part bloodless.

For *neurectomy*, the drug is best used 1 to 1000, a little ($\frac{1}{2}$ dr.) injected into the substance of the skin and some ($\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 dr.) under it, allowing about five minutes to elapse before using the knife.

Hypodermatic injections produce no systemic effects unless enormous quantities are used, which are very dangerous. It kills by paralyzing the heart.

The drug may be also used to check hemorrhages, but for large blood vessels, it should not be depended on, as secondary hemorrhages may occur after the effects have worn off.

It does not act when general anæsthetics have been used.

As a heart stimulant this agent must be administered intravenously.

In human practice Adrenal Extract in conjunction with Normal Salt Solution (0.6%) is being used to revive people who have succumbed to anæsthetics, drowning, electricity, shock from various causes, etc., etc.

It is used locally to check bleeding from the nose; in hay-fever; acute coryza; conjunctivitis, etc.

Internally in addison's disease, diabetes insipidus and for conditions marked by loss of vaso-motor tone.—Its effects when administered by the stomach however are very slight.

THYROID GLANDS.

Commercial Preparations:—

THYROID, DESICCATED. (Armour's.)

Dose.—Dogs, 2 to 5 grs. cautiously increased to 10 grs.; horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs.

THYROID, DESICCATED. (Parke, Davis & Co.)

Dose.—Same.

Also in tablets and capsules containing 2 grains of dried thyroid gland equal to 10 grains of fresh thyroid gland of sheep.

GLYCERIN EXTRACT OF THYROID GLAND.

Dose.—Dogs, 15 to 60 minims.

THYRADEN. (Merck & Co.)

Standardized dried extract of Thyroid Gland. 1 part equals 2 of fresh gland.—A brownish sweet powder.

Dose.—Dogs, 2 to 5 grs.; puppies, $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ as much; horses, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 drs., may be procured in 2 gr. tablets.

THYROIDIN. (Merck & Co.)

Dried extract of sheep thyroid. 1 part equals 6 of fresh gland.

Dose.—Dogs, $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 grs.; horses, 10 to 30 grs.

Also in tablets.

The above are usually administered three times daily, may be mixed with the food.

Physiological Actions.—In medicinal doses, thyroid gland is alterative, resolvent and anti-fat.

It greatly increases metabolism and the quantity of urine.

Causes a rise in the temperature, due to increased tissue change.

Overdoses cause,—insomnia, headache, palpitation, nausea, vertigo, either excessive hunger or loss of appetite, diarrhoea, general malaise, tremors of the extremities.

The heart's action is irregular and exaggerated, and there are also various vaso-motor disturbances. These gradually stop, without treatment, upon withholding the drug.

Therapy.—The chief use for Thyroid Gland is in *Goitre*, for which it is a most excellent remedy, especially for dogs and other small animals.

In *adiposity*, the drug gives satisfactory results when its use is persisted in.

The writer usually gives dogs of average size, 5 grs. three times daily mixed with the food, increased in 10 days, if the condition show no improvement.

In either of the above conditions, after the ailment is reduced to a normal status, occasional doses, a dose, 2 or 3 times weekly is necessary to maintain the normal condition.

It must be remembered that the above conditions are due to a lack of normal Thyro-iodin, the metabolism regulating substance of the thyroid glands; the gland being in these cause deficient in its functioning power.

Thyroid, is also used with good results in human practice in, cretinism, psoriasis, struma, chronic rheumatism, rickets, slow healing fractures, etc.

ANTITOXIN AND DIAGNOSTIC SERUMS. TETANUS ANTITOXIN.

This agent I have no doubt in saying is a failure as a curative agent for tetanus; at least in the present dosage.

As a preventive it is of value.

The preventive dose is 10 to 30 C. C. (about 150 to 450 minims) which should be repeated 6 days later.

The curative dose is 50, C. C. (about 750 minims) injected at one time, with subsequent injections of 20, C. C. (about 5 drachms) according to circumstances.

In the writers opinion, if the product could be cheapened, so that one-half to a pint might be administered subcutaneously or intravenously at one time, Antitoxin would rank much higher than at present as a curative agent in tetanus.

When a patient shows a start for recovery, the administration of antitoxin will then materially hasten it.

The writer uses Parke, Davis & Co's Tetanus antitoxin in one ounce doses, as a preventive, usually administering a second dose about the sixth day.

After a case of tetanus starts to recover give 2 to 4 ounces at one injection and $\frac{1}{2}$ the quantity in 2 or 3 days, this materially hastens complete recovery.

TUBERCULIN.

This is a glycerin extract of the germs of tuberculosis. It contains no living germs of tuberculosis and therefore does not communicate the disease to a healthy animal, the milk of the cow is unaffected by its use and it does not interfere with gestation, even if the cow is ready to calf.

It is used in veterinary practice entirely as a diagnostic agent, i. e., to positively diagnose tuberculosis in cattle when it is in its incipient stages and not far enough advanced to make a diagnosis by physical examination.

Tuberculin may be obtained in what is termed "Concentrated Tuberculin" and "Tuberculin Solution." Tuberculin will keep for several months. If it is desirous of keeping it in stock, it should be kept in the concentrated form and solutions made as required.

The solution of the "concentrated Tuberculin" is made by adding 1 C.C. of it to 9 C.C. of a $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per cent carbolic acid solution (5 to 1000).

The solution will retain its activity for 2 or 3 weeks if the vial is unopened and kept in a cool, dark place.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING TUBERCULIN FOR THE DIAGNOSIS OF TUBERCULOSIS.

The febrile reaction in tuberculous cattle following the subcutaneous injection of tuberculin begins from six to ten hours after the injection, reaches the maximum 9 to 15 hours after the injection, and returns to the normal 18 to 26 hours after the injection.

The reaction varies from 1 to 6 degrees above the average normal temperature. In healthy subjects the quantity of Tuberculin injected is so small that the animal is not affected by it.

In conducting the tests the following course is recommended to those who wish to obtain the most accurate results.

1.—Begin to take the rectal temperature at 6 A. M., and take it every two hours thereafter until midnight, to get the normal temperature of the individual and to note that no disease exists.

2.—Make the injection at midnight.

3.—Begin to take the temperature next morning at 6 A. M., and continue as on preceding day, to note the reactions.

Where large herds are to be examined or time does not permit of more detail:

1.—Begin to take the temperature at 8 A. M. and continue every two hours until 10 P. M. (omitting at 8 P. M. if more convenient). Or, take the temperature three times—morning, noon and evening,—before the injection.

2.—Make the injection at 10 P. M.

3.—Take the temperature next morning at 6 or 8 A. M., and every two hours thereafter until 6 or 8 P. M.

Inject 2 cubic centimeters (about 30 minims) of the tuberculin solution. Yearlings and two-year-olds should receive 1 to 1½ cubic centimeters, according to size. Bulls and very large animals may receive 3 cubic centimeters. Make the injection beneath skin of neck or shoulder.

If a second injection is made, increase the dose.

There is now and then uneasiness, trembling and the more frequent passage of soft dung. There may also be slight acceleration of the pulse and of the breathing.

A rise in temperature on the day following injection of 2 or more degrees Fahrenheit above the maximum observed on the

previous day should be regarded as an indication of tuberculosis, particularly if the temperature reaches or exceeds 104° F. For any rise less than this a repetition of the injection after four or five weeks is highly desirable. In very rare cases the temperature may rise in apparent absence of disease or it may fail to rise when the tuberculosis is advanced and easy of physical diagnosis.

For convenience in making the test the animals should not be turned out, but fed and watered in the stable. It is desirable to note the time of feeding and watering.

MALLEIN.

This agent is used as a diagnostic agent for GLANDERS and FARCY in the same way that Tuberculin is used to diagnose Tuberculosis.

The dose depends upon the way in which the product is procured, i. e. whether concentrated or diluted. It is printed upon the vials.

Only antitoxins and diagnostic serums from manufacturers with the best reputations should be used.

DIRECTIONS FOR USING MALLEINE FOR THE DIAGNOSIS OF GLANDERS.

Take the temperature of all animals to be tested three times a day for one day before making injections.

The injection is most conveniently made at six or seven o'clock in the morning, and the maximum temperature will then be reached by or before 10 P. M. of the same day.

Make the injection beneath the skin of the middle of one side of the neck, where any local swelling can readily be detected.

Carefully sterilize the syringe after injecting each horse by flaming the needle over an alcohol lamp.

Take the temperature every two or three hours for at least 18 hours after the injection. Sterilize the thermometer in a 5 per cent solution of carbolic acid, after taking the temperature of each animal. The temperature will begin to rise, as a rule, within from 4 to 8 hours after the injection, and reach its maximum from 10 to 16 hours after injection. On the day succeeding the injection take the temperature at least three times, if possible.

In addition to the febrile reaction, note the size, appearance, and duration of any local swelling at the point of injection.

Note the general condition and symptoms of the animal both before, during, and after the test. After four or five days the injection may be repeated, if the reaction from the first injection is not entirely satisfactory.

Keep the solution in a sealed bottle in a cool place.

The experiments conducted at the Veterinary Experiment Station of the Bureau of Animal Industry and elsewhere, have shown as quoted below:

1.—“That the injection of the Malleine causes a rise in the temperature of 2° to 5° F. in all horses affected with glanders except sometimes in well developed or advanced cases of the disease, already having a temperature of 102° F. or above. In no case has the maximum temperature of a glandered horse, following the injection, fallen below 103° F.

2.—“On the glandered horse an abrupt, hard, painful swelling, 4 to 10 inches in diameter, occurs at the point of injection. This generally begins to appear 2 to 4 hours after the injection, continuing on the next day and increasing in size, from 1 to 3 days, disappearing again in from 3 to 9 days afterwards.

3.—“Subsequent injections in glandered horses gave a similar reaction, although frequently less marked.

(For more details in the use of the various serums, the reader is referred to the excellent work of Prof. Veranus A. Moore, “*The Pathology and Differential Diagnosis of Infectious Diseases of Animals.*”)

DIRECTIONS FOR DISGUIISING THE COLOR, TASTE AND ODOR OF MIXTURES.

It is frequently desirous to give a pleasant taste and odor to nauseous mixtures, especially when they are to be administered to animals that vomit, particularly the dog, whose stomach is very easily irritated by nauseous mixtures.

Color is frequently added for its pleasing effect to the eye.

And again the disguising of our mixtures often becomes necessary from a business standpoint, as a protection against the layman who is ever ready to usurp our remedies.

FOR PLEASANT TASTE.

Tinctura Cardamomi
 Tinctura Cardamomi Composita Dose.—Dogs, 3 i. to ij.

These give a red color and pleasant aromatic taste, and are carminative in action.

ELIXIR AROMATICUM.—Aromatic or simple elixir, gives pleasant aromatic taste and is carminative. Dogs, 1 to 3 drs.

SYRUPUS AURANTII—*Syrup of Orange Peel*.—Gives a pleasant taste.

SYRUPUS GLYCYRRHIZÆ, (N. F.)—*Syrup of Licorice Root*.—A nice agent to overcome bitter or nauseous taste, good in cough mixtures.

The combination of *Syrupus Glycyrrhizæ* and *Syrupus Aurantii*, usually overcomes the most disgusting taste in drugs.

SYRUPUS YERBA SANTA AROMATICUM.—Used to overcome the bitter taste of quinine.

SYRUPUS TOLUTANUS—*Syrup of Tolu*.—Dogs, 1 to 4 drs., nice in cough mixtures.

SYRUPUS—*Simple Syrup*.—A saturated solution of sugar in water, gives a sweet taste.

AQUA CINNAMOMI—*Cinnamon Water*.

AQUA MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ—*Peppermint Water*.

AQUA GAULTHERIÆ (wintergreen). These three impart their characteristic odor and taste to solutions and mixtures; in addition they are carminative and stomachic.

The above named agents are very mild and can be given ad lib.—usually though in $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 drachm doses.

FOR PLEASANT ODOR AND FLAVOR.

OLEUM GAULTHERIÆ—(*Oil of wintergreen*).

OLEUM MENTHÆ PIPERITÆ—(*Peppermint*).

OLEUM CINNAMOMI—(*Cinnamon*).

OLEUM LAVANDULÆ—(*Lavender Flowers*).

OLEUM BERGAMOTTÆ—(*Bergamot*).

In liquid mixtures the aqueous solutions of these agents are preferred; should the oils be used however, about two drops to the ounce is sufficient.

In powders and ointments from 2 to 5 drops may be used.

FOR COLORING LIQUIDS.

TINCTURA SANTALUM RUBRUM—*Tincture of Red Saunders or Sandal Wood*.—Imparts a ruby red color.

TINCTURA CURCUMÆ (N. F.)—Gives a yellow color.

INDIGO BLUE.—For a blue color (not desirable).

CARAMEL.—*Solution of burnt sugar*.—Gives a deep, dark red to a brown color, according to quantity used.

TINCTURA COCCUS—*Tincture of the cochineal insect*.—Imparts a rich, ruby red color; darker, richer and more brilliant than a solution of carmine (carmine is made from the cochineal insect).

LIQUOR CARMINI (N. F.)—A solution of carmine which gives a pink to a bright red color according to the amount used, (one or two drachms to the pint is enough).

FOR COLORING OINTMENTS AND POWDERS.

CARMINE.—For pink or red.

POWDERED CURCUMA.—For yellow.

BOLE ARMENIAN.—For pink.

POWDERED GLYCYRRHIZÆ.—For yellowish or brown.

CHARCOAL.—For black.

Directions for making a staple solution of carmine:

℞	Carmine,	3 ij.
	Aq. Ammon. Fort.,	3 j.
	Glycerin,	3 iij.
	Aq. Dest. Qs. Ad.,	Oj.

Rub the carmine up in the ammonia, then add the water, shake, then add the glycerin to preserve it.

If it should start to decompose (get foetid and merky) add a little more Aq. Ammon. Fort and shake.

For Making Tincture of Cochineal.—Powder the insects, let them macerate (soak) for eight days, in the proportion of one part to eight parts diluted alcohol.

In prescribing coloring agents for colorless liquid mixtures or solutions, should you not know the quantity necessary to impart the characteristic color of the agent used, it will be sufficient to add as the last item in the prescription the name of the coloring agent followed by the abbreviation qs., for example:

℞ Hydrarg. chlor. corros., grs. vijss.
 Ammoni. chloridi, grs. vijss.
 Aqua, Oj.
 Liq. carmini qs.
 M. Ft. Sol.

Sig.—For external use.

Although as a rule it is better that you prescribe an exact quantity. One to four drachms to the pint of any of the agents mentioned for coloring liquids is about the proper amount.

Poisonous solutions that are colorless, such as solutions of the bichloride of mercury, etc., should always be colored, to attract the attention of the one using it that it is medicine and not water or some equally harmless substance.

THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF THE MOST COMMONLY USED DRUGS AND ARE THOSE USUALLY REQUIRED IN A MEDICINE CASE,

1. Acetanilid.	25. Gelsem. Fld. Ext.
2. Tr. Aconite Root.	26. Morphine—Pulv. Opii or Tr of Opii.
3. Quinine Sulphate.	27. Digitalis Tr. or Fld. Ext. or Tr. Strophanthus.
4. Alcohol.	28. Ergot, Fld. Ex. (Squibb's).
5. Spts. Glonoin.	29. Ol. Terebinth.
6. Ammon. Carb.—Aq. Ammon.—	30. Fowler's Sol. of Arsenic.
7. Spts. Aeth. Nit.	31. Fl. Ex. Nux Vomica or Strychnine.
8. Pot. Nitrate.	32. Iron Sulphate and Tincture Chloride.
9. Boric Acid.	33. Gentian or Ginger.
10. Salicylic Acid.	34. Glycerin.
11. Kreso.	35. Iodine Crys. or Tr.
12. Tr. Arnica Root.	36. Red Iodide of Mercury.
13. Sodium Phosphate.	37. Cantharides.
14. Zinc Oxide.	
15. Vaseline or Lard.	
16. Lead Acetate or Goulard's Ext.	
17. Aloes Barb.	
18. Calomel.	
19. Colchicum Sem. Fld. Ext.	
20. Soda Sulphate.	
21. Eserine Sulph. (in 1½ gr. tubes).	
22. Linseed Oil.	
23. Bellad. Fld. Ext.	
24. Cannabis Ind. Fld. Ext.	

SUPPLEMENTAL LIST.

- Cocaine Hyd. or Eucaine.
 Croton Oil.
 Chloroform.
 Pilocarpus, Fld. Ext.
 Chlor. Hyd.
 Oleic Acid (for making white liniment).

KRESO is a powerful antiseptic, allied to Creolin and used in the proportion of 2 to 4 drachms to one pint of water. The milder solution is strong enough for most purposes.

INDEX

	Page		Page
Abbreviations in Prescription writing	41	Acidum Lacticum	49
Abbreviations that may be mistaken	41	Nitricum	53
Absolute Alcohol	175	Nitro-Hydrochloricum . . .	52
Acacia	241	Phenicum	132
Acaciae-Mucilage	241	Phosphoricum	54
Aceta	5	Phosphoricum Dilutum . . .	52
Acetanilid	142	Salicylicum	138
Acetate of Ammonia, Solution of ..	98	Sulphuricum	50
of Lead	118	Sulphuricum Aromaticum .	50
of Potash	89	Sulphuricum Dilutum	50
of Zinc	122	Sulphurosum	102
Acetic Acid	100	Tannicum	124
Acid-Dilute	100	Tartaricum	99
Acid-Glacial	100	Aconite	211
Acid-Fl. Extract of Nux Vomica	151	Fleming's Tincture of . . .	211
Acid-Arsenous	73	Aconiti-Extractum	211
-Benzoic	144	Fluidum Extractum . . .	211
-Carbonate	89	-Tinctura	211
-Prussic	209	Actual Cautey	18
Acidi Hydrobromicum Dilutum. ..	199	Acupuncture	18
Acids	12	Adeps	56
-Mineral	12-50	Benzoinatus	56-144
-Vegetable	99	Lanae Hydrosis	56
Acidum Aceticum	100	Adipis-Oleum	56
Aceticum Dilutum	100	Administration of Medicines. . .	11-14
Aceticum Glaciale	100	Adrenal Extract	245
Arsenosum	73	Adrenalin Chloride-Solution . .	245
Benzoicum	144	Aether	178
Boricum	143	Aetheris Compositus-Spiritus . .	179
Carbolicum	132	Aether Fortior	178
Carbolicum Crudum	132	Purus	178
Chronticum	239	Aetheris Spiritus	178
Citricum	101	Agents acting on Digestive Tracts	25
Gallicum	124	acting on Intestines	26
Hydrochloricum	52	acting on Liver	29
Hydrochloricum Dilutum..	52	acting on Nerves	22
Hydrocyanicum Dilutum..	209	acting on Salivary Glands.	25
		acting on Spinal Cord....	22

	Page		Page
Agents acting on the functions of		Ammonii Acetatis-Liquor	98
the nervous system	148	Benzoas	90
exciting the functional ac-		Bromidum	199
tivity of the cerebrum...	166	Carbonas	98
promoting destructive met-		Chloridi	98
amorphosis	87	Phosphas	99
Alcohol	174	Ammonium	96
Absolutum	175	Carbonate	98
Amylicum	175	Iodide	103
Dilutum	175	Sulpho Ichtyolate	146
Ethyl	175	Amyl Nitris or Nitrite	164
Vini	174	Amylic Alcohol	175
Alcoholic Extract of Belladonna		Anaesthetics	21
Leaves	157	Anaesthesia-if pushed too far...	22
Alkalies	11	Anaesthesia	183
Alkaloidae	5	-Directions for	186
Alkaloids	5	Anaphrodisiacs	34
Almond Oil	57	Anhydrotics	31
Aloe	220	Animal Charcoal	136
Barbadensis	220	Anodynes	21
Capensis	220	Antagonists and Incompatibles..	
Socotrina	220		37-38-39
Aloes Curacao	220	Anthelmintics	29-228
Hepatic	220	Antidotes and Poisons	37
-Tincture of	221	Anti-Emetics	26
Aloin	221	Antifebrin	142
Alum	122	Antilithics	33
-Dried	122	Antimonii et Potassii Tartras...	217
Alumen	122	Antimony and Potassium Tar-	
Exsiccatum	122	trate	217
Alumini Sulphas	123	Antiperiodics	17
Aluminum	122	Antiphlogistics	37
Sulphate	123	Antipyretics	35
Alteratives	35	-Act by	36
-Uterine	34	Antipyrin	141
American Hellebore	214	Antiseptics	12-16-130
Ammonia-Benzoate of	99-144	Antiseptic Oils	148
-Muriate of	98	Antiseptol	104
-Phosphate of	99	Antisialagogues-(Antisialics) ...	25
-Valerianate of	99	Antispasmodics	21
Ammoniacum-Ammoniac	169	Antitoxins	247
Ammoniacy-Emulsum	169	Antizymotics	16
Ammoniac-Aqua	96	Aperients	27
Aromatic Spiritus	96	Aphrodisiacs	34
Fortior-Aquae	96	Apomorphinae Hydrochloras	192
-Spiritus	96	Apomorphine	192
		Apothecaries' weight	43

	Page		Page
Aqua	46	Arsenosi-Liquor Acidi	73
Bueliens	46	Arsenosum-Acidum	73
Camphorae	167	Arsenous Acid	73
Chloroform	182	Arsenum	73
Cinnamomi	253	Asafetida	168
Communis	46	-Milk of	169
Destillata	46	Asafoetida	168
Fervens	46	-Emulsum	169
Fontana	46	-Pilulae	169
Fortis	53	-Tinctura	168
Gaultheriae	253	Aspidii-Oleoresina	230
Hydrogenic Dioxidi	130	Aspidium	230
Marina	46	Astringents	19
Menthae Piperitae	253	Intestinal	28
Pluvialis	46	Atomazation	13
Regia	52	Atropinae Sulphas	158
Punctura	18	Aurantii-Syrupus	253
Aquae Ammonia	96	Baking Soda	93
Areca-Areca Nut	229	Ball	10
Catechu-Seeds of	229	Balnae	10
Arecae Semina Fluidum-Extrac- tum	229	Balsam of Copaiba	233
Semina-Pulvis	229	of Fir	231
Argenti Nitras	115	Barbadoes Aloes	220
Nitras Fusus	115	Barium Chloride	226
Argentum	115	Baths	10
Aristol	104	Bearberry	234
Arnicae	201	Belladonna	157
Flores	201	Leaves-Alcoholic Extract of	157
Florum-Tincture	202	-Leaves	157
Radix	201	Liniment	157
Radicis Extractum	201	Plaster	157
Radicis Fluidum Extrac- tum	201	Root	157
Radicis Tinctura	202	Root-Fl. Ext. of	157
Aromatic Elixir	253	Belladonnae Emplastrum	157
Spirits of Ammoniae	96	Extractum Radicis	157
Arsenatis-Liquor Sodii	74	Foliae	157
Arseni Iodidum	73	Foliorum-Tinctura	157
Liquor-et-Hydrargyri Iodidi.	74	Linimentum	157
Arsenical Poisoning	77	Unguentum	157
Arsenic	73	Benzoate of Ammonia	99-144
-Iodide of	73	of Soda	144
-Toxicology of	76	Benzoic Acid	144
-White	73	Benzoin	144
Arsenicum Alba	73	-Compound Tincture of...	144
Arsenitis-Liquor Potassii	74	-Tincture of	144

	Page		Page
Bergamot-Oil of	253	Bromism	200
Bicarbonate of Potash	89	Broom	156
of Soda	93	Brown Mixture	242
Bichromate of Potash	91	Buchu	234
Bile Production	29	-Fluidium Extractum	234
Biniodide of Mercury	111	Burnt Sugar-Solution of.....	254
Biological Products	245	C achets	10
Bismuthi Citras	72	Cade-Oil of	234
et Ammonia Citras	72	Cadinum Oleum	234
Salicylas	72	Calabar Bean	205
Subcarbonas	72	Calabarine	205
Subgallas	72	Calcii Bromidum	199
Subiodidum	72	Carbonas Praecipitatus ...	95
Bismuthum	71	Lactophosphatis-Syrupus .	63
Subnitras	71	Calcis-Liquor	95
Bitters	77	Calcium	95
-Aromatic	77	California Buckthorn	218
-Physiological action of..	79	Calomel	112
-Simple	77	Calumba	78
-Therapy of	79	-Fluid Extract of	78
Black Haw	130	-Tincture of	78
Cohosh	156	Calx	95
Snake Root	156	Chlorata	132
Blisters	17	Cambogia	224
Blister Beetles	235	Camphora	166
Blood Tonics	35	Camphorae-Aqua	167
Blue Mass	111	-Ceratum	167
Ointment	109	-Linimentum	167
Pill	111	-Monobromata	167
Stone	116	-Spiritus	167
Vitriol	116	Camphorated Tincture of Opium.	191
Bole Armenian	254	Canada Turpentine	231
Bolus	10	Cannabis Americanus	170
Bone Black	136	Indicae	170
Boracic Acid	143	Indicae-Extract	170
Borax	93	Indicae Extr. Fl.....	170
Boric Acid	143	Indicae-Tinctura	170
Bougies	10	Cantharides	235
Brandy	175	Cantharidis-Tinctura	235
Bromides	198	Cantharis Pulvis	235
Bromide-Ammonium	199	Cape Aloes	220
-Calcium	199	Capsules	10
-Potassium	198	Capsicum	79
-Strontium	199	Capsici Extractum Fluidum....	79
Zinc	199	Capsici-Oleo-resina	79
of Lithium	198	-Tinctura	79
of Soda	198		

	Page		Page
Caramel	254	Chittam Bark	218
Carbo Animalis	136	Chloral	187
Ligni	136	Butylicum	189
Carbolic Acid	132	-Croton	189
Acid-Crude	132	Hydrate	187
Carbonate of Lead	118	Chlorate of Potash	91
of Potash	88	Chloretone	189
of Soda-Dried	92	Chloride of Lime	132
of Zinc-Precipitated	120	Chlorinated Lime	132
-Caccharated	68	Chloroform Water	182
Cardiac Sedatives	25	-Aqua	182
Stimulants	24	-Emulsum	182
Tonics	24	-Linimentum	182
Carminatives	15-28	-Spiritus	182
Carmine	254	Chloroformum	181
Carmini-Liquor	254	Purificatum	181
Cascara Sagrada	218	Chromic Acid	239
S a g r a d a-Aromaticum		Cimicifuga	156
Fluid	218	Cimicifugae Fluidum-Extractum.	156
Cascarilla	79	Radici Pulvis	156
Castor Oil	218	Cinchona-Alkaloids of	83
Cataplasmata	10	and its Preparations	83
Cataplasms	242	Composita-Tinctura	83
Catechu	124	Extractum	83
Composita-Tinctura	125	-Flava (Yellow)	83
Cathartics	26-218	-Extractum-Fluidum	83
-Hydragogue	223	Rubrum-(Red)	83
Catharticae Compositae-Pillulae.	223	Cinchoninae Sulphas	84
Vegetabiles-Pillulae	223	Cinnamomi Aqua	253
Caustics	17-18	-Oleum	148-253
Caustic Potash	88	Circulation-Agents acting on the.	24
Soda	92	Citrate of Lithium	96
Cauterants	17	of Potash	89
Cautery-Actual	18	Citric Acid	100
-Potential	18	Citrine Ointment	110
Cayenne Pepper	79	Clysters	10
Cerata	5	Coca	171
Cerates	5	Cocae Fluidum-Extractum	172
Ceratum Camphorae	167	Cocainae Hydrochloras	172
Plumbi Subacetatis	119	Cocaine-Oleate of	173
Cerebral depressant	20	Cochineal Insect-Tincture of	254
Cerebral Excitants	20-166	Cock Spur Rye	151
Sedatives	174	Cocoa	171
Stimulants	20	Cod Liver Oil	57
Charcoal	136	Codeine	192-193
-Animal	136	Codeinae-Phosphate of	193
-Wood	136		

	Page		Page
Colchici Radicis Fluidum-Ex-tractum	126	Cuprum	116
Seminis Fluidum-Ex-tractum	126	Curacao Aloes	220
Colchicum	126	Curative effects of remedies	11
Collodia	5	Curcuma-Powdered	254
Collodion	5-241	Curcumae-Tinctura	254
-Flexible	241	Cyanide of Potash	209
-Styptic	124-241		
Collodium	241	D ecocta	5
Flexile	241	Decoctum Quercus Albae	125
Stypticum	124-241	Deadly Night Shade	157
Collunarium	10	Demulcents	19-240
Collyrium	10	Deobstruents	35
Columbo	78	Deodorizers	16
Combustible Drugs	39	Depressant-Cerebral	20
Comparison of Ether with Chloroform	185	Depressants-Hepatic	29
Compound Powder of Jalap	223	-Motor	22
Cathartic Pills	223-224	-Renal	33
Spirits of Ether	179	-Uterine	34
Tincture of Benzoin	144	Depresso Motors	22
Confectiones	5	Diaphoretic Simple Nauseat- ing and refrigerant	30-31
Copaiba	233	Diacetylmorphine	192
-Balsam of	233	Diagnostic Serums	248
-Oleum	233	Digestive Ferments	47
Copper-Arsenite of	116	Digitalein	155
-Sulphate of	116	Digitalinum	154
Corn Ergot	153	Digitalis	153
Smut	153	-Extractum	153
Corrosive Mercuric Chloride ...	113	Extractum-Fluidum	153
Sublimate	113	Folia	154
Cosmoline	57	-Infusum	154
Cotton Root Bark	153	-Tinctura	153
Seed Oil	57	Digitoxin	155
Counter Irritants	17-235	Diluents	20
Irritants-Use of	18	Dilute Acetic Acid	100
Cramp Bark	130	Diluted Alcohol	175
Cream of Tartar	90	Discutients	35
Creolin	136	Disinfectants	16
Creosotum-Creosote	132	Disk	10
Creta Praeparata	95	Dispensatory	3
Croton Chloral	189	Diuretics	15-31-32
Oil	224	Hydragogue Refrigerant Stimulant and use of... ..	32
Crude Carbolic Acid	132	Doctrine of Drugs	3
Cupri Arsenis	116	Dog Button	148
Sulphas	116	Donovan's Solution	74

	Page		Page
Dose-Fatal	3	Equivalents	43
-Lethal	3	Errhines	23
-Toxic	3	Escharotics	18-239
Doses-in general	42	Eseridine	205
Dose young animals-Tables regu-		Eserine	205
lating the	46	-Sulphate	206
Douche-Nasal	10-13	Essence of Ginger	79
Dover's Powder	190	Ether	178
Dragee	10	-Spirits of	178
Drastic Purgatives	222	-Sulphuric	178
Draught	11	Ethyl Alcohol	175
Drench	11	Oxide	178
Dried Alum	122	Ethylic Ether	178
Carbonate of Soda	92	Exalgin	141
Sulphate of Iron	64	Excito Motors	22-148
Drink	11	Expectorants	23-24
Drugs Acting on Respiration...	23	Expressed Oil of Almond.....	57
-Doctrine of	3	Extracta-(Extracts)	6
to be carried in medicine		Extracta Fluida	6
case	255	Extract of Aconite	211
E cbolics	34	of Arnica Root.....	201
Echafolta	129	of Jalap	223
Elixir Aromaticum	253	of Opium	190
of Vitriol	50	of Podophyllum	223
Elixirs	6	Eucalyptus	80
Electuaries	10	Eucalipti-Extractum Fluidum...	80
Emetics	26-216	-Oleum	80
Emmenagogues	34	Eucaliptol	80
Emollients	20-240	Eucainae Hydrochloras	173
Emplastra	6	Evacuants	216
Emulsa	7	Eye Wash	10
Emulsions	7	Eyes-Medicines acting on	23
Emulsion of Asafetida	169	F arcy-How to diagnose	251
Emulsum Chloroformi	182	Fat-Hydrous Wool	56
Endermatic Method	14	Fats-Oils and	56
Enemas	10-227	Ferments-Digestive	47
Enepidermatic Method	14	Ferri Carbonas Saccharatus ...	64
Ergota	151	Chloride-Tinctura	69
Ergotae-Extractum	151	Iodidi-Syrupus	65
Fluidum-Extractum	151	Oxidum Hydratum	70
Ergot of Rye	151	Oxidum Hydratum Cum	
Ergotole	152	Magnesia	65
Ergot-Powdered	151	Phosphas Solubilis	65
Ergotin	151-152	Pyrophosphas Solubilis....	66
Epidermatic Method	14	Subsulphatis	66
Epispastics	17	Subsulphatis-Liquor	66
Epsom Salt	225		

	Page		Page
Ferri Sulphas	64	Fluid Extract of Spigelia.....	229
Sulphas Exsiccatus	64	Extract of Squill	234
Ferric Hydrate with Magnesia..	65	Extract of Uva Ursi.....	234
Phosphate-Soluble	66	Extract of Valerian.....	170
Ferrum Oxidum Hydratum	65	Extract of Veratrum Vir-	
Reductum	64	ide	214
Filix Mas	230	Extract of Wild Cherry... 79	
Flax	58	Extract of Witch Hazel... 125	
Seed	58	Measures-Metric	44
Flowers of Sulphur	100	Fomentation	10
Fluid Extracts	6	Food for sick animals	45
Extract of Aconite	211	for very young puppies... 46	
Extract of Areca Nut	229	Formaldehyde	145
Extract Arnica Root	201	Formalin	145
Extract of Belladonna		Formic Aldehyde	145
Root	157	Fotus	10
Extract of Buchu	234	Fox Glove	153
Extract of Calumba	78	Fowler's Solution	74
Extract of Capsicum	79	Fused Nitrate of Silver	115
Extract of Cimicifuga....	156	Galactagogues	35
Extract of Coca	172	Galactophyga	35
Extract of Colchicum Root		Galla	124
and Seed	126	Gallic Acid	124
Extract of Digitalis	153	Gamboge	224
Extract of Ergot	151	Gargarysma	11
Extract of Eucalyptus....	80	Gargle	11
Extract of Gelsemium	200	Gastric Sedatives	26
Extract of Gentian	78	Gastro intestinal route to admin-	
Extract of Ginger	79	ister medicine	11
Extract of Glycyrrhiza	241	Gelsemium	200
Extract of Hydrastis	81	Gelsemii Fluidum-Extractum....	200
Extract of Hyoscyamus..	163	-Tinctura	200
Extract of Indian Canna-		General actions	15
bis	170	Gentiana-Gentian	78
Extract of Lobelia	203	Gentian-Compound Tincture of..	78
Extract of Nux Vomica... 148		-Extract of	78
Extract of Pilocarpus	203	-Fluid Extract of	78
Extract of Physostigma ..	205	-Powdered	78
Extract of Phytollaca		Germicides	12-17
Root	215	Gin of Juniper	234
Extract of Podophyllum... 223		Ginger	79
Extract of Quassia.....	78	-Essence of	79
Extract of Rhamnus Pur-		-Fluid Extract of	79
shiana	218	-Oleoresin of	79
Extract of Rhubarb	219	Glacial Acetic Acid	100
Extract of Senna	219	Glanders-How to diagnose	251
Extract of Serpentaria....	78		

	Page		Page
Glands-Suprarenal	245	Heroin	192
-Thyroid	247	Hydrochlorate	192
Glanber's Salt	94	Hoffman's Anodyne	179
Glonoin Trinitrate	165	Honeys	7
-Spiritus	165	Hydragogue Cathartics	224
Glucosides	6	Hydrargyri Chloridum Corrosi-	
Glycecol	11	vum	113
Glycerin	240	Chloridum Mite	112
Glycerini-Suppositoria	240	Iodidum Rubrum	111
Glycerinum	240	-Massa	11
Glycerita	7	Nitratis-Unguentum	110
Glycerite of Tannic Acid	124	Oleatum	110
Glyceritum Acidi Tannici	124	-Unguentum	109
Glyco-Heroin	192	Hydrargyrum	109
Glycyrrhiza	242	cum creta	111
Glycyrrhizae Fluidum-Extractum	242	Perchloridum	113
Mistura Composita	242	Sub Chloridum	112
Syrupum	253	Sub Muriate	112
Golden Seal	81	Hydrastinae Hydrochloras ...	81
Gossypii Radicis Cortex	153	Hydrastis	81
Goulard's Extract	119	-Fluid	81
Water	119	Hydrastus Fluidum-Extractum ..	81
Granule	11	Hydrate of Chloral	-187
Gray Powder	111	with Magnesia-Ferric	65
Green Hellebore	214	Hydrated Oxide of Iron	65
Gregory's Powder	219	Hydratum cum Magnesia-Ferri	
Gum Arabic	241	Oxidum	65
Gun Cotton Solution	241	Hydrochloric Acid	52-113
Guaiaci Ammoniata-Tinctura ...	128	Hydrocyanic Acid-Diluted	209
-Tinctura	128	Hydrogen Dioxide	130
Guaiacol	135	Peroxidum	130
Guaiacolum	135	Hydrogenii Dioxidi-Aqua	130
Guaiacum	128	Hyoscyami-Extractum	163
		Fluidum-Extractum	163
Haematinics	35	-Tinctura	163
Hamamelidis Fluidum-Extrac-		Hyoscyaminae Hydrobromas ...	164
tum	125	Sulphas	164
Hamamelis	125	Hyoscyamus	163
Hautus	11	Hyoscynae Hydrobromas	164
Heavy Scales	118	Hypnotics	20
Hebra's Itch Ointment	101	Hyposulphite of Soda	95
Hellebore-American or Green..	214		
Hemostatics	19	chthylate of Ammonium-Sulfo.	146
Henbane	163	Ichthyolum	146
Hepatic Aloes	220	Incompatibles	37-38
Depressants	29	Indian Cannabis	170
Hepatic Stimulants	29	Cannabis-Tincture of	170

	Page		Page
Indian Poke	214	Iron-Reduced	64
Tobacco	208	-Sulphate of	64
Indigo Blue	254	-Tincture Chloride of	69
Infusions	6	Irritants	17
Infusion of Digitalis.....	154	-Choice of	19
Ingluvin	49	J aborandi	203
Inhalations	11-13	Jalapa	222
Injections	10-227	Compositus-Pulvis	223
Hypodermatic	14	Extractum	223
Intratracheal	13	Pulvis	223
Injection-into Veins and Arteries	14	-Resina	222
Injections-Parenchymatous	14	Jelly Troche	11
Insufflation	13	Jessamine	200
Integument	14	Juniper	234
Iodide-Iron	69	-Compound Spirit of	234
Iodi Compositus-Liquor	103	-Oil of	234
Tinctura	104	-Spirit of	234
-Unguentum	105	Juniperi-Oleum	234
Iodide-Ammonium	103	Empyreumaticum-Oleum	234
-Sodium	103	Juniperus	234
of Ammonia	103	K alium	87
of Arsenic	73	Kino	125
of Potash	104	Kombe Arrow Poison	155
of Soda	103	Kreso	255
Iodine and its Preparations	103	L actic Acid	40
Preparations of for Ex-		of	
ternal Use	104	Lacto Phosphate of Lime--Syrup	
Iodoform	104	of	63
Ointment	104	Lanolin	56
Iodol	104	Lard	56
Iodum	103	Oil	56
Ipecacuanha	216	-Benzoinated	56-144
Ipecacuanhae Fluidum-Extrac-		Laudanum	191
tum	216	Lavender Flowers-Oil of.....	253
et Opii Pulvis	216	Laxatives	27
et Opii-Tinctura	216	Lead-Acetate of	118
-Syrupus	216	-Carbonate of	118
-Vinum	217	-Iodide of	118
Iron and its Preparation	64	-Nitrate of	118
-Administration of	70	Poisoning-Chronic	117
-Dialised	75	-Red	118
-Dried Sulphate of	64	-Sugar of	118
-Hydrated Oxide of	65	-Solution of Subacetate ..	119
-Hydrated Sesquioxide of.	74	-White	118
-Iodide	69	Lethal Dose	3
-Phosphate of	68		
-Powdered	64		

	Page		Page
Licorice Mixture-Compound	242	Lunar Caustic	115
Root	242	M agnesii Sulphas	225
Root-Syrup of	253	Magnesium Sulphate	225
Lime	95	Male Fern	230
-Chlorinated ¹	132	Fern-Oleoresin of	230
-Chloride of	132	Shield Fern	230
-Praecipitated Phospate of	62	Mallein	251
-Syrup of Lacto Phos- phate of	63	-How to use for diagnosis.	251
Water	95	Manganese	70
Linimenta	7	Manganum	70
Linimentum Calcis	96	Massae	7
Camphorae	167	Masses	7
Chloroformi	182	Materia Medica	3
Saponis	167	May Apple	223
Terebinthinae	231	Meadow-Saffron	126
Lini Farina	58	Medicines acting on Bladder.	34
-Oleum	58	acting on eyes	23
Linseed Cake	58	acting on nervous system.	20
Meal	58	acting on organs of genera- tion and mammary glands.	34
Linum	58	acting on the skin.	30
Liquid Dover's Powder	191-216	acting on the urinary or- gans and kidneys	31
Measures-Apothecaries	43	-Administration of	11
Preparations	4	-Physiological Classifica- tion of	15
Liquors	7	which kill or expel worms.	29
Liquor Acidi Arsenosi	73	Mellita	7
Ammonii Acetatis	98	Mercurialism	114
Arseni et Hydrargii Iodidi.	74	Mercurial Ointment	109
Carmini	154	Mercuric Chloride Corrosive	113
Ferri Subsulphatis	66	Iodide-Red	111
Iodi Compositus.	103	Mercurous Chloride-Mild	112
Plumbi Subacetatis	119	Mercury-Biniode of	111
Potassae	88	-Ointment of Nitrate of.	110
Sodae	92	-Oleate of	110
Zinci Chloridi	121	-Red Iodide of	111
Litharge	118	with Chalk	111
Lithii Bromidum	198	Metamorphosis-Remedies Pro- moting Constructive.	71
Citras	96	Methyl-Pyrocatechin	135
Lithium	96	Methylene Blue	140
Lithontriptics	33	Metric Fluid Measures	44
Liver-Agents acting on	29	System	43
Lobelia	208	Mineral Acids	12-50
Lobeliae Fluidum-Extractum.	208	-Recapitulation of.	54
-Tinctura	208		
Lozenges	9		
Lugol's Solution	103		

	Page		Page
Misturæ	7	Nux Vomica	148
Mixtures	7	-Extract of	148
Monkshood	211	-Fluid Extract of	148
Monobromated Camphor	167	-Tincture of	148
Monsel's Powder	66-70	Official Preparations	3
Solution	66-70	Officinal Preparations	3
Morphinæ Sulphas	193	Oil-Bergamot	253
Morphine	192	-Cajuput	148
-Acetate	192	Cake	58
Hydrochlorate	192	-Carron	59
Sulphate	192	-Cod Liver	57
Mother of Rye	151	-Copaibæ	233
Motor Depressants	22	-Cotton Seed	57
Mucilages	7	-Croton	224
Mucilagines	7	-Olive	57
Mucilago Acaciæ	241	-Phosphorated	61
Tragacanthæ	241	-Sweet	57
Muriate of Ammonia	98	of Almond	57
Muriatic Acid	52	of Cade	234
Mustard	236	of Cinnamon	148-253
-Black	236	of Cloves	148
-Volatile Oil of	236	of Juniper	234
-White	236	of Lavender Flowers	253
Mydriatics	23	of Linseed	58-59
Myotics	23	of Mustard-Volatile	236
		of Peppermint	253
N apthalin	140	of Rue	235
Naphthol	141	of Savine	235
Narcotics	20	of Tar	238
Nasal Douche	10-13	of Theobroma	57
Natrium	92	of Thyme	148
Natural Preparations	4	of Turpentine	231
Nauseating Expectorants	23	of Turpentine-Rectified ..	231
Nerves-Agents acting on	22	of Vitriol	50
Nitrate of Mercury-Ointment of ..	110	of Wintergreen	148-253
of Potash	90	Oils-Antiseptic	148
of Silver	115	and Fats	56
Nitre	90	Ointment-Citrine	110
-Sweet Spirits of	179	-Tar	238
Nitric Acid	53	of Tannic Acid	124
Nitro-Hydrochloric Acid	55	of Veratrine	215
-Muriatic Acid	52-53	Ointments	9
Normal Salt Solution	94	Oleata	8
Nucis Vomicae-Extractum	148	Oleates	8
Fluidum-Extractum	148	Oleate of Veratrine	215
-Tinctura	149	Oleoresins	8
Nut Gall	124	Oleoresin of Ginger	79

	Page		Page
Oleum Adipis	56	Oxygen	243
Amygdale Expressum	57	-Compressed	243
Bergamottae	253	Oxytocics	34
Cadinum	234	Ozonized Terpene	243
Cajuputi	148	P ancreatic Secretion	29
Camphoratum	167	Pancreatin	48
Caryophylli	148	Papain-Papayotin	49
Cinnamomi	148-253	Papers	5
Copaibae	233	Papoid	49
Eucalypti	80	Parasiticides	16
Gaultheriae	148-253	Paregoric	191
Gossypii Seminis	57	Parenchymatous Injections	14
Juniperi	234	Parvule	11
Juniperi Empyreumaticum.	234	Pastiles	9
Lavandulae	253	Pearson's Solution	74
Lini	58	Pencils	10
Menthae Piperitae	253	Pepper-Cayenne-or Red	79
Morrhuae	57	Peppermint-Oil of	253
Olivae	57	Pepsina	47
Phosphoratum	61	Pepsinum Saccharatum	48
Pisic Liquidae	238	Peroxide of Hydrogen	130
Ricini	218	Permanganate of Potash.....	70
Rutae	235	Petrolatum	57
Sabinae	235	Pharmacology	3
Sinapis Volatile	236	Pharmacopoea	3
Terebinthinae	231	Pharmacy	3
Terebinthinae Rectificatum	231	Phenacetin	142
Theobromatis	57	Phenic Acid	132
Thymi	148	Phenol	132
Tiglli	224	Phosphas Calcii Praecipitatus ..	62
Olive Oil	57	Sodii	62
Opii Acetum	191	Phosphate	63
Deodorati-Tinctura	191	of Ammonia	99
Emplastrum	191	of Codeinae	193
-Extractum	190	Phosphate of Lime-Praecipitated.	62
Pilulae	191	of Soda	62
Pulvis	190	Phosphide	63
Pulvis Ipecacuanhae et ...	190	of Zinc	61
Tinctura	191	Phosphite	63-64
Tinctura Camphorata	191	Phosphoric Acid	54
Tinctura Ipecacuanhae et..	191	Phosphori-Elixir of	62
Vinum	191	Pillulae	62
Opium	190	-Spiritus	62
Opodeldoc	167	Phosphorated Oil	61
Orange Peel-Syrup of	253	Phosphoratum-Oleum	61
Oxidizable Drugs	39	Phosphorus	60
Oxidizers	39		

	Page		Page
Phosphorus-Preparation of.....	61	Potassa	88
Physiological Action	3	Potassae-Hydras	88
Classification of Medicines.....	15	-Liquor	88
Physostigma	205	Potassii-Acetas	89
Physostigmatis Extractum	205	-Bicarbonas	89
Fluidum Extractum	205	Bichromas	91
Tinctura	205	Bromidum	199
Physostigminae Salicylas	205	Carbonas	88
Sulphas	205	Chloras	91
Physostigmine	205	Citras	89
Phytolacca	215	Nitras	90
Phytolaccae-Extractum	215	Permanganas	70
Radicis Fluidum Extrac-		Potassium	87
tum	215	-Acid Tartrate of	90
Pillulae-Pills	8	Alum	122
Pills of Asafoetida	169	Bichromate	91
of Opium	191	Bitartrate	90
Pillulae Aloes et Asafoetida	169	Chlorate	91
Pilocarpus	203	Cyanidum	209
Pilocarpi Fluidum-Extractum ...	203	Iodide	104
Pilocarpinae Hydrochloras	203	Sulphate	122
Pink Root	229	Potential Caution	18
Picis Liquidae-Oleum	238	Potus	11
-Syrupus	238	Poultices	242
-Unguentum	238	Poultices	10
Pitch	237	Powder of Ipecac and Opium... 190	
Pix Liquida	237	Powders	8
Plaster of Opium	191	Powdered Iron	64
Plasters	6	Jalap	223
Plumbi Acetas	118	Cimicifuga Root	156
Carbonas	118	Opium	190
Oxidum	118	Precipitated Calcium Carbonate. 95	
Subacetatis Ceratum	119	Prepared Chalk	95
Subacetatis Dilutus Liquor. 119		Preparations Liquid	3
Subacetatis Liquor	119	Natural	4
Plumbum	117-119	Official	3-4
Podophylli-Extractum	223	Official	3
Fluidum Extractum	223	Semi-solid	4
Resina	223	Solid	4
Podophyllin	223	Unofficial	10
Podophyllum	223		
Poisons and Antidotes	37		
Poke—Indian	214		
Poke	215		
Potash	88		
-Caustic	88		
-Permanganate of	70		

PREScriptions FOR

Actinomycosis	107
Acute rheumatism	139
Adipositi-	248
Alterative	107
Anaemia	69

Prescriptions for—Cont.	Page	Prescriptions for—Cont.	Page
Anaesthetic	180-181-183	Distemper-Canine	129-140-142
Anaesthesia, if pushed too far..	22	Disguising Color, Taste and Odor of Mixtures.....	252
Anodyne	161-214	Dressing	56-119
Appetite promoter	131	Dropsy	90-109
Arthritis-Chronic	147	Drying Powder	124
Ascites	108	Dyspepsia-atonic	69
Asthma in dogs	209	Dysentery	51-197-198
Azoturia	93-155-201-205	Eczema	119-216
Ballmass	222	Emetic for dogs	94-122-149
Blister	112	Enteritis	63-213
-Absorbent	110	Erysipelas	116
Blistering Ointment	236	Exhaustion (food for)	58
Bloodless Operations	246	(nervous)	68
Bright's Disease	107	Exostosis	111
Bronchitis	106-145	Eye Affections	172-173-207
Burns	96	disease, Chronic	110
Calculus	89	Lotion	144-161
Canker of ear in dogs	119-122	Eyewash	93-114
Carmine Solution	254	Febrile diseases (food for) ...	58
Catarrhal Affections	86-99-106	Fever	86
Fever	86-197	Fistula	121
Ophthalmia	123	Flatulence	139-227
Cathartics	61-204-(cattle 226)	Gargle	82-91
Cerebral Engorgement in dogs..	199	Goitre	248
Cerebro-Spinal Meningitis	201	Habitual Constipation in dogs..	223
Cochineal-Tincture	254	Hemorrhage-checking	70-246
Choke	208	Healing powder	120-144
Colds	86	Healing Salve	120
Colic-Flatulent	208	Husk in sheep and calves.....	102
-Hepatic	62-63	Hydrothorax	108
-Spasmodic	97-101	Hypnotic for dogs	189
Collar Galls	177-178	Impaction	63-227
Coloring Mixture	254	Indigestion in suckling calves and colts	48
Congestive Chills	203	Inflammatory Diseases	202
Conjunctivities	81-114-116-121-122	Inflammation (Superficial)	115
Constipation	127-207-223	of the eyes	197
Cough	136-210	Influenza (Hepatic or enteric)..	53
Cough in horses	196	Influenza	177
Counter irritant	97-183-237	Injections	227
Cracked teats	126	Intestinal flatulence	97
Debility	86	Irritant	60
Delirium-prevention of	164	Keratitis	82
Diabetes	68-106	Laminitis	214
Diaphoretic	202	Laxative for dogs	219
Diarrhoea	51-197-198	Leucorrhœa	93-123
in dogs	73		
Diphtheria	114		

Prescriptions for—Cont.	Page	Prescriptions for—Cont.	Page
Lice	114	Scarlatina	92
Liniment-Anodyne	214	Scratches of horses	241
-Resolvent	107-112	Septic Infection	147
-Stimulating	161-162-167	Septicaemia	102
Lotion	239	Skin diseases	239
Lumbago	139	Itching in dogs	72
Lymphangitis	127-214	Itching	88-93-100-119
Malarial Disorders	76	Sore teats of Cows	241-210
Mammitis	216	Sore Throat	69
Mange	101-108	-Ulcerated	51
Metritis-Puerperal	147	Stimulant	177
Muscular soreness	139	Stimulating Healing Application	233
Myotic	205	Sun Stroke	143
Necrosed bone	131	Superpurgation	197-198
Nettle Rash	93-101	Suppository	197
Oedema of legs	90	Sweating Mixture	203
Ointment-Hebras	101-102	Tetanus	117-134-201
Ophthalmia	126	Thumps	197
Osteoporosis	60	Tonic	54-69-85-149
Parasiticide	121	Tumors-Fibrous	114
Parturient	153	Ulcers	51-161-163
Parturient Paresis	107-131-243	Urticaria	93-101-114
Physic Ball	222	White Lotion	119
Pin worms	126	Viper Bites	239
Pleasant taste of medicine	253	Vomiting in dogs	73-134-210
Pneumonia	106-136-214	Warts-Removing	51
Piles	126-161-163	Wash-Surgical	139
Poisoning	37	Worms in Calves	210
Polyuria	106	in dogs	30-228
Powder-Healing	120	-Round and tape	229
Pruritus	114	in horses	30-137-217-228
Purgative	94-95-112	Worms-intestinal	69
Cattle	225	in rectum	180
-General for different Ani-		-Round	228
mals	28	-Tape	230
for dogs	219	-Thread	230
Purpura Haemorrhagica	92-233		
Pus removal from urine	245	P rescriptions-abbreviations in... ..	41
Pyæmia	102	Prescription writing Rules for.. ..	40
Quick Cathartic	204	Prickly Ash	129
Quittor	109-114-146	Propenyltrinitrate	165
Refrigerant	99	Protective Agents	240
Rheumatism	85-139-140	Prunus Virginiana	79
Rickets	61-68	Extractum Fluidum	79
Ringworms	114	Prussic Acid	209
Saddle Galls	177-178	Ptyalism	114
Salve-Healing	120	Pulmonary Sedatives	24

	Page		Page
Pulveres	8	Respiratory Stimulants	24
Pulverization	13	Respiratory tract	13
Purgatives	26-27-28	Restoratives	35-45
various Kinds-actions and		Resublimed Iodine	103
uses	27-28	Rhamni Purshianae-Extractum ..	218
Purified Chloroform	181	Fluidum-Extractum	218
Pustulants	17	Rhamnus Purshiana	218
Putrefaction	16	Rhei Aromatica-Tinctura	219
Pyoktanin	140	Aromaticus-Syrupus	219
Quaker Buttons	148	Compositus-Pulvis	219
Quassia	78	-Extractum	219
Extract of	78	-Fluidum-Extractum	219
-Fluid Extract of	78	Rheum	219
-Tinctura	78	Rhubarb	219
Queen's Root	128	Extract of	219
Quercus Alba	125	-Fluid Extract of	219
Quercus Albae-Decoctum	125	-Powder of Compound ..	219
Quicksilver	109	-Tincture of Aromatic... ..	219
Quinine-Bisulphate of	84	Routes to introduce Medicine in-	
Hydrobromate of	84	to circulation	11-12-13-14
Quininae Sulphas	83	Rowel	18
Rectified Spirit	174	Rubefacients	17-236
Rectum	13	Saccharated Carbonate	68
Red Lead	118	Sacred Bark	218
Red Cinchona	83	Sal Ammoniac	98
Reddish Yellow Powder	118	Sal Volatile	97
Red Iodide of Mercury	111	Salicin	138
Red Pepper	79	Salicinum	138
Reduced Iron	64	Salicylate of Soda	138
Refrigerants	25	Salicylic Acid	138
Remedial Agents-Actions and uses		Salivation	114
of	45	Salol	139
Remedies acting on Surface of		Salt-Common	93
body	17	-Epsom	225
Tissue changes	35	Glauber's	94
diminishing or suspending		Salt Solution-Normal	94
functions of cerebrum		Salt-Spirit of	52
after excitement	174	Saltpeter	90
against Round Worms... ..	228	Salts of Tartar	88
against Tape Worms	230	Sandal Wood-Red Saunders-	
Promoting Constructive		Tincture of	254
Metamorphosis	71	Sanguinaria	128
Resins	8	Sanguinariae-Tinctura	128
Resolvents	35	Santalum Rubrum-Tinctura	254
Resorcinum	139	Santonica	228
Respiration-Drugs acting on... ..	23	Santonin	228

	Page		Page
Saponin	154	Soda-Sulphate of	93
Scilla	234	-Washing	92
Scillae Fluidum-Extractum ...	234	Sodae Carbonas Exsiccatus ...	92
Syrupus	234	-Liquor	92
Scoparii Fluidum-Extractum ...	156	Sodii Bicarbonas	93
Scoparius	156	Boras	93
Secale Cornutum	151	Bromidum	198
Sedatives	15	Carbonas	92
Cardiac	25	Chloridum	93
-Pulmonary	24	Hyposulphis	95
Vascular	25	Nitras	93
Vesical and urinary	33	Phosphas	62
Semi and Solid preparations	4	Salicylas	135
Senna	219	Sulphas	94
Sennae-Fluidum Extractum....	219	Sodium	92
Syrupus	219	Borate	93
Serpentaria	78	Chloride	93
-Tinctura	78	Hydrate	92
Serpentariae Fluidum-Extractum	78	Iodide	103
Serums-Diagnostic	243	Solid Preparations	4
Sesquioxide of Iron-Hydrated..	74	Solutions	7
Serum	57	Solution of Burnt Sugar.....	254
Sialagogues	25	Soporifics	20
Silver	115	Spanish fly	235
Silver-Fused Nitrate of	115	Sparteinae Sulphas	156
Silver-Nitrate of	115	Spigelia	229
Simple Syrup	253	Fluidum-Extractum	229
Sinapis	236	Spinal cord-agents acting on...	22
Alba	236	depressants	22
Nigra	236	stimulants	22
Volatile Oleum	236	Spirit Grain	175
Skin	14	Spirit of glonoin.....	165
-function of	30	of Juniper	234
Smut of rye	151	of Nitro-Glycerin	165
Snake Root-Black.....	156	of salts	52
Snake Root-Virginia	78	Spirits	8
Soap Liniment	167	of Turpentine	231
Socotrine Aloes	220	Spiritus Chloroformi.....	182
Soda	92	Frumenti	175
-Baking	93	Rectificatus	174
-Benzoate of	144	Vini Gallici	175
-Bicarbonate of	93	Vini Rectificatus	174
-Chloride of	93	Vini Rectificatissimus. ..	174
-Hyposulphite of	95	Spurred Rye.....	151
-Nitrate of	93	Squill	234
-Phosphate of	63	-Syrup-Tincture and vine-	
-Solution of	92	gar of	230

	Page		Page
Staphisagria	137	Sulphuric Acid-Aromatic	50-55
Stavesacre	137	-Dilute	50
Stillingia	128	Ether	178
Stimulant Expectorants	14	-Unguentum	101
Stimulants	15	Sulphurosum-Acidum	102
-Cardiac	24	Sulphurous Acid	102
-Cerebral	20	Suppositories	8
-Hepatic	29	Suppurants	17
-Spinal	22	Suprarenal Extract	245
-Vascular	25	Capsule Extract	246
Stomachics	26	Glands	245
Stramonium	162	Dessicated	246
Stramonii Folia	162	Dried	246
Semen	162	Suprarenalin	245
Seminis-Extractum	162	Solution	246
Seminis-Fluidum-Extrac-		Sweat	31
tum	162	Sweet Oil	57
Seminis-Tinctura	162	Sweet Spirits of Nitre	179
Unguentum	162	Syrups	8
Stronger Water of Ammoniae ..	96	Syrup of Ipecac	216
Strontii Bromidum	199	Squill (Compound)	234
Strophantin	156	Tar	238
Strophanti-Tinctura	155	Tolu	253
Strophantus	155	of the Phosphates of Iron,	
Strychninae Sulphas	149	Quinine and Strychnine. 66	
Styptics	18-19	Senna	219
Subcarbonate of Bismuth.....	72	Squill	234
Subgallate of Bismuth	72	Syrupus Aurantii	253
Sublimed Sulphur	100	Glycyrrhizae	253
Subnitrate of Bismuth	72	Pruni Virginianae	79
Sudorifics	30	Tolutantus	253
Suet	57	Yerba Santa Aromaticum. 253	
Sugar of Lead	118		
Sulphate of Atropine	158	T ables used in Prescription writ-	
of Copper	116	ing	43
of Iron	64-68	Tablets	9
of Quinine	83	Taenifuges	20
Sulphates	12	Tallianine	243
Sulphide-Calcium	102	Tannic Acid	124
Sulphides	100	Tannin	124
Sulphites	100	Tar	237
Sulphur	100	Oil of	237
Flowers of	100	Ointment of	237
Lotum	100	Syrup of	237
Praecipitatum	100	Tartar Cream of	90
Sublimed	100	Emetic	217
Sulphuric Acid	50	Salts of	88

	Page		Page
Terebenum	231	Tonic Astringent and Resin bear-	
Terebinthina	231	ing Purgatives	219
Canadensis	231	Tonics	15-16
Terebinthinae-Linimentum	231	Blood	35
-Oleum	231	Cardiac	24
Rectificatum Oleum	231	Vascular	25
Terpene-Ozonized	243	Vesical	33
Terpini Hydras	232	Urinary	33
Tetanus Antitoxin	248	Uterine	34
Theobroma-Oil of	57	Topical Sialagogues	25
Therapeutics	3	Toxic Dose	3
Thyraden	247	Toxicology	3
Thyroid Gland-Glycerin Extract		Tragacantha	241
of	247	Tragacanthae-Mucilago	241
Glands	247	Trinitrate of Glyceryl	165
Thyroids, dessicated	247	Trinitrin	165
Thyroidin	247	Triturations	9
Tiglii-Oleum	224	Troches	9
Tinctura Coccus	254	Troy Weight	43
Curcumae	254	Tuberculin	249
Santalum Rubrum	254	-Concentrated	249
Kino	125	-How to use	250
Tincture Arnica Root	202	Tuberculosis-How to diagnose..	250
Arnicae Florum	202	Turpentine	230-231
Tinctures	9	-Canada	231
Alcoholic	9	-Liniment	231
Ammoniated	9	-Oil of	231
Ethereal	9	-Rectified Oil of	231
of fresh herbs	9	-Spirits of	231
Tincture of Aconite Root	211	-Stupes	233
Aloes	222	Unguenta	9
Benzoin	144	Unguentum Acidi Tannici	124
Catechu-Compound	125	Iodi	105
Digitalis	153	Iodoform	104
Gelsemium	200	Plumbi Carbonatis	118
Guaiac-ammoniated	128	Sulphuris	101
Iodine	104	Sulphuris Composition ...	102
Nux Vomica	149	Veratrinae	215
Opium	191	Zinci Oxidi	120
Red Saunders Sandalwood	254	Urino-Genitals	230
Squills	235	Uriton	245
Strophanthus	155	Urotropin	244
The Cochineal Insect ...	254	Ustilago	153
Tissue Changes-Remedies acting		Uva Ursi	234
on	35	Uvae Ursi Fluidum-Extractum..	234
Tolu-Syrup of	253		

	Page		Page
V aleriana	169	Water-Camphor	167
Valerianae Ammoniata-Tinctura	170	-Effects of	47
Fluidum Extractum	170	-Lime	95
-Tinctura	170	-Physiological effect of ...	46
Valerianate of Ammonia	99	Weights and Measures	43
of Zinc	120	-Comparative Apothecary	
Vapors	11	and metric	44
Medicated	13	Whisky	175
Vascular Sedatives	24	White Lead	118
Stimulants	24	White Oak Bark	125
Tonics	24	Wild Cherry Bark	79
Vaseline	57	-Fluid Extract of	79
Vegetable Astringents	124	Wines	10
Cathartic Pills	223-224	Wine of Ipecac	217
Veratrum Viride	214	Opium	191
Veratri Viridis-Extractum Fluid-		Witchhazel	125
um	214	Wolfsbane	211
-Tinctura	214	Wood charcoal	136
Veratrinae-Oleatum	215		
-Unguentum	215	X anthoxylum	129
Veratrine	214		
Vermicides	29-228	Y ellow Cinchona	83
Vermifuges	29-228	Jasmine	200
Vesicants	17	Root	81
Viburnum Opulus	130	Yerba Santa Aromaticum-Syr-	
Prunifolium	130	pus	253
Vina	10		
Vinegars	5	Z inc	120
Vinegar of Squills	230	-Phosphide of	61
of Opium	191	Zinci Acetas	122
Virginia Snake Root	78	Bromidum	199
Virginiana-Prunus	79	Carbonas Praecipitatus ..	120
Vitriol-Elixir of	50	Chloridum	121
Vitriol-oil of	50	Oxidi-Unguentum	120
Volatile Salt	98	Oxidum	120
		Phosphidum	61
W afers	10	Sulphas	121
Wash	10	Valerianas	120
Wash-Eye	10	Zingiber	79
Washing Soda	92	Zingiberis-Extractum Fluidum ..	79
Water	46-47	-Oleoresina	79
-Boiled, distilled, common,		-Tinctura	79
hot, sea, rain, etc.	46-47